

# **Module Handbook**

## **Mechanical Engineering for temporary students who are not pursuing a degree in Germany, e.g. Erasmus students**

SPO

Valid from Winter Term 2021/22

Date: 15/09/2021

KIT DEPARTMENT OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING



## Table Of Contents

<b>1. Field of study structure .....</b>	<b>9</b>
1.1. KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses .....	9
1.2. Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills .....	9
<b>2. Modules.....</b>	<b>10</b>
2.1. Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering - M-MACH-105100 .....	10
2.2. Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences - M-MACH-105405 .....	11
2.3. Courses of the Department of Economics and Management - M-MACH-104884 .....	12
2.4. Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology - M-MACH-104882 .....	13
2.5. Courses of the Department of Informatics - M-MACH-104883 .....	15
2.6. Courses of the Department of Mathematics - M-MACH-104885 .....	16
2.7. Elective Module Mechanical Engineering - M-MACH-105134 .....	17
2.8. Major Field Automotive Engineering - M-MACH-104849 .....	19
2.9. Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering - M-MACH-104848 .....	21
2.10. Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering - M-MACH-104847 .....	23
2.11. Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems - M-MACH-104854 .....	24
2.12. Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology - M-MACH-104850 .....	26
2.13. Major Field Product Development and Construction - M-MACH-104851 .....	28
2.14. Major Field Production Technology - M-MACH-104852 .....	30
2.15. Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering - M-MACH-104853 .....	32
2.16. Specification in Mechanical Engineering - M-MACH-104878 .....	33
<b>3. Courses.....</b>	<b>35</b>
3.1. A holistic approach to power plant management - T-MACH-106698 .....	35
3.2. Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology - T-MACH-105238 .....	37
3.3. Advanced Materials Thermodynamics: Experiments and Modelling - T-MACH-108689 .....	38
3.4. Agile Product Innovation Management - Value-driven Planning of New Products - T-MACH-106744 .....	39
3.5. Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles - T-MACH-105655 .....	40
3.6. Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105173 .....	41
3.7. Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics - T-MACH-105167 .....	42
3.8. Applied Materials Simulation - T-MACH-105527 .....	43
3.9. Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development - T-MACH-105215 .....	45
3.10. Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics - T-MACH-105308 .....	46
3.11. Automated Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-108844 .....	48
3.12. Automotive Engineering I - T-MACH-100092 .....	50
3.13. Automotive Engineering II - T-MACH-102117 .....	52
3.14. Automotive Vision - T-MACH-105218 .....	54
3.15. Basics in Measurement and Control Systems - T-MACH-104745 .....	55
3.16. Basics of Finite Elements - T-BGU-100047 .....	58
3.17. Basics of Technical Logistics I - T-MACH-109919 .....	59
3.18. Basics of Technical Logistics II - T-MACH-109920 .....	61
3.19. Behaviour Generation for Vehicles - T-MACH-105367 .....	62
3.20. Bioelectric Signals - T-ETIT-101956 .....	63
3.21. Biomedical Measurement Techniques I - T-ETIT-106492 .....	64
3.22. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I - T-MACH-100966 .....	65
3.23. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II - T-MACH-100967 .....	66
3.24. BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III - T-MACH-100968 .....	67
3.25. Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-102172 .....	68
3.26. BUS-Controls - T-MACH-102150 .....	69
3.27. BUS-Controls - Advance - T-MACH-108889 .....	71
3.28. CAD-NX Training Course - T-MACH-102187 .....	72
3.29. CAE-Workshop - T-MACH-105212 .....	74
3.30. CATIA Advanced - T-MACH-105312 .....	76
3.31. CATIA CAD Training Course - T-MACH-102185 .....	77
3.32. Ceramic Matrix Composites - T-MACH-106722 .....	79
3.33. CFD for Power Engineering - T-MACH-105407 .....	80
3.34. CFD-Lab Using OpenFOAM - T-MACH-105313 .....	82
3.35. Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies - T-MACH-102169 ...	84
3.36. Coal Fired Power Plants - T-MACH-105410 .....	85
3.37. Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory - T-MACH-105378 .....	86
3.38. Cognitive Systems - T-INFO-101356 .....	88

3.39. Combined Cycle Power Plants - T-MACH-105444 .....	89
3.40. Combustion Engines I - T-MACH-102194 .....	90
3.41. Combustion Engines II - T-MACH-104609 .....	91
3.42. Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies - T-MACH-105535 .....	92
3.43. Computational Dynamics - T-MACH-105349 .....	94
3.44. Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data - T-MACH-109302 .....	95
3.45. Computational Intelligence - T-MACH-105314 .....	96
3.46. Computational Mechanics I - T-MACH-105351 .....	98
3.47. Computational Mechanics II - T-MACH-105352 .....	99
3.48. Computational Vehicle Dynamics - T-MACH-105350 .....	100
3.49. Computerized Multibody Dynamics - T-MACH-105384 .....	101
3.50. Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings - T-MACH-105150 .....	102
3.51. Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials - T-MACH-102141 .....	104
3.52. Contact Mechanics - T-MACH-105786 .....	106
3.53. Control Technology - T-MACH-105185 .....	108
3.54. Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components - T-MACH-105414 .....	110
3.55. Data Analytics for Engineers - T-MACH-105694 .....	111
3.56. Design and Development of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105311 .....	112
3.57. Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance - T-MACH-108887 .....	114
3.58. Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions - T-MACH-110958 .....	115
3.59. Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber - T-CIWVT-110571 .....	116
3.60. Design of Highly Stresses Components - T-MACH-105310 .....	117
3.61. Design with Plastics - T-MACH-105330 .....	118
3.62. Designing with Composites - T-MACH-108721 .....	120
3.63. Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems - T-MACH-105441 .....	121
3.64. Digital Control - T-MACH-105317 .....	122
3.65. Digital microstructure characterization and modeling - T-MACH-110431 .....	123
3.66. Digital Technology - T-ETIT-101918 .....	124
3.67. Do it! – Service-Learning for prospective mechanical engineers - T-MACH-106700 .....	125
3.68. Drive Systems and Possibilities to Increase Efficiency - T-MACH-105451 .....	126
3.69. Drive Train of Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105307 .....	127
3.70. Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train - T-MACH-105226 .....	129
3.71. Electric Energy Systems - T-ETIT-101923 .....	130
3.72. Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control - T-ETIT-110883 .....	131
3.73. Electric Rail Vehicles - T-MACH-102121 .....	132
3.74. Electrical Engineering and Electronics - T-ETIT-108386 .....	133
3.75. Electrical Engineering and Electronics - T-ETIT-109820 .....	134
3.76. Electrical Machines - T-ETIT-100807 .....	135
3.77. Electrical Machines and Power Electronics - T-ETIT-101954 .....	136
3.78. Electronic Devices and Circuits - T-ETIT-109318 .....	137
3.79. Energy and Process Technology I - T-MACH-102211 .....	138
3.80. Energy and Process Technology II - T-MACH-102212 .....	139
3.81. Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105564 .....	140
3.82. Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises - T-MACH-105715 .....	141
3.83. Energy from Biomass - T-CIWVT-110576 .....	143
3.84. Energy Market Engineering - T-WIWI-107501 .....	144
3.85. Energy Storage and Network Integration - T-ETIT-104644 .....	145
3.86. Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy - T-MACH-105408 .....	146
3.87. Energy systems II: Reactor Physics - T-MACH-105550 .....	147
3.88. Engine Laboratory - T-MACH-105337 .....	149
3.89. Engine Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-105169 .....	150
3.90. Entrepreneurship - T-WIWI-102864 .....	151
3.91. Excercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures - T-MACH-109304 .....	152
3.92. Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-105204 .....	153
3.93. Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105288 .....	154
3.94. Exercices - Tribology - T-MACH-109303 .....	155
3.95. Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation - T-MACH-107671 .....	157
3.96. Exercises for Materials Characterization - T-MACH-107685 .....	159
3.97. Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations - T-MACH-107632 .....	160
3.98. Experimental Dynamics - T-MACH-105514 .....	161
3.99. Experimental Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105512 .....	162

3.100. Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups - T-MACH-102099 .....	164
3.101. Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102166 .....	165
3.102. Failure Analysis - T-MACH-105724 .....	167
3.103. Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture - T-MACH-102140 .....	168
3.104. Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep - T-MACH-102139 .....	170
3.105. Fatigue of Metallic Materials - T-MACH-105354 .....	172
3.106. Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures - T-MACH-105984 .....	173
3.107. FEM Workshop - Constitutive Laws - T-MACH-105392 .....	175
3.108. Financial Analysis - T-WIWI-102900 .....	176
3.109. Finite Difference Methods for Numerical Solution of Thermal and Fluid Dynamical Problems - T-MACH-105391 .....	177
3.110. Finite Element Workshop - T-MACH-105417 .....	178
3.111. Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology - T-MACH-105403 .....	179
3.112. Flows with Chemical Reactions - T-MACH-105422 .....	180
3.113. Fluid Mechanics 1&2 - T-MACH-105207 .....	181
3.114. Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows - T-BGU-109581 .....	184
3.115. Fluid Power Systems - T-MACH-102093 .....	185
3.116. Fluid-Structure-Interaction - T-MACH-105474 .....	186
3.117. Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-105324 .....	187
3.118. Foundry Technology - T-MACH-105157 .....	188
3.119. Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines - T-MACH-105184 .....	190
3.120. Functional Ceramics - T-MACH-105179 .....	191
3.121. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I - T-MACH-102116 .....	192
3.122. Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II - T-MACH-102119 .....	193
3.123. Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles - T-MACH-111389 .....	194
3.124. Fundamentals of Automobile Development I - T-MACH-105162 .....	196
3.125. Fundamentals of Automobile Development II - T-MACH-105163 .....	198
3.126. Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment - T-MACH-105044 .....	200
3.127. Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology - T-MACH-105652 .....	202
3.128. Fundamentals of Energy Technology - T-MACH-105220 .....	203
3.129. Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants - T-MACH-105530 .....	205
3.130. Fusion Technology A - T-MACH-105411 .....	207
3.131. Fusion Technology B - T-MACH-105433 .....	209
3.132. Gasdynamics - T-MACH-105533 .....	211
3.133. Gear Cutting Technology - T-MACH-102148 .....	212
3.134. Global Logistics - T-MACH-105379 .....	214
3.135. Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics - T-MACH-105159 .....	216
3.136. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I - T-MACH-105152 .....	218
3.137. Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II - T-MACH-105153 .....	219
3.138. Hands-on BioMEMS - T-MACH-106746 .....	220
3.139. Heat and Mass Transfer - T-MACH-105292 .....	221
3.140. Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors - T-MACH-105529 .....	223
3.141. Heatpumps - T-MACH-105430 .....	224
3.142. High Performance Computing - T-MACH-105398 .....	226
3.143. High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials - T-MACH-102157 .....	228
3.144. High Temperature Materials - T-MACH-105459 .....	229
3.145. Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy - T-INFO-101262 .....	230
3.146. Human Factors Engineering I - T-MACH-105518 .....	231
3.147. Human Factors Engineering II - T-MACH-105519 .....	233
3.148. Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods - T-MACH-105830 .....	235
3.149. Human-Machine-Interaction - T-INFO-101266 .....	236
3.150. Hybrid and Electric Vehicles - T-ETIT-100784 .....	237
3.151. Hydraulic Fluid Machinery - T-MACH-105326 .....	238
3.152. Hydrogen Technologies - T-MACH-105416 .....	240
3.153. Industrial Aerodynamics - T-MACH-105375 .....	241
3.154. Industrial Circuitry - T-ETIT-100716 .....	242
3.155. Information Processing in Sensor Networks - T-INFO-101466 .....	243
3.156. Information Systems and Supply Chain Management - T-MACH-102128 .....	244
3.157. Innovative Nuclear Systems - T-MACH-105404 .....	245
3.158. Innovative Project - T-MACH-109185 .....	246
3.159. Integrated Information Systems for Engineers - T-MACH-102083 .....	248
3.160. Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 - T-MACH-108849 .....	250

3.161. Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars - T-MACH-105188 .....	252
3.162. Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies - T-MACH-105442 .....	254
3.163. Introduction into Mechatronics - T-MACH-100535 .....	256
3.164. Introduction into the Multi-Body Dynamics - T-MACH-105209 .....	257
3.165. Introduction to Ceramics - T-MACH-100287 .....	258
3.166. Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics - T-MACH-108808 .....	259
3.167. Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials - T-MACH-102208 .....	260
3.168. Introduction to Industrial Production Economics - T-MACH-105388 .....	261
3.169. Introduction to Microsystem Technology I - T-MACH-105182 .....	262
3.170. Introduction to Microsystem Technology II - T-MACH-105183 .....	263
3.171. Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation - T-MACH-105466 .....	264
3.172. Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations - T-MACH-105439 .....	266
3.173. Introduction to Nuclear Energy - T-MACH-105525 .....	268
3.174. Introduction to Operations Research I and II - T-WIWI-102758 .....	269
3.175. Introduction to the Finite Element Method - T-MACH-105320 .....	271
3.176. Introduction to Theory of Materials - T-MACH-105321 .....	273
3.177. IoT Platform for Engineering - T-MACH-106743 .....	274
3.178. Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control - T-MACH-105341 .....	275
3.179. Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology - T-MACH-105331 .....	277
3.180. Laboratory Laser Materials Processing - T-MACH-102154 .....	280
3.181. Laboratory Mechatronics - T-MACH-105370 .....	283
3.182. Laser in Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-105164 .....	285
3.183. Leadership and Conflict Management - T-MACH-105440 .....	287
3.184. Leadership and Management Development - T-MACH-105231 .....	288
3.185. Lightweight Engineering Design - T-MACH-105221 .....	289
3.186. Liquid Transportation Fuels - T-CIWVT-111095 .....	291
3.187. Localization of Mobile Agents - T-INFO-101377 .....	292
3.188. Logistics and Supply Chain Management - T-WIWI-102870 .....	293
3.189. Machine Dynamics - T-MACH-105210 .....	294
3.190. Machine Dynamics II - T-MACH-105224 .....	295
3.191. Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems - T-MACH-110962 .....	296
3.192. Machine Vision - T-MACH-105223 .....	298
3.193. Machines and Processes - T-MACH-105208 .....	299
3.194. Machines and Processes, Prerequisite - T-MACH-105232 .....	301
3.195. Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors - T-MACH-105434 .....	303
3.196. Magnetohydrodynamics - T-MACH-105426 .....	305
3.197. Management Accounting 1 - T-WIWI-102800 .....	306
3.198. Management and Strategy - T-WIWI-102629 .....	308
3.199. Manufacturing Technology - T-MACH-102105 .....	310
3.200. Material Flow in Logistic Systems - T-MACH-102151 .....	312
3.201. Materials Characterization - T-MACH-107684 .....	314
3.202. Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticity - T-MACH-105369 .....	316
3.203. Materials of Lightweight Construction - T-MACH-105211 .....	318
3.204. Materials Physics and Metals - T-MACH-100285 .....	320
3.205. Materials Processing Technology - T-MACH-100295 .....	322
3.206. Materials Science and Engineering III - T-MACH-105301 .....	324
3.207. Mathematical Methods in Dynamics - T-MACH-105293 .....	325
3.208. Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105295 .....	327
3.209. Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics - T-MACH-110378 .....	329
3.210. Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory - T-MACH-105294 .....	330
3.211. Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems - T-MACH-105189 .....	331
3.212. Mathematical Models and Methods in Combustion Theory - T-MACH-105419 .....	333
3.213. Measurement II - T-MACH-105335 .....	334
3.214. Measurement Instrumentation Lab - T-MACH-105300 .....	336
3.215. Mechanics and Strength of Polymers - T-MACH-105333 .....	338
3.216. Mechanics in Microtechnology - T-MACH-105334 .....	339
3.217. Mechano-Informatics and Robotics - T-INFO-101294 .....	340
3.218. Mechatronical Systems and Products - T-MACH-105574 .....	341
3.219. Medical Imaging Techniques I - T-ETIT-101930 .....	342
3.220. Medical Imaging Techniques II - T-ETIT-101931 .....	343
3.221. Medical Robotics - T-INFO-101357 .....	344
3.222. Metal Forming - T-MACH-105177 .....	345



3.223. Metallographic Lab Class - T-MACH-105447 .....	347
3.224. Metals - T-MACH-105468 .....	349
3.225. Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Development - T-MACH-109192 .....	351
3.226. Methods of Signal Processing - T-ETIT-100694 .....	353
3.227. Micro Magnetic Resonance - T-MACH-105782 .....	354
3.228. Microactuators - T-MACH-101910 .....	355
3.229. Microenergy Technologies - T-MACH-105557 .....	356
3.230. Microsystem Simulation - T-MACH-108383 .....	357
3.231. Mobile Machines - T-MACH-105168 .....	358
3.232. Modeling and Simulation - T-MACH-105297 .....	359
3.233. Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes - T-MACH-105396 .....	360
3.234. Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES - T-BGU-110842 .....	362
3.235. Modelling and Simulation - T-MACH-100300 .....	363
3.236. Modelling of Microstructures - T-MACH-105303 .....	366
3.237. Modern Control Concepts I - T-MACH-105539 .....	368
3.238. Motor Vehicle Labor - T-MACH-105222 .....	370
3.239. Multi-Scale Plasticity - T-MACH-105516 .....	372
3.240. Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists - T-MACH-105180 .....	373
3.241. Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors - T-MACH-105435 .....	374
3.242. NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction - T-MACH-108407 .....	375
3.243. Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-111026 .....	376
3.244. Novel Actuators and Sensors - T-MACH-102152 .....	377
3.245. Nuclear Fusion Technology - T-MACH-110331 .....	378
3.246. Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology - T-MACH-110332 .....	379
3.247. Nuclear Power Plant Technology - T-MACH-105402 .....	380
3.248. Numerical Fluid Mechanics - T-MACH-105338 .....	382
3.249. Numerical Fluid Mechanics with PYTHON - T-MACH-110838 .....	383
3.250. Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science - T-MATH-102242 .....	384
3.251. Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows - T-MACH-105420 .....	385
3.252. Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows - T-MACH-105397 .....	386
3.253. Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection - T-MACH-105386 .....	388
3.254. Organ Support Systems - T-MACH-105228 .....	389
3.255. Patent Law - T-INFO-101310 .....	390
3.256. Photovoltaics - T-ETIT-101939 .....	391
3.257. Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle - T-MACH-105537 .....	392
3.258. Physical Basics of Laser Technology - T-MACH-102102 .....	394
3.259. Physical Measurement Technology - T-MACH-111022 .....	396
3.260. Polymer Engineering I - T-MACH-102137 .....	398
3.261. Polymer Engineering II - T-MACH-102138 .....	400
3.262. Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications - T-MACH-102192 .....	402
3.263. Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications - T-MACH-102191 .....	403
3.264. Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics - T-MACH-102200 .....	404
3.265. Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery - T-MACH-105216 .....	406
3.266. Practical Course Combustion Technology - T-CIWVT-108873 .....	407
3.267. Practical Course Technical Ceramics - T-MACH-105178 .....	408
3.268. Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology - T-MACH-102164 .....	409
3.269. Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations - T-MACH-105373 .....	411
3.270. Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing - T-MACH-102111 .....	412
3.271. Principles of Medicine for Engineers - T-MACH-105235 .....	413
3.272. Probability Theory and Statistics - T-MATH-109620 .....	414
3.273. Process Simulation in Forming Operations - T-MACH-105348 .....	415
3.274. Product and Innovation Management - T-WIWI-109864 .....	416
3.275. Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles - T-MACH-110318 .....	418
3.276. Product Development - Dimensioning of Components - T-MACH-105383 .....	420
3.277. Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry - T-MACH-102155 .....	421
3.278. Production and Logistics Controlling - T-WIWI-103091 .....	422
3.279. Production Planning and Control - T-MACH-105470 .....	423
3.280. Production Techniques Laboratory - T-MACH-105346 .....	425
3.281. Productivity Management in Production Systems - T-MACH-105523 .....	427
3.282. Project Management - T-WIWI-103134 .....	429
3.283. Project Management in Global Product Engineering Structures - T-MACH-105347 .....	430

3.284. Project Mikromanufacturing: Development and Manufacturing of Microsystems - T-MACH-105457 .....	431
3.285. Project Report Water Distribution Systems - T-BGU-108485 .....	433
3.286. Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering - T-MACH-102156 .....	434
3.287. Quality Management - T-MACH-102107 .....	436
3.288. Rail System Technology - T-MACH-106424 .....	438
3.289. Rail Vehicle Technology - T-MACH-105353 .....	440
3.290. Railways in the Transportation Market - T-MACH-105540 .....	442
3.291. Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals - T-MACH-105405 .....	444
3.292. Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Combustion Processes - T-MACH-105421 .....	446
3.293. Reliability Engineering 1 - T-MACH-107447 .....	447
3.294. Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics - T-WIWI-100806 .....	448
3.295. Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics - T-INFO-108014 .....	450
3.296. Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics - T-INFO-105723 .....	451
3.297. Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics - T-INFO-109931 .....	452
3.298. Safety Engineering - T-MACH-105171 .....	453
3.299. Scaling in Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-105400 .....	454
3.300. Selected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals - T-MACH-105428 .....	455
3.301. Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises - T-MACH-105462 .....	456
3.302. Seminar in Materials Science - T-MACH-100290 .....	457
3.303. Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting - T-ETIT-108344 .....	458
3.304. Sensors - T-ETIT-101911 .....	459
3.305. Signals and Systems - T-ETIT-109313 .....	460
3.306. Simulation of Coupled Systems - T-MACH-105172 .....	461
3.307. Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance - T-MACH-108888 .....	463
3.308. Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants - T-MACH-105445 .....	464
3.309. Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in Computational Fluid Dynamics - T-MACH-111396 .....	465
3.310. Solar Energy - T-ETIT-100774 .....	466
3.311. Solar Thermal Energy Systems - T-MACH-106493 .....	467
3.312. Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase - T-MACH-107667 .....	469
3.313. Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - T-MACH-105696 .....	471
3.314. Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates - T-MACH-105970 .....	472
3.315. Structural Ceramics - T-MACH-102179 .....	474
3.316. Structural Materials - T-MACH-100293 .....	475
3.317. Superconducting Materials for Energy Applications - T-ETIT-106970 .....	476
3.318. Superhard Thin Film Materials - T-MACH-102103 .....	477
3.319. Sustainable Product Engineering - T-MACH-105358 .....	479
3.320. System Dynamics and Control Engineering - T-ETIT-101921 .....	481
3.321. System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology - T-MACH-105555 .....	482
3.322. System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 - T-MACH-110272 .....	483
3.323. Systematic Materials Selection - T-MACH-100531 .....	484
3.324. Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics - T-ETIT-100677 .....	486
3.325. Technical Design in Product Development - T-MACH-105361 .....	487
3.326. Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components - T-MACH-105559 .....	489
3.327. Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept - T-MACH-105560 .....	490
3.328. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I - T-MACH-104747 .....	491
3.329. Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II - T-MACH-105287 .....	493
3.330. Technology of Steel Components - T-MACH-105362 .....	495
3.331. Ten Lectures on Turbulence - T-MACH-105456 .....	497
3.332. Theory of Probability - T-ETIT-101952 .....	498
3.333. Theory of Stability - T-MACH-105372 .....	499
3.334. Thermal Solar Energy - T-MACH-105225 .....	500
3.335. Thermal Turbomachines I - T-MACH-105363 .....	502
3.336. Thermal Turbomachines II - T-MACH-105364 .....	505
3.337. Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics - T-MACH-106372 .....	508
3.338. Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior - T-MACH-105554 .....	510
3.339. Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars - T-MACH-102207 .....	512
3.340. Tractors - T-MACH-105423 .....	513
3.341. Tribology - T-MACH-105531 .....	516
3.342. Turbine and Compressor Design - T-MACH-105365 .....	518
3.343. Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method - T-MACH-110330 .....	520
3.344. Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics - T-MACH-110379 .....	521
3.345. Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics - T-MACH-111027 .....	522

3.346. Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer - T-MACH-105406 .....	523
3.347. Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion - T-MACH-108784 .....	524
3.348. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I - T-MACH-105154 .....	525
3.349. Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II - T-MACH-105155 .....	527
3.350. Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials - T-MACH-105237 .....	530
3.351. Vehicle Mechatronics I - T-MACH-105156 .....	532
3.352. Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I - T-MACH-102206 .....	533
3.353. Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II - T-MACH-102205 .....	535
3.354. Vibration Theory - T-MACH-105290 .....	537
3.355. Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics) - T-MACH-105381 .....	538
3.356. Virtual Engineering I - T-MACH-102123 .....	539
3.357. Virtual Engineering II - T-MACH-102124 .....	541
3.358. Virtual Reality Practical Course - T-MACH-102149 .....	542
3.359. Warehousing and Distribution Systems - T-MACH-105174 .....	543
3.360. Wave Propagation - T-MACH-105443 .....	544
3.361. Welding Technology - T-MACH-105170 .....	545
3.362. Windpower - T-MACH-105234 .....	547
3.363. Working Methods in Materials Science and Technology - T-MACH-100288 .....	548
3.364. Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques - T-MACH-106707 .....	549



## 1 Field of study structure

Mandatory	
KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses	90 CR
Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills	90 CR

### 1.1 KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

**Credits**  
90

Election block: KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses ()		
M-MACH-104847	Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering	60 CR
M-MACH-104848	Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering	90 CR
M-MACH-104849	Major Field Automotive Engineering	90 CR
M-MACH-104850	Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology	90 CR
M-MACH-104851	Major Field Product Development and Construction	90 CR
M-MACH-104852	Major Field Production Technology	90 CR
M-MACH-104853	Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering	90 CR
M-MACH-104854	Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems	90 CR
M-MACH-104878	Specification in Mechanical Engineering	60 CR
M-MACH-105134	Elective Module Mechanical Engineering	60 CR

### 1.2 Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills

**Credits**  
90

Election block: Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills ()		
M-MACH-104882	Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology	90 CR
M-MACH-104883	Courses of the Department of Informatics	30 CR
M-MACH-104884	Courses of the Department of Economics and Management	20 CR
M-MACH-104885	Courses of the Department of Mathematics	10 CR
M-MACH-105100	Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering	12 CR
M-MACH-105405	Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences	10 CR

## 2 Modules

### M

## 2.1 Module: Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering [M-MACH-105100]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	English	4	2

### Election notes

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Election block: Exchange Students_CIW (between 0 and 90 credits)			
T-CIWVT-110571	<a href="#">Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber</a>	6 CR	Zarzalís
T-CIWVT-110576	<a href="#">Energy from Biomass</a>	6 CR	Bajohr, Dahmen
T-CIWVT-111095	<a href="#">Liquid Transportation Fuels</a>	6 CR	
T-CIWVT-108873	<a href="#">Practical Course Combustion Technology</a>	4 CR	Harth

### Competence Certificate

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

### Competence Goal

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Chemical and Process Engineering.

### Prerequisites

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

### Content

See brick courses

### Learning type

Tutorial

**M****2.2 Module: Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences [M-MACH-105405]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills](#)**Credits**  
10**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
1 term**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
1**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_BGU ()</b>			
T-BGU-109581	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows</a>	4 CR	Uhlmann
T-BGU-100047	<a href="#">Basics of Finite Elements</a>	5 CR	Betsch
T-BGU-110842	<a href="#">Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES</a>	6 CR	Uhlmann
T-BGU-108485	<a href="#">Project Report Water Distribution Systems</a>	2 CR	Oberle

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Mathematics.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.3 Module: Courses of the Department of Economics and Management [M-MACH-104884]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills](#)

**Credits**  
20

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Duration**  
2 terms

**Language**  
German/English

**Level**  
4

**Version**  
1

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_WIWI (between 0 and 90 credits)</b>			
T-WIWI-102758	<a href="#">Introduction to Operations Research I and II</a>	9 CR	Nickel, Rebennack, Stein
T-WIWI-107501	<a href="#">Energy Market Engineering</a>	4,5 CR	Weinhardt
T-WIWI-102864	<a href="#">Entrepreneurship</a>	3 CR	Terzidis
T-WIWI-102900	<a href="#">Financial Analysis</a>	4,5 CR	Luedecke
T-WIWI-102870	<a href="#">Logistics and Supply Chain Management</a>	3,5 CR	Schultmann, Wiens
T-WIWI-102800	<a href="#">Management Accounting 1</a>	4,5 CR	Wouters
T-WIWI-109864	<a href="#">Product and Innovation Management</a>	3 CR	Klarmann
T-WIWI-103091	<a href="#">Production and Logistics Controlling</a>	3 CR	Rausch
T-WIWI-103134	<a href="#">Project Management</a>	3,5 CR	Schultmann
T-WIWI-100806	<a href="#">Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics</a>	3,5 CR	Jochem
T-WIWI-102629	<a href="#">Management and Strategy</a>	3,5 CR	Lindstädt

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Economics and Management.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.4 Module: Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology [M-MACH-104882]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills

**Credits**  
90

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Duration**  
2 terms

**Language**  
German/English

**Level**  
4

**Version**  
2

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_ETIT (between 0 and 90 credits)</b>			
T-ETIT-101930	Medical Imaging Techniques I	3 CR	Dössel
T-ETIT-101931	Medical Imaging Techniques II	3 CR	Dössel
T-ETIT-101956	Bioelectric Signals	3 CR	Loewe
T-ETIT-106492	Biomedical Measurement Techniques I	3 CR	Nahm
T-ETIT-101918	Digital Technology	6 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-110883	Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control	4 CR	Leibfried
T-ETIT-100807	Electrical Machines	4 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-101954	Electrical Machines and Power Electronics	6 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-101923	Electric Energy Systems	5 CR	Leibfried
T-ETIT-109318	Electronic Devices and Circuits	6 CR	Ulusoy
T-ETIT-108386	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	8 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-109820	Electrical Engineering and Electronics	8 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-104644	Energy Storage and Network Integration	4 CR	Noe
T-ETIT-100784	Hybrid and Electric Vehicles	4 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-100694	Methods of Signal Processing	6 CR	Heizmann
T-ETIT-101939	Photovoltaics	6 CR	Powalla
T-ETIT-100716	Industrial Circuitry	3 CR	Becker
T-ETIT-108344	Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting	3 CR	Richards
T-ETIT-101911	Sensors	3 CR	Menesklou
T-ETIT-109313	Signals and Systems	6 CR	Heizmann
T-ETIT-100774	Solar Energy	6 CR	Richards
T-ETIT-106970	Superconducting Materials for Energy Applications	4 CR	Grilli
T-ETIT-101921	System Dynamics and Control Engineering	6 CR	Hohmann
T-ETIT-100677	Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics	4 CR	Bortolazzi
T-ETIT-101952	Theory of Probability	5 CR	Jäkel

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks



**M****2.5 Module: Courses of the Department of Informatics [M-MACH-104883]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills](#)

**Credits**  
30

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Duration**  
2 terms

**Language**  
German/English

**Level**  
4

**Version**  
1

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_INFO (between 0 and 90 credits)</b>			
T-INFO-101466	<a href="#">Information Processing in Sensor Networks</a>	6 CR	Hanebeck
T-INFO-101356	<a href="#">Cognitive Systems</a>	6 CR	Neumann, Waibel
T-INFO-101377	<a href="#">Localization of Mobile Agents</a>	6 CR	Hanebeck
T-INFO-101294	<a href="#">Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</a>	4 CR	Asfour
T-INFO-101266	<a href="#">Human-Machine-Interaction</a>	6 CR	Beigl
T-INFO-101310	<a href="#">Patent Law</a>	3 CR	Hössle, Koch
T-INFO-101357	<a href="#">Medical Robotics</a>	3 CR	Kröger, Mathis-Ullrich
T-INFO-108014	<a href="#">Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</a>	6 CR	Asfour
T-INFO-105723	<a href="#">Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics</a>	3 CR	Asfour
T-INFO-109931	<a href="#">Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics</a>	3 CR	Asfour

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Informatics.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.6 Module: Courses of the Department of Mathematics [M-MACH-104885]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [Courses of Other Faculties and Soft Skills](#)

**Credits**  
10

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Duration**  
2 terms

**Language**  
German/English

**Level**  
4

**Version**  
1

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Election block: Exchange Students_MATH (between 0 and 90 credits)			
T-MATH-102242	<a href="#">Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science</a>	6 CR	Rieder, Weiß, Wieners
T-MATH-109620	<a href="#">Probability Theory and Statistics</a>	5 CR	Hug

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to reconstruct selected topics of Mathematics.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.7 Module: Elective Module Mechanical Engineering [M-MACH-105134]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

**Credits**  
60

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Duration**  
2 terms

**Language**  
German/English

**Level**  
4

**Version**  
2

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Elective Area A ()</b>			
T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider, Weygand
T-MACH-105407	CFD for Power Engineering	4 CR	Otic
T-MACH-109302	Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data	6 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-106698	A holistic approach to power plant management	4 CR	Seidl, Stieglitz
T-MACH-108407	NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction	4 CR	Korvink
T-MACH-110431	Digital microstructure characterization and modeling	6 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-105444	Combined Cycle Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	4 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	4 CR	Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-105530	Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants	4 CR	Sanchez-Espinoza
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105459	High Temperature Materials	4 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-109185	Innovative Project	6 CR	Class, Terzidis
T-MACH-105466	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105402	Nuclear Power Plant Technology	4 CR	Badea, Cheng, Schulenberg
T-MACH-105410	Coal Fired Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision	8 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans
T-MACH-105782	Micro Magnetic Resonance	4 CR	Korvink, MacKinnon
T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies	4 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-108383	Microsystem Simulation	4 CR	Korvink
T-MACH-111026	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	3 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-102191	Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications	4 CR	Worgull
T-MACH-102192	Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications	4 CR	Rapp
T-MACH-102200	Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics	4 CR	Rapp, Worgull
T-MACH-107447	Reliability Engineering 1	3 CR	Konnov
T-MACH-105445	Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants	2 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105456	Ten Lectures on Turbulence	4 CR	Otic
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II	6 CR	Bauer

T-MACH-105554	Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior	4 CR	Gruber, Kirchlechner, Weygand
T-MACH-111027	Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	1 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-102206	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I	3 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-102205	Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II	3 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105529	Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors	4 CR	Cheng
<b>Election block: Elective Area B ()</b>			
T-MACH-102141	Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials	4 CR	Ulrich
T-MACH-105451	Drive Systems and Possibilities to Increase Efficiency	2 CR	Kollmeier
T-MACH-105530	Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants	4 CR	Sanchez-Espinoza
T-MACH-105786	Contact Mechanics	4 CR	Greiner
T-MACH-106700	Do it! – Service-Learning for prospective mechanical engineers	2 CR	Deml
T-INFO-101262	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy	3 CR	Asfour, Spetzger
T-MACH-106746	Hands-on BioMEMS	4 CR	Guber
T-MACH-105537	Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105235	Principles of Medicine for Engineers	4 CR	Pylatiuk
T-MACH-106493	Solar Thermal Energy Systems	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105574	Mechatronic Systems and Products	3 CR	Hohmann, Matthiesen
T-MACH-106707	Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques	4 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105652	Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology	5 CR	Bernhardt, Kubach, Pfeil, Toedter, Wagner

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

In the Elective Module Mechanical Engineering, students acquire sound knowledge in engineering. With this in-depth knowledge of scientific theories, principles and methods, students can successfully deal with clearly specified problems that have a unique solution approach in mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Workload**

Up to 30 CP per semester, depending on the selected brick courses.

**Learning type**

Lectures, tutorials

**M****2.8 Module: Major Field Automotive Engineering [M-MACH-104849]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses**Credits**  
90**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
4**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Automotive Engineering ()</b>			
T-MACH-105173	Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines	4 CR	Gohl
T-MACH-105655	Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles	4 CR	Noreikat
T-MACH-105307	Drive Train of Mobile Machines	4 CR	Geimer, Wydra
T-MACH-105311	Design and Development of Mobile Machines	4 CR	Geimer, Siebert
T-MACH-108887	Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Geimer, Siebert
T-MACH-110958	Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions	4 CR	Albers, Faust
T-MACH-106424	Rail System Technology	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld
T-MACH-105184	Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines	4 CR	Kehrwald, Kubach
T-MACH-102150	BUS-Controls	4 CR	Becker, Geimer
T-MACH-108889	BUS-Controls - Advance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Daiß, Geimer
T-MACH-105540	Railways in the Transportation Market	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld
T-MACH-105226	Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-102121	Electric Rail Vehicles	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld
T-MACH-105152	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I	4 CR	Unrau
T-MACH-105153	Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II	4 CR	Unrau
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105237	Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials	4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-105156	Vehicle Mechatronics I	4 CR	Ammon
T-MACH-102207	Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars	4 CR	Leister
T-MACH-105218	Automotive Vision	6 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-102093	Fluid Power Systems	4 CR	Geimer, Pult
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I	8 CR	Gauterin, Unrau
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II	4 CR	Gauterin, Unrau
T-MACH-105044	Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment	4 CR	Deutschmann, Grunwaldt, Kubach, Lox
T-MACH-102116	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I	2 CR	Bardehle
T-MACH-102119	Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II	2 CR	Bardehle
T-MACH-111389	Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles	4 CR	Weber
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105375	Industrial Aerodynamics	4 CR	Breitling, Frohnäpfel
T-MACH-105188	Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars	4 CR	Schlichtenmayer

T-MACH-105222	Motor Vehicle Labor	4 CR	Frey
T-MACH-105168	Mobile Machines	8 CR	Geimer
T-MACH-105337	Engine Laboratory <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Wagner
T-MACH-105169	Engine Measurement Techniques	4 CR	Bernhardt
T-MACH-102155	Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry	4 CR	Mbang
T-MACH-102156	Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering	6 CR	Frey, Gauterin, Gießler
T-MACH-105441	Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems	4 CR	Ays, Geerling
T-MACH-105350	Computational Vehicle Dynamics	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105353	Rail Vehicle Technology	4 CR	Geimer, Gratzfeld
T-MACH-105172	Simulation of Coupled Systems	4 CR	Geimer, Xiang
T-MACH-108888	Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Geimer, Xiang
T-MACH-105970	Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates	4 CR	Kärger
T-MACH-105423	Tractors	4 CR	Becker, Geimer, Kremmer
T-MACH-102194	Combustion Engines I	4 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-104609	Combustion Engines II	5 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-105367	Behaviour Generation for Vehicles	6 CR	Naumann, Werling
T-MACH-110318	Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles	4 CR	Kienzle, Steegmüller

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Automotive Engineering serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**Learning type**

Lectures, Tutorials



**M****2.9 Module: Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering [M-MACH-104848]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses](#)**Credits**  
90**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
4**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Energy and Environmental Engineering ()</b>			
T-MACH-105428	<a href="#">Selected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals</a>	4 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105462	<a href="#">Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises</a>	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105313	<a href="#">CFD-Lab Using OpenFOAM</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105391	<a href="#">Finite Difference Methods for Numerical Solution of Thermal and Fluid Dynamical Problems</a>	4 CR	Günther
T-MACH-105525	<a href="#">Introduction to Nuclear Energy</a>	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-102211	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology I</a>	9 CR	Bauer, Maas, Schwitzke, Velji
T-MACH-102212	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology II</a>	9 CR	Maas, Schwitzke
T-MACH-105715	<a href="#">Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises</a>	6 CR	Schmidt
T-MACH-105408	<a href="#">Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy</a>	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105550	<a href="#">Energy systems II: Reactor Physics</a>	4 CR	Badea
T-MACH-105564	<a href="#">Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</a>	4 CR	Koch, Kubach
T-MACH-105512	<a href="#">Experimental Fluid Mechanics</a>	4 CR	Kriegseis
T-MACH-110331	<a href="#">Nuclear Fusion Technology</a>	4 CR	Badea
T-MACH-105411	<a href="#">Fusion Technology A</a>	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105433	<a href="#">Fusion Technology B</a>	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105533	<a href="#">Gasdynamics</a>	4 CR	Magagnato
T-MACH-105220	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Energy Technology</a>	8 CR	Badea, Cheng
T-MACH-105326	<a href="#">Hydraulic Fluid Machinery</a>	8 CR	Pritz
T-MACH-105404	<a href="#">Innovative Nuclear Systems</a>	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-110332	<a href="#">Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology</a>	4 CR	Badea
T-MACH-105414	<a href="#">Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components</a>	4 CR	Bauer, Schulz
T-MACH-105331	<a href="#">Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Bauer, Maas, Wirbser
T-MACH-105426	<a href="#">Magnetohydrodynamics</a>	4 CR	Bühler
T-MACH-105434	<a href="#">Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors</a>	4 CR	Fietz, Weiss
T-MACH-105419	<a href="#">Mathematical Models and Methods in Combustion Theory</a>	4 CR	Bykov
T-MACH-105167	<a href="#">Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics</a>	4 CR	Pfeil
T-MACH-105435	<a href="#">Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors</a>	4 CR	Fischer
T-MACH-105397	<a href="#">Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows</a>	4 CR	Grötzbach
T-MACH-105338	<a href="#">Numerical Fluid Mechanics</a>	4 CR	Magagnato
T-MACH-110838	<a href="#">Numerical Fluid Mechanics with PYTHON</a>	4 CR	Frohnepfel
T-MACH-111022	<a href="#">Physical Measurement Technology</a>	4 CR	Buchenau, Stieglitz
T-MACH-105405	<a href="#">Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals</a>	4 CR	Sanchez-Espinoza

T-MACH-105421	Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Combustion Processes	4 CR	Bykov
T-MACH-105400	Scaling in Fluid Dynamics	4 CR	Bühler
T-MACH-111396	Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in Computational Fluid Dynamics	4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-105422	Flows with Chemical Reactions	4 CR	Class
T-MACH-105403	Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology	4 CR	Cheng
T-MACH-105559	Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components	4 CR	Schmidt
T-MACH-105560	Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept	4 CR	Schmidt
T-MACH-105225	Thermal Solar Energy	4 CR	Stieglitz
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-106372	Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics	4 CR	Ruck
T-MACH-105365	Turbine and Compressor Design	4 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-108784	Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion	4 CR	Day
T-MACH-105292	Heat and Mass Transfer	4 CR	Maas, Yu
T-MACH-105430	Heatpumps	4 CR	Maas, Wirbser
T-MACH-105416	Hydrogen Technologies	4 CR	Jordan
T-MACH-105234	Windpower	4 CR	Lewald
T-MACH-105406	Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer	4 CR	Schulenberg, Wörner

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.10 Module: Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering [M-MACH-104847]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses**Credits**  
60**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
3**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Fundamentals of Engineering ()</b>			
T-MACH-104745	Basics in Measurement and Control Systems	7 CR	Stiller
T-MACH-105208	Machines and Processes	7 CR	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
T-MACH-105232	Machines and Processes, Prerequisite	0 CR	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
T-MACH-105293	Mathematical Methods in Dynamics	6 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-110378	Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics	5 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-105294	Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory	6 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-105295	Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics	6 CR	Frohnappfel
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans
T-MACH-109192	Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Development	6 CR	Albers, Burkardt, Matthiesen
T-MACH-105297	Modeling and Simulation	7 CR	Furmans, Geimer, Pritz, Proppe
T-MACH-105383	Product Development - Dimensioning of Components	7 CR	Dietrich, Schulze
T-MACH-105207	Fluid Mechanics 1&2	8 CR	Frohnappfel
T-MACH-105204	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	0 CR	Maas
T-MACH-104747	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I	8 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105288	Excercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	0 CR	Maas
T-MACH-105287	Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II	7 CR	Maas
T-MACH-110379	Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics	1 CR	Böhlke

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

In the Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering, students acquire sound basic knowledge in engineering. With this in-depth knowledge of scientific theories, principles and methods, students can successfully deal with clearly specified problems that have a unique solution approach in mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**Learning type**

Lectures, Tutorials

**M****2.11 Module: Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems [M-MACH-104854]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses](#)**Credits**  
90**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
2**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems ()</b>			
T-MACH-105527	<a href="#">Applied Materials Simulation</a>	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider
T-MACH-107671	<a href="#">Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider
T-MACH-100288	<a href="#">Working Methods in Materials Science and Technology</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-105150	<a href="#">Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</a>	4 CR	Ulrich
T-MACH-105310	<a href="#">Design of Highly Stresses Components</a>	4 CR	Aktaa
T-MACH-108721	<a href="#">Designing with Composites</a>	4 CR	Schnack
T-MACH-105320	<a href="#">Introduction to the Finite Element Method</a>	3 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-110330	<a href="#">Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method</a>	1 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-105321	<a href="#">Introduction to Theory of Materials</a>	4 CR	Kamlah
T-MACH-105984	<a href="#">Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures</a>	3 CR	Farajian
T-MACH-109304	<a href="#">Exercices - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CR	Farajian
T-MACH-105447	<a href="#">Metallographic Lab Class</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Heilmaier, Mühl
T-MACH-102099	<a href="#">Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Dietrich
T-MACH-105535	<a href="#">Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies</a>	4 CR	Henning
T-MACH-105392	<a href="#">FEM Workshop - Constitutive Laws</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Schulz, Weygand
T-MACH-107667	<a href="#">Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase</a>	4 CR	Franke, Seifert
T-MACH-107632	<a href="#">Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Franke, Seifert
T-MACH-105417	<a href="#">Finite Element Workshop</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Mattheck, Weygand
T-MACH-105179	<a href="#">Functional Ceramics</a>	4 CR	Hinterstein, Rheinheimer
T-MACH-105157	<a href="#">Foundry Technology</a>	4 CR	Wilhelm
T-MACH-102111	<a href="#">Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing</a>	4 CR	Schell
T-MACH-105398	<a href="#">High Performance Computing</a>	5 CR	Nestler, Selzer
T-MACH-100287	<a href="#">Introduction to Ceramics</a>	6 CR	Hoffmann
T-MACH-106722	<a href="#">Ceramic Matrix Composites</a>	4 CR	Koch
T-MACH-100293	<a href="#">Structural Materials</a>	6 CR	Guth
T-MACH-105164	<a href="#">Laser in Automotive Engineering</a>	4 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-100285	<a href="#">Materials Physics and Metals</a>	13 CR	Heilmaier, Pundt
T-MACH-100290	<a href="#">Seminar in Materials Science</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Gruber, Wagner
T-MACH-105333	<a href="#">Mechanics and Strength of Polymers</a>	4 CR	von Bernstorff

T-MACH-105468	Metals	6 CR	Heilmaier, Pundt
T-MACH-105303	Modelling of Microstructures	5 CR	August, Nestler
T-MACH-100300	Modelling and Simulation	5 CR	Gumbsch, Nestler
T-MACH-102102	Physical Basics of Laser Technology	5 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-105516	Multi-Scale Plasticity	4 CR	Greiner, Schulz
T-MACH-102137	Polymer Engineering I	4 CR	Elsner, Liebig
T-MACH-102138	Polymer Engineering II	4 CR	Elsner, Liebig
T-MACH-102154	Laboratory Laser Materials Processing <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Schneider
T-MACH-105178	Practical Course Technical Ceramics <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	1 CR	Schell
T-MACH-102157	High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials	4 CR	Schell
T-MACH-105724	Failure Analysis	4 CR	Greiner, Schneider
T-MACH-105170	Welding Technology	4 CR	Farajian
T-MACH-105354	Fatigue of Metallic Materials	4 CR	Guth
T-MACH-102179	Structural Ceramics	4 CR	Hoffmann
T-MACH-102103	Superhard Thin Film Materials	4 CR	Ulrich
T-MACH-100531	Systematic Materials Selection	4 CR	Dietrich, Schulze
T-MACH-105362	Technology of Steel Components	4 CR	Schulze
T-MACH-105531	Tribology	8 CR	Dienwiebel, Scherge
T-MACH-109303	Exercises - Tribology <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Dienwiebel
T-MACH-102139	Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep	4 CR	Gruber, Gumbsch
T-MACH-102140	Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture	4 CR	Gumbsch, Weygand
T-MACH-107684	Materials Characterization	4 CR	Gibmeier, Schneider
T-MACH-107685	Exercises for Materials Characterization <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Gibmeier, Schneider
T-MACH-105211	Materials of Lightweight Construction	4 CR	Elsner, Liebig
T-MACH-105301	Materials Science and Engineering III	8 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-105369	Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticity	4 CR	Weygand
T-MACH-100295	Materials Processing Technology	6 CR	Binder, Liebig

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.12 Module: Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology [M-MACH-104850]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses](#)**Credits**  
90**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
3**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology ()</b>			
T-MACH-105238	<a href="#">Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology</a>	4 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-100966	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I</a>	4 CR	Guber
T-MACH-100967	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</a>	4 CR	Guber
T-MACH-100968	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</a>	4 CR	Guber
T-MACH-102172	<a href="#">Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>	4 CR	Hölscher
T-MACH-102169	<a href="#">Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in Microsystem Technologies</a>	3 CR	Worgull
T-MACH-105314	<a href="#">Computational Intelligence</a>	4 CR	Mikut, Reinartz, Reischl
T-MACH-105694	<a href="#">Data Analytics for Engineers</a>	5 CR	Meisenbacher, Mikut, Reischl
T-MACH-105317	<a href="#">Digital Control</a>	4 CR	Knoop
T-MACH-100535	<a href="#">Introduction into Mechatronics</a>	6 CR	Böhland, Reischl
T-MACH-105228	<a href="#">Organ Support Systems</a>	4 CR	Pylatiuk
T-MACH-102166	<a href="#">Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</a>	4 CR	Bade
T-MACH-105378	<a href="#">Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory</a>	6 CR	Kitt, Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-105334	<a href="#">Mechanics in Microtechnology</a>	4 CR	Greiner, Gruber
T-MACH-105370	<a href="#">Laboratory Mechatronics</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Hagenmeyer, Seemann, Stiller
T-MACH-105335	<a href="#">Measurement II</a>	4 CR	Stiller
T-MACH-105300	<a href="#">Measurement Instrumentation Lab</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Richter, Stiller
T-MACH-101910	<a href="#">Microactuators</a>	4 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-105539	<a href="#">Modern Control Concepts I</a>	4 CR	Groell, Matthes
T-MACH-105180	<a href="#">Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>	4 CR	Dienwiebel, Hölscher, Walheim
T-MACH-102152	<a href="#">Novel Actuators and Sensors</a>	4 CR	Kohl, Sommer
T-MACH-102192	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications</a>	4 CR	Rapp
T-MACH-102191	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications</a>	4 CR	Worgull
T-MACH-102200	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics</a>	4 CR	Rapp, Worgull
T-MACH-105341	<a href="#">Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Stiller
T-MACH-102164	<a href="#">Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</a>	4 CR	Last
T-MACH-105555	<a href="#">System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology</a>	4 CR	Gengenbach
T-MACH-110272	<a href="#">System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2</a>	4 CR	Gengenbach
T-MACH-102149	<a href="#">Virtual Reality Practical Course</a>	4 CR	Ovtcharova



**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.13 Module: Major Field Product Development and Construction [M-MACH-104851]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
90	Grade to a tenth	Each term	2 terms	German/English	4	1

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

Election block: Exchange Students_Product Development and Construction ()			
T-MACH-106744	<a href="#">Agile Product Innovation Management - Value-driven Planning of New Products</a>	4 CR	Kläger
T-MACH-105215	<a href="#">Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development</a>	4 CR	Albers, Lorentz, Matthiesen
T-MACH-102185	<a href="#">CATIA CAD Training Course</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105216	<a href="#">Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery</a>	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ott
T-MACH-102187	<a href="#">CAD-NX Training Course</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	2 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105212	<a href="#">CAE-Workshop</a>	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen
T-MACH-105312	<a href="#">CATIA Advanced</a>	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105182	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</a>	4 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-105183	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</a>	4 CR	Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-106743	<a href="#">IoT Platform for Engineering</a>	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105330	<a href="#">Design with Plastics</a>	4 CR	Liedel
T-MACH-105221	<a href="#">Lightweight Engineering Design</a>	4 CR	Albers, Burkardt
T-MACH-105231	<a href="#">Leadership and Management Development</a>	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ploch
T-MACH-105442	<a href="#">Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies</a>	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Zacharias
T-MACH-105440	<a href="#">Leadership and Conflict Management</a>	4 CR	Hatzl
T-MACH-105347	<a href="#">Project Management in Global Product Engineering Structures</a>	4 CR	Albers, Gutzmer, Matthiesen
T-MACH-105696	<a href="#">Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products</a>	3 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Siebe
T-MACH-105358	<a href="#">Sustainable Product Engineering</a>	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Ziegahn
T-MACH-105361	<a href="#">Technical Design in Product Development</a>	4 CR	Albers, Matthiesen, Schmid
T-MACH-102123	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering I</a>	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102124	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering II</a>	4 CR	Ovtcharova

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Product Development and Construction serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.14 Module: Major Field Production Technology [M-MACH-104852]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses](#)

**Credits**  
90

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Duration**  
2 terms

**Language**  
German/English

**Level**  
4

**Version**  
4

**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Production Technology ()</b>			
T-MACH-105518	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering I</a>	4 CR	Deml
T-MACH-105519	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering II</a>	4 CR	Deml
T-MACH-105830	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods</a>	4 CR	Deml
T-MACH-108844	<a href="#">Automated Manufacturing Systems</a>	8 CR	Fleischer
T-MACH-102105	<a href="#">Manufacturing Technology</a>	8 CR	Schulze, Zanger
T-MACH-105159	<a href="#">Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics</a>	4 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-109919	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics I</a>	4 CR	Mittwollen, Oellerich
T-MACH-109920	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics II</a>	5 CR	Hochstein
T-MACH-105388	<a href="#">Introduction to Industrial Production Economics</a>	4 CR	Dürschnabel
T-MACH-105386	<a href="#">Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection</a>	4 CR	von Kiparski
T-MACH-108849	<a href="#">Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0</a>	8 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-102128	<a href="#">Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</a>	3 CR	Kilger
T-MACH-105174	<a href="#">Warehousing and Distribution Systems</a>	3 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-102151	<a href="#">Material Flow in Logistic Systems</a>	9 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-105470	<a href="#">Production Planning and Control</a>	4 CR	Rinn
T-MACH-105346	<a href="#">Production Techniques Laboratory</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Deml, Fleischer, Furmans, Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105523	<a href="#">Productivity Management in Production Systems</a>	4 CR	Stowasser
T-MACH-105457	<a href="#">Project Mikromanufacturing: Development and Manufacturing of Microsystems</a>	5 CR	Schulze
T-MACH-102107	<a href="#">Quality Management</a>	4 CR	Lanza
T-MACH-105171	<a href="#">Safety Engineering</a>	4 CR	Kany
T-MACH-105185	<a href="#">Control Technology</a>	4 CR	Gönnheimer
T-MACH-102083	<a href="#">Integrated Information Systems for Engineers</a>	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105177	<a href="#">Metal Forming</a>	4 CR	Herlan
T-MACH-102148	<a href="#">Gear Cutting Technology</a>	4 CR	Klaiber
T-MACH-110962	<a href="#">Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems</a>	8 CR	Fleischer

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Production Technology serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks

**M****2.15 Module: Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering [M-MACH-104853]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses](#)**Credits**  
90**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
3**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering ()</b>			
T-MACH-105209	<a href="#">Introduction into the Multi-Body Dynamics</a>	5 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-108808	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</a>	3 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-102208	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials</a>	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105439	<a href="#">Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations</a>	7 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105514	<a href="#">Experimental Dynamics</a>	5 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105474	<a href="#">Fluid-Structure-Interaction</a>	4 CR	Frohnepfel, Mühlhausen
T-MACH-105324	<a href="#">Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics</a>	4 CR	Kamlah
T-MACH-105396	<a href="#">Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes</a>	6 CR	Maas, Schießl
T-MACH-105420	<a href="#">Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows</a>	4 CR	Wörner
T-MACH-105348	<a href="#">Process Simulation in Forming Operations</a>	4 CR	Helm
T-MACH-105349	<a href="#">Computational Dynamics</a>	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105384	<a href="#">Computerized Multibody Dynamics</a>	4 CR	Seemann
T-MACH-105351	<a href="#">Computational Mechanics I</a>	6 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-105352	<a href="#">Computational Mechanics II</a>	6 CR	Böhlke, Langhoff
T-MACH-105373	<a href="#">Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105372	<a href="#">Theory of Stability</a>	6 CR	Fidlin
T-MACH-105290	<a href="#">Vibration Theory</a>	5 CR	Fidlin, Seemann
T-MACH-105443	<a href="#">Wave Propagation</a>	4 CR	Seemann

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering serves as a comprehensive, in-depth analysis in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

**Content**

See individual bricks



## M

**2.16 Module: Specification in Mechanical Engineering [M-MACH-104878]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** KIT-Department of Mechanical Engineering Courses**Credits**  
60**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth**Recurrence**  
Each term**Duration**  
2 terms**Language**  
German/English**Level**  
4**Version**  
2**Election notes**

Exchange students are allowed to choose bricks from this module. There may be prerequisites or restrictions, for instance regarding the number of places for individual courses. Exchange students do not need to choose the whole module, but can select individual bricks.

<b>Election block: Exchange Students_Bricks in English_Elective ()</b>			
T-MACH-108689	Advanced Materials Thermodynamics: Experiments and Modelling	4 CR	Seifert
T-MACH-105308	Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics	4 CR	Gumbsch, Schneider, Weygand
T-MACH-105381	Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105407	CFD for Power Engineering	4 CR	Otic
T-MACH-106698	A holistic approach to power plant management	4 CR	Seidl, Stieglitz
T-ETIT-100807	Electrical Machines	4 CR	Becker
T-MACH-105154	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I	4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105155	Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II	4 CR	Gauterin
T-MACH-105444	Combined Cycle Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105220	Fundamentals of Energy Technology	8 CR	Badea, Cheng
T-MACH-100092	Automotive Engineering I	8 CR	Gauterin, Unrau
T-MACH-102117	Automotive Engineering II	4 CR	Gauterin, Unrau
T-MACH-105379	Global Logistics	4 CR	Furmans
T-MACH-105182	Introduction to Microsystem Technology I	4 CR	Badilita, Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-105183	Introduction to Microsystem Technology II	4 CR	Jouda, Korvink
T-MACH-105162	Fundamentals of Automobile Development I	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105163	Fundamentals of Automobile Development II	2 CR	Frech
T-MACH-105459	High Temperature Materials	4 CR	Heilmaier
T-MACH-105466	Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation	4 CR	Dagan
T-MACH-105402	Nuclear Power Plant Technology	4 CR	Badea, Cheng, Schulenberg
T-MACH-105410	Coal Fired Power Plants	4 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105223	Machine Vision	8 CR	Lauer, Stiller
T-MACH-105434	Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors	4 CR	Fietz, Weiss
T-MACH-105210	Machine Dynamics	5 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105224	Machine Dynamics II	4 CR	Proppe
T-MACH-105189	Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems	6 CR	Baumann, Furmans
T-MACH-105557	Microenergy Technologies	4 CR	Kohl
T-MACH-105782	Micro Magnetic Resonance <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	4 CR	Korvink, MacKinnon
T-MACH-111026	Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	3 CR	Böhlke
T-WIWI-100806	Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics	3,5 CR	Jochem
T-MACH-105445	Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants	2 CR	Schulenberg
T-MACH-105456	Ten Lectures on Turbulence	4 CR	Otic
T-MACH-105363	Thermal Turbomachines I	6 CR	Bauer

T-MACH-105364	Thermal Turbomachines II	6 CR	Bauer
T-MACH-105554	Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior	4 CR	Gruber, Kirchlechner, Weygand
T-MACH-111027	Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics	1 CR	Böhlke
T-MACH-102123	Virtual Engineering I	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-102124	Virtual Engineering II	4 CR	Ovtcharova
T-MACH-105529	Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors	4 CR	Cheng

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exams: duration approx. 5 min per credit point

Written exams: duration approx. 20 - 25 min per credit point

Amount, type and scope of the success control can vary according to the individually choice.

**Competence Goal**

On the basis of general principles, the students have acquired specialized knowledge in selected areas of mechanical engineering.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Content**

See individual bricks

**Annotation**

The courses in this module are offered in English.

**Workload**

Up to 30 CP per semester, depending on the selectedbrick courses.

### 3 Courses

T

#### 3.1 Course: A holistic approach to power plant management [T-MACH-106698]

**Responsible:** Dr. Marcus Seidl  
Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189404	<a href="#">A holistic approach to power plant management</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Seidl
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106698	<a href="#">A holistic approach to power plant management</a>			Seidl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Annotation

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

#### A holistic approach to power plant management

2189404, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

## Main Contents:

The structure of electricity markets  
Requirements from network operators  
The basics of commodity markets  
The impact of regulation on power plant operation  
The role of behavioral economics in power plant decision making  
Integration of renewable energy sources into the electricity market  
Calibration of power plant operation and maintenance to market requirements  
Asset management for power plant fleets  
Applying financial engineering to optimize asset utilization  
Day-to-day decision making for power plant operation

The lecture provides an overview of the many practical aspects of power plant operation. For this purpose, the knowledge of the energy and commodity markets, the regulatory boundary conditions, the energy trading instruments, the principles of fleet management and the requirements of power plant maintenance are required.

For the purpose of an efficient management of a power plant fleet it is explained how a variety of statistical models can be used to determine the optimal combination of resource purchases, outage management, load availability and ask prices.

Each credit point equals to 25-30 h working time of a student. Thereby, the time is based on an average student finishing with an average score. The working time can be split into: 1 attendance of the lectures, 2. pre- and post-processing of the lecture, 3 preparations for examination.

Students understand the many aspects of power plant operation: the structure of the energy and commodity markets, the regulatory boundary conditions, the energy trading instruments, the principles of fleet management and the requirements of power plant maintenance.

Furthermore, students can develop on their own a suitable strategy for the management of a power plant fleet.


Oral exam of about 25 min.





**Literature**

G. Balzer, C. Schorn, Asset Management für Infrastrukturanlagen - Energie und Wasser, VDI  
R. Weron, Modeling and Forecasting Electricity Loads and Prices: A Statistical Approach, Wiley  
D. Edwards, Energy Trading and Investing: Trading, Risk Management and Structuring Deals in the Energy Market, McGraw-Hill

## T

**3.2 Course: Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology [T-MACH-105238]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2141866	<a href="#">Actuators and sensors in nanotechnology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kohl, Sommer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105238	<a href="#">Actuators and Sensors in Nanotechnology</a>			Kohl, Sommer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Actuators and sensors in nanotechnology**2141866, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**T****3.3 Course: Advanced Materials Thermodynamics: Experiments and Modelling [T-MACH-108689]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hans Jürgen Seifert**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (about 30 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Basics in thermodynamics (lectures during bachelor degree course in engineering, materials science and engineering (MatWerk), physics or chemistry)

## T

**3.4 Course: Agile Product Innovation Management - Value-driven Planning of New Products [T-MACH-106744]****Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Roland Kläger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2021	2122300	<a href="#">Agile product innovation management - value-driven planning of new products</a>		Lecture / Practice ( / X	Kläger

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, X Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Agile product innovation management - value-driven planning of new products****Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Cancelled**2122300, SS 2021, SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

Students are able to

- replicate the essential correlations, procedures and structure elements for the product / innovation planning and to use it as a guideline for the planning of new products
- describe agile innovation processes and the essential prerequisites
- demonstrate the added value of a product in consideration of a system-oriented approach. In addition, they are able to interpret unique selling points (USP)
- deduce the correlation between the added value of superior products and the creativity/innovation
- to apply methods and tools for digital product planning on specific use cases
- explain elements and methods of computer-based ideas management and requirements modeling
- describe the support of the product planning process by RP systems accompanying the development process and select 3D printing processes suitable for specific applications


**Literature**





Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides



## T

**3.5 Course: Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles [T-MACH-105655]****Responsible:** Prof.Dipl.-Ing. Karl Ernst Noreikat**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2133132	<a href="#">Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Toedter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105655	<a href="#">Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains (Alternative Powertrain for Automobiles)</a>			Toedter
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105655	<a href="#">Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains</a>			Toedter

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Sustainable Vehicle Drivetrains**2133132, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

History

Infrastructure

Market Situation

Legislation

Alternative Fuels

Innovative Drivetrains


Hybrids





Plug-In Hybrids

BEV

Fuel Cells

**T****3.6 Course: Analysis of Exhaust Gas and Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105173]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marcus Gohl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2134150	<a href="#">Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gohl
Exams					
ST 2021	76--T-Mach-105173	<a href="#">Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines</a>			Gohl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Letter of attendance or oral exam (25 minutes, no auxiliary means)

**Prerequisites**


none





*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Analysis of Exhaust Gas und Lubricating Oil in Combustion Engines**2134150, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Literature**

Die Vorlesungsunterlagen werden vor jeder Veranstaltung an die Studenten verteilt.

## T

**3.7 Course: Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics [T-MACH-105167]****Responsible:** Jürgen Pfeil**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2134134	<a href="#">Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Pfeil
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105167	<a href="#">Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics</a>			Koch
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105167	<a href="#">Analysis Tools for Combustion Diagnostics</a>			Koch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Analysis tools for combustion diagnostics**2134134, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Literature**

Skript, erhältlich in der Vorlesung

## T

**3.8 Course: Applied Materials Simulation [T-MACH-105527]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2021	2182614	<a href="#">Applied Materials Simulation</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / )	Gumbsch, Schulz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105527	<a href="#">Applied Materials Modelling</a>			Gumbsch, Schulz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

The successful participation in Übungen zu Angewandte Werkstoffsimulation is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Angewandte Werkstoffsimulation.

T-MACH-110928 – Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation has not been started.

T-MACH-110929 – Applied Materials Modelling has not been started.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-107671 - Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation](#) must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Applied Materials Simulation**

2182614, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Online**

**Content**

This lecture should give the students an overview of different simulation methods in the field of materials science and engineering. Numerical methods are presented and their use in different fields of application and size scales shown and discussed. On the basis of theoretical as well as practical aspects, a critical examination of the opportunities and challenges of numerical material simulation shall be carried out.

The student can

- define different numerical methods and distinguish their range of application
- approach issues by applying the finite element method and discuss the processes and results
- understand complex processes of metal forming and crash simulation and discuss the structural and material behavior
- define and apply the physical fundamentals of particle-based simulation techniques to applications of materials science
- illustrate the range of application of atomistic simulation methods and distinguish between different models

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 34 hours

exercise: 11 hours

self-study: 165 hours

oral exam ca. 35 minutes

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

### **Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung wird nur als Aufzeichnung angeboten!

Bitte besuchen Sie die englischsprachige Veranstaltung "Applied Materials Simulation" (21 82 616)!

Weitere Informationen finden Sie in ILIAS.

Kontakt: johannes.schneider@kit.edu

### **Literature**

1. D. Frenkel, B. Smit: Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Academic Press, 2001
2. W. Kurz, D.J. Fisher: Fundamentals of Solidification, Trans Tech Publications, 1998
3. P. Haupt: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials, Springer, 1999
4. M. P. Allen, D. J. Tildesley: Computer simulation of liquids, Clarendon Press, 1996

## T


**3.9 Course: Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development [T-MACH-105215]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Dr.-Ing. Benoit Lorentz  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2145181	<a href="#">Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Lorentz
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105215	<a href="#">Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development</a>	Lorentz, Albers		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Applied Tribology in Industrial Product Development**

2145181, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
On-Site**

**Content**

The aim of the lecture is to discuss tribological problems, tribological features and the tribological variety on examples of the industry.

The students are able to

- define a tribological system,
- design a tribological system,
- discuss wear and damage impacts,
- explain measurement techniques to investigate tribological systems and
- show the limits of a tribological system.

Further content:

- Friction, Wear, Wear Measurement
- Lubricant (Oil, Grease, etc.)
- Hydrodynamic and elastohydrodynamic Lubrication
- Design of Tribologic Working Surface Pairs
- Technique of Measurement in Lubricated Contacts
- Prevention of Maschine Failure
- Protective Surface Layers
- Journal Bearings, Roller Bearings
- Gear Wheels and Transmissions

Regular attendance: 21 h

Self-study: 99 h

Exam: oral exam

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien werden im Ilias veröffentlicht.

The lecture script will be allocated at Ilias.

## T


## 3.10 Course: Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics [T-MACH-105308]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider  
Dr. Daniel Weygand

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2181740	<a href="#">Atomistic simulations and molecular dynamics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Weygand, Gumbsch
Exams					
ST 2021	76T-MACH-105308	<a href="#">Atomistic Simulations and Molecular Dynamics</a>	Weygand, Gumbsch		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Atomistic simulations and molecular dynamics**

2181740, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**



**Content**

The lecture introduces the foundation of particle based simulation methods focussing on molecular dynamics:

1. Introduction
2. Physics of Materials
3. MD Basics, Atom-Billard
  - \* particle, position, energy, forces, pair potentials
  - \* initial and boundary conditions
  - \* time integration
4. Algorithms
5. Statics, dynamics, thermodynamics
6. MD output
7. interaction between particles
  - \* pair potential -- many body potentials
  - \* principles of quantum mechanics
  - \* tight binding methods
  - \* dissipative particle dynamics
8. Application of particle based methods

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the physical foundation of particle based simulation method (e.g. molecular dynamics)
- apply particle based simulation methods to problems in materials science

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

exercise: 22,5 hours

self-study: 75 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung wird auf Englisch angeboten!

Kursbeitritt erfolgt bis zum 15.4.2021 (erste Vorlesung) ohne Passwort. Die Veranstaltung wird asynchron angeboten. Die Vorlesungsfolien und eine Audiobesprechung der wichtigsten Elemente der Vorlesung werden über ILIAS zugänglich gemacht.

Kontakt: daniel.weygand@kit.edu


Admission to the course is possible until 15.4.2021 (first lecture) without password. The course is offered asynchronously. The lecture slides and an audio review of the most important elements of the lecture will be made accessible via ILIAS.





**Literature**

1. Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Daan Frenkel and Berend Smit (Academic Press, 2001) wie alle guten MD Bücher stark aus dem Bereich der physikalischen Chemie motiviert und auch aus diesem Bereich mit Anwendungsbeispielen gefüllt, trotzdem für mich das beste Buch zum Thema!
2. Computer simulation of liquids, M. P. Allen and Dominic J. Tildesley (Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1996) Immer noch der Klassiker zu klassischen MD Anwendungen. Weniger stark im Bereich der Nichtgleichgewichts-MD.

## T

**3.11 Course: Automated Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-108844]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
8**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2150904	<a href="#">Automated Manufacturing Systems</a>	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Fleischer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108844	<a href="#">Automated Manufacturing Systems</a>	Fleischer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (40 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

"T-MACH-102162 - Automatisierte Produktionsanlagen" must not be commenced.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Automated Manufacturing Systems**2150904, SS 2021, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The lecture provides an overview of the structure and functioning of automated manufacturing systems. In the introduction chapter the basic elements for the realization of automated manufacturing systems are given. This includes:

- Drive and control technology
- Handling technology for handling work pieces and tools
- Industrial Robotics
- Quality assurance in automated manufacturing
- automatic machines, cells, centers and systems for manufacturing and assembly
- structures of multi-machine systems
- planning of automated manufacturing systems

An interdisciplinary view of these subareas enables Industry 4.0 solutions.

In the second part of the lecture, the basics are illustrated using implemented manufacturing processes for the production of automotive components (chassis and drive technology). The analysis of automated manufacturing systems for manufacturing of defined components is also included.

In the field of vehicle power train both, the automated manufacturing process for the production of the conventional internal-combustion engine and the automated manufacturing process for the production of the prospective electric power train (electric motor and battery) are considered. In the field of car body, the focus is on the analysis of the process chain for the automated manufacturing of conventional sheet metal body parts, as well as for automated manufacturing of body components made out of fiber-reinforced plastics.

Within tutorials, the contents from the lecture are advanced and applied to specific problems and tasks.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are able to analyze implemented automated manufacturing systems and describe their components.
- are capable to assess the implemented examples of implemented automated manufacturing systems and apply them to new problems.
- are able to name automation tasks in manufacturing plants and name the components which are necessary for the implementation of each automation task.
- are capable with respect to a given task to plan the configuration of an automated manufacturing system and to determine the necessary components to its realization.
- are able to design and select components for a given use case of the categories: "Handling Technology", "Industrial Robotics", "Sensory" and "Controls".
- are capable to compare different concepts for multi-machine systems and select a suitable concept for a given use case.

**Workload:****MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

**WING:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungstermine dienstags 8.00 Uhr und donnerstags 8.00 Uhr, Übungstermine donnerstags 9.45 Uhr.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).



### 3.12 Course: Automotive Engineering I [T-MACH-100092]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Language	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms		3

Events					
WT 21/22	2113805	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering I</a>	4 SWS	Lecture /	Gauterin, Unrau
WT 21/22	2113809	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering I</a>	4 SWS	Lecture /	Gauterin, Gießler
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100092	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering</a>			Gauterin, Unrau
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100092	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering</a>			Unrau, Gauterin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 120 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

#### Prerequisites

The brick "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" is not started or finished. The bricks "T-MACH-100092 - Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I" and "T-MACH-102203 - Automotive Engineering I" can not be combined.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Automotive Engineering I

2113805, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performance, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

#### Learning Objectives:

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

#### Organizational issues

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113809] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113809].

**Literature**

1. Mitschke, M. / Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2014
2. Pischinger, S. / Seiffert, U.: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2016
3. Gauterin, F. / Unrau, H.-J. / Gnadler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung "Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I", KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

**Automotive Engineering I**2113809, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
On-Site****Content**

1. History and future of the automobile
2. Driving mechanics: driving resistances and driving performances, mechanics of longitudinal and lateral forces, active and passive safety
3. Drive systems: combustion engine, hybrid and electric drive systems
4. Transmission: clutches (e.g. friction clutch, visco clutch), transmission (e.g. mechanical transmission, hydraulic fluid transmission)
5. Power transmission and distribution: drive shafts, cardon joints, differentials

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know the movements and the forces at the vehicle and are familiar with active and passive safety. They have proper knowledge about operation of engines and alternative drives, the necessary transmission between engine and drive wheels and the power distribution. They have an overview of the components necessary for the drive and have the basic knowledge, to analyze, to evaluate, and to develop the complex system "vehicle".

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit LV Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I [2113805] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113805] Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik I.

**Literature**

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichister 2015
2. Onori, S. / Serrao, L. / Rizzoni, G.: Hybrid Electric Vehicles - Energy Management Strategies, Springer London, Heidelberg, New York, Dordrecht 2016
3. Reif, K.: Brakes, Brake Control and Driver Assistance Systems - Function, Regulation and Components, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden 2015
4. Gauterin, F. / Gießler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Scriptum zur Vorlesung 'Automotive Engineering I', KIT, Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jährlich aktualisiert

## T

**3.13 Course: Automotive Engineering II [T-MACH-102117]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114835	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Unrau
ST 2021	2114855	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gießler
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102117	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering II</a>	Unrau, Gauterin		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102117	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering II</a>	Unrau, Gauterin		
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102117-2	<a href="#">Automotive Engineering II</a>	Gauterin, Unrau		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written Examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Automotive Engineering II**

2114835, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of designs

Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle bodywork and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114855] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114855]

**Literature**

1. Heiing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Fahrwerkhandbuch: Grundlagen, Fahrdynamik, Komponenten, Systeme, Mechatronik, Perspektiven, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2013
2. Breuer, B. / Bill, K.-H.: Bremsenhandbuch: Grundlagen - Komponenten - Systeme - Fahrdynamik, Springer Vieweg, Wiesbaden, 2017
3. Unrau, H.-J. / Gnadler, R.: Skriptum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Fahrzeugtechnik II', KIT, Institut fr Fahrzeugsystemtechnik, Karlsruhe, jhrliche Aktualisierung

**Automotive Engineering II**2114855, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Chassis: Wheel suspensions (rear axles, front axles, kinematics of axles), tyres, springs, damping devices
2. Steering elements: Manual steering, servo steering, steer by wire
3. Brakes: Disc brake, drum brake, comparison of the designs

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of the modules which are necessary for the tracking of a motor vehicle and the power transmission between vehicle and roadway. They have knowledge of different wheel suspensions, tyres, steering elements, and brakes. They know different design versions, functions and the influence on driving and braking behavior. They are able to correctly develop the appropriate components. They are ready to analyze, to evaluate, and to optimize the complex interaction of the different components under consideration of boundary conditions.

**Literature****Elective literature:**

1. Robert Bosch GmbH: Automotive Handbook, 9th Edition, Wiley, Chichester 2015
2. Heiing, B. / Ersoy, M.: Chassis Handbook - fundamentals, driving dynamics, components, mechatronics, perspectives, Vieweg+Teubner, Wiesbaden 2011
3. Gieler, M. / Gnadler, R.: Script to the lecture "Automotive Engineering II", KIT, Institut of Vehicle System Technology, Karlsruhe, annual update

## T


**3.14 Course: Automotive Vision [T-MACH-105218]**





**Responsible:** Dr. Martin Lauer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2138340	<a href="#">Automotive Vision</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Lauer, Peter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105218	<a href="#">Automotive Vision</a>			Stiller, Lauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 60 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Automotive Vision**

2138340, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content****Lernziele (EN):**

Machine perception and interpretation of the environment for the basis for the generation of intelligent behaviour. Especially visual perception opens the door to novel automotive applications. First driver assistance systems can already improve safety, comfort and efficiency in vehicles. Yet, several decades of research will be required to achieve an automated behaviour with a performance equivalent to a human operator. The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Machine vision, vehicle kinematics and advanced information processing techniques are presented to provide a broad overview on 'Seeing vehicles'. Application examples from cutting-edge and future driver assistance systems illustrate the discussed subjects.

**Lehrinhalt (EN):**

1. Driver assistance systems
2. Binocular vision
3. Feature point methods
4. Optical flow/tracking in images
5. Tracking and state estimation
6. Self-localization and mapping
7. Lane recognition
8. Behavior recognition

Nachweis: Written examination 60 minutes

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 120 hours

**Literature**





Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.







## T

## 3.15 Course: Basics in Measurement and Control Systems [T-MACH-104745]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
7**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2137301	<a href="#">Measurement and Control Systems</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Stiller
WT 21/22	2137302	<a href="#">Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Stiller, Fischer, Le Large
WT 21/22	3137020	<a href="#">Measurement and Control Systems</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Stiller
WT 21/22	3137021	<a href="#">Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Stiller, Le Large, Fischer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-104745	<a href="#">Basis of Measurement and Control Systems</a>	Stiller		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam

2,5 hours

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Measurement and Control Systems**2137301, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content****Lehrinhalt (EN):**

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

**Lernziele (EN):**

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

**Voraussetzungen (EN)**

Fundamentals in physics and electrical engineering; ordinary linear differential equations; Laplace transform

**Nachweis (EN)**

written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

**Arbeitsaufwand (EN):**

210 hours

**Organizational issues**

Mittwochs: die ersten vier Vorlesungen online (20.10., 27.10., 10.11., 24.11.), Präsenz 08.12., 12.01., 26.01.

**Literature**

Buch zur Vorlesung:

C. Stiller: Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik, Shaker Verlag, Aachen, 2005

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schrüfer: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

**Measurement and Control Systems**

3137020, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
On-Site**

**Content****Lehrinhalt (EN):**

- 1 Dynamic systems
- 2 Properties of important systems and modeling
- 3 Transfer characteristics and stability
- 4 Controller design
- 5 Fundamentals of measurement
- 6 Estimation
- 7 Sensors
- 8 Introduction to digital measurement

**Lernhziele (EN):**

Measurement and control of physical entities is a vital requirement in most technical applications. Such entities may comprise e.g. pressure, temperature, flow, rotational speed, power, voltage and electrical current, etc.. From a general perspective, the objective of measurement is to obtain information about the state of a system while control aims to influence the state of a system in a desired manner. This lecture provides an introduction to this field and general systems theory. The control part of the lecture presents classical linear control theory. The measurement part discusses electrical measurement of non-electrical entities.

Nachweis (EN): written exam; duration 2,5 h; paper reference materials only (no calculator)

Arbeitsaufwand (EN): 180 hours

**Organizational issues**

Dienstags finden die ersten vier Vorlesungen (19.10. 26.10., 09.11., 23.11.) online, danach in Präsenz statt (07.12., 11.01., 25.01.).

**Literature**

- Measurement and Control Systems:

R.H. Cannon: Dynamics of Physical Systems, McGraw-Hill Book Comp., New York, 1967

G.F. Franklin: Feedback Control of Dynamic Systems, Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, USA, 1988

R. Dorf and R. Bishop: Modern Control Systems, Addison-Wesley

C. Phillips and R. Harbor: Feedback Control Systems, Prentice-Hall

- Regelungstechnische Bücher:

J. Lunze: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Springer-Verlag

R. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik 1 & 2, Vieweg-Verlag

O. Föllinger: Regelungstechnik, Hüthig-Verlag

W. Leonhard: Einführung in die Regelungstechnik, Teubner-Verlag

Schmidt, G.: Grundlagen der Regelungstechnik, Springer-Verlag, 2. Aufl., 1989

- Messtechnische Bücher:

E. Schröder: Elektrische Meßtechnik, Hanser-Verlag, München, 5. Aufl., 1992

U. Kiencke, H. Kronmüller, R. Eger: Meßtechnik, Springer-Verlag, 5. Aufl., 2001

H.-R. Tränkler: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, Verlag Oldenbourg München, 1996

W. Pfeiffer: Elektrische Messtechnik, VDE Verlag Berlin 1999

Kronmüller, H.: Prinzipien der Prozeßmeßtechnik 2, Schnäcker-Verlag, Karlsruhe, 1. Aufl., 1980

**Measurement and Control Systems (Tutorial)**

3137021, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)  
On-Site**

**Content**

Tutorial for Event 3137020

**Organizational issues**

Die ersten zwei Übungen (02.11., 16.11.) finden online statt, danach in Präsenz (30.11., 14.12., 18.01., 01.02., 08.02.).

## T

**3.16 Course: Basics of Finite Elements [T-BGU-100047]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Betsch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
5**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	6215901	<a href="#">Grundlagen Finite Elemente</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Betsch
WT 21/22	6215902	<a href="#">Übungen zu Grundlagen Finite Elemente</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Mitarbeiter/innen
Exams					
ST 2021	8243100047	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Finite Elements</a>			Betsch

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

## T

**3.17 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics I [T-MACH-109919]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Martin Mittwollen  
Jan Oellerich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2117095	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Mittwollen, Oellerich
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-109919	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics I</a>	Mittwollen		
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-109919-mPr	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics I</a>	Mittwollen		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics preconditioned.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Basics of Technical Logistics**

2117095, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

- effect model of conveyor machines
- elements for the change of position and orientation
- conveyor processes
- identification systems
- drives
- mechanical behaviour of conveyors
- structure and function of conveyor machines
- elements of intralogistics
- sample applications and calculations in addition to the lectures inside practical lectures

Students are able to:

- Describe processes and machines of technical logistics,
- Model the fundamental structures and the impacts of material handling machines with mathematical models,
- Refer to industrially used machines
- Model real machines applying knowledge from lessons and calculate their dimensions.

**Organizational issues**

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen oder mündlichen Prüfung (nach §4 (2), 1 bzw. 2SPO).

The assessment consists of a written or oral exam according to Section 4 (2), 1 or 2 of the examination regulation.

Es wird Kenntnis der Grundlagen der Technischen Mechanik vorausgesetzt.

Basics knowledge of technical mechanics is preconditioned.

Ergänzungsblätter, Präsentationen, Tafel.

Supplementary sheets, presentations, blackboard.

Präsenz: 48Std

Nacharbeit: 132Std

presence: 48h

rework: 132h


**Literature**




Empfehlungen in der Vorlesung / Recommendations during lessons

## T

## 3.18 Course: Basics of Technical Logistics II [T-MACH-109920]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Maximilian Hochstein**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
5**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2117098	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Hochstein
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-109920	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics II</a>	Hochstein, Mittwollen		
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-109920-mPr	<a href="#">Basics of Technical Logistics II</a>	Mittwollen, Hochstein		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min.) according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of the basics of technical mechanics and out of "Basic of Technical Logistics I" (T-MACH-109919) preconditioned.

## T

**3.19 Course: Behaviour Generation for Vehicles [T-MACH-105367]**

**Responsible:** Maximilian Naumann  
Dr. Moritz Werling

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Written examination


**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2138336	<a href="#">Behaviour Generation for Vehicles</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Werling, Stiller
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105367	<a href="#">Behaviour Generation for Vehicles</a>	Stiller		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

written examination

60 min.

Simple calculators are allowed, programmable or graphical ones are prohibited.

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Behaviour Generation for Vehicles**

2138336, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

### Content

#### Lernziele (EN):

Modern vehicle control systems like ABS or ESP transform the intention of the driver into a corresponding behaviour of the vehicle. This is achieved by compensating disturbances like a varying traction for example. Within the recent years, vehicles have been increasingly equipped with sensors that gather information about the environment (Radar, Lidar and Video for example). This enables the vehicles to generate an 'intelligent' behaviour and transform this behaviour into control signals for actors. Several so called 'driver assistance systems' have already achieved remarkable improvements as far as comfort, safety and efficiency are concerned. But nevertheless, several decades of research will be required to achieve an automated behaviour with a performance equivalent to a human operator ('the driver'). The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Information technology, control theory and kinematic aspects are treated to provide a broad overview over vehicle guidance. Application examples from cutting-edge and future driver assistance systems illustrate the discussed subjects.

Nachweis: written exam

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

### Organizational issues

Die LV wird vom SS ins WS verschoben, Beginn ist im WS 2020/21. Im WS 2019/20 findet die LV nicht statt.

### Literature

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.





### 3.20 Course: Bioelectric Signals [T-ETIT-101956]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Axel Loewe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2305264	<a href="#">Bioelectric Signals</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Loewe
Exams					
ST 2021	7305264	<a href="#">Bioelectric Signals</a>			Loewe

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, x Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

The examination is a written examination with a duration of 90 minutes.

#### Prerequisites

none

## T

**3.21 Course: Biomedical Measurement Techniques I [T-ETIT-106492]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Werner Nahm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
3**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2305269	<a href="#">Biomedical Measurement Techniques I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Nahm, Schaufelberger

**Prerequisites**

T-ETIT-101928 - Biomedizinische Messtechnik I darf weder begonnen noch abgeschlossen sein.

## T

**3.22 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I [T-MACH-100966]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)


**Type**  
Written examination




**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2141864	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Guber, Ahrens
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100966	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I</a>			Guber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam (75 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine I**

2141864, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011


## T





**3.23 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II [T-MACH-100967]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2142883	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Guber
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100967	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II</a>			Guber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (75 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine II**

2142883, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

**Content**

Examples of use in Life-Sciences and biomedicine: Microfluidic Systems:  
 LabCD, Protein Crystallisation  
 Microarrays  
 Tissue Engineering  
 Cell Chip Systems  
 Drug Delivery Systems  
 Micro reaction technology  
 Microfluidic Cells for FTIR-Spectroscopy  
 Microsystem Technology for Anesthesia, Intensive Care and Infusion  
 Analysis Systems of Person's Breath  
 Neurobionics and Neuroprosthesis  
 Nano Surgery

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester aufgrund der aktuellen Situation bis auf Weiteres **online** statt. Zu jedem Vorlesungstermin werden via ILIAS die jeweiligen Folien im PDF-Format zur Verfügung gestellt.

Die Vorlesung wird voraussichtlich mit der Software ZOOM oder MS Teams zu den im Vorlesungsverzeichnis angekündigten Terminen (hier: Montag 11:30 - 13:00 Uhr) durchgeführt werden. Weitere Informationen werden sobald wie möglich via ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005

Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II;  
 Springer-Verlag, 1994

M. Madou  
 Fundamentals of Microfabrication


## T





**3.24 Course: BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III [T-MACH-100968]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2142879	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Guber
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100968	<a href="#">BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III</a>			Guber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (75 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**BioMEMS - Microsystems Technologies for Life-Sciences and Medicine III**

2142879, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

**Content**

Examples of use in minimally invasive therapy  
 Minimally invasive surgery (MIS)  
 Endoscopic neurosurgery  
 Interventional cardiology  
 NOTES  
 OP-robots and Endosystems  
 License of Medical Products and Quality Management

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester aufgrund der aktuellen Situation bis auf Weiteres **online** statt. Zu jedem Vorlesungstermin werden via ILIAS die jeweiligen Folien im PDF-Format zur Verfügung gestellt.  
 Die Vorlesung wird voraussichtlich mit der Software ZOOM oder MS Teams zu den im Vorlesungsverzeichnis angekündigten Terminen (hier: Montag: 14:00 - 15:30 Uhr) durchgeführt werden. Weitere Informationen werden sobald wie möglich via ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005


Buess, G.: Operationslehre in der endoskopischen Chirurgie, Band I und II;  
 Springer-Verlag, 1994





M. Madou  
 Fundamentals of Microfabrication

## T

**3.25 Course: Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-102172]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Hendrik Hölscher**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2142140	<a href="#">Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hölscher, Greiner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102172	<a href="#">Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>			Hölscher
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102172	<a href="#">Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>			Hölscher

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written or oral exam

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Bionics for Engineers and Natural Scientists**2142140, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

Bionics focuses on the design of technical products following the example of nature. For this purpose we have to learn from nature and to understand its basic design rules. Therefore, the lecture focuses on the analysis of the fascinating effects used by many plants and animals. Possible implementations into technical products are discussed in the end.

The students should be able analyze, judge, plan and develop biomimetic strategies and products.

Basic knowledge in physics and chemistry

The successful attendance of the lecture is controlled by a written examination.

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester 2021 aufgrund der aktuellen Situation voraussichtlich **online** statt. Dabei werden unter anderem Methoden wie „Flipped Classroom“ genutzt und im ILIAS Materialien (Videos, Originalliteratur, Übungen) zum Selbststudium zur Verfügung gestellt. Zusätzlich wird zu den jeweiligen Vorlesungsterminen ein Online-Seminar mit der Software ZOOM durchgeführt, in dem Aufgaben, Übungen und Fragen besprochen werden. Nähere Informationen werden Anfang April 2021 im ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

Die Prüfung findet als Klausur statt und es werden zwei Termine angeboten werden (voraussichtlich in der ersten Woche nach Vorlesungsende im Sommersemester und in der ersten Woche vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Wintersemester).

**Literature**

Folien und Literatur werden in ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

## T


## 3.26 Course: BUS-Controls [T-MACH-102150]




**Responsible:** Simon Becker  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2114092	<a href="#">BUS-Controls</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Geimer, Metzger
Exams					
ST 2021	76T-MACH-102150	<a href="#">BUS-Controls</a>			Geimer
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102150	<a href="#">BUS-Controls</a>			Geimer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108889 must have been passed.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-108889 - BUS-Controls - Advance](#) must have been passed.

### Recommendation

Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended. Programming skills are also helpful.

The number of participants is limited. A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines*. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

### Annotation

The students will get an overview of the theoretic and practical functioning of different bus systems.

After the practical oriented lessons the students will be able to visualize the communication structure of different applications, design basic systems and evaluate the complexity of programming of the complete system.

Hereunto the students program in the practical orientated lessons IFM-controllers using the programming environment CoDeSys.

### Content:

- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

### Literature:

- Etschberger, K.: Controller Area Network, Grundlagen, Protokolle, Bausteine, Anwendungen; München, Wien: Carl Hanser Verlag, 2002.
- Engels, H.: CAN-Bus - CAN-Bus-Technik einfach, anschaulich und praxisnah dargestellt; Poing: Franzis Verlag, 2002.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**BUS-Controls**2114092, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Knowledge of the basics of data communication in networks
- Overview of the operating mode of current field buses
- Explicit observation of the operating mode and application areas of CAN buses
- Practical programming of an example application (hardware is provided)

Basic knowledge of electrical engineering is recommended. Programming skills are also helpful.

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

**Literature****Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Etschberger, K.: Controller Area Network, Grundlagen, Protokolle, Bausteine, Anwendungen; München, Wien: Carl Hanser Verlag, 2002.
- Engels, H.: CAN-Bus - CAN-Bus-Technik einfach, anschaulich und praxisnah dargestellt; Poing: Franzis Verlag, 2002.



## T

**3.27 Course: BUS-Controls - Advance [T-MACH-108889]**

**Responsible:** Kevin Daiß  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108889	<a href="#">BUS-Controls - Advance</a>	Geimer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108889	<a href="#">BUS-Controls - Advance</a>	Geimer

**Competence Certificate**

Creation of control program

**Prerequisites**

none

## T

## 3.28 Course: CAD-NX Training Course [T-MACH-102187]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2123357	<a href="#">CAD-NX training course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / ✚	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WT 21/22	2123357	<a href="#">CAD-NX training course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / ✚	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102187	<a href="#">CAD-NX Training Course</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Practical verification as academic achievement by working on a design task on the CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

**Annotation**

For the practical course compulsory attendance exists.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**CAD-NX training course**2123357, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

**Organizational issues**

Das Praktikum wird mehrmals in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung angeboten. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

**Literature**

Praktikumsskript

**CAD-NX training course**2123357, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Overview of the functional range
- Introduction to the work environment of NX
- Basics of 3D-CAD modelling
- Feature-based modelling
- Freeform modelling
- Generation of technical drawings
- Assembly modelling
- Finite element method (FEM) and multi-body simulation (MBS) with NX

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system NX and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of NX to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

**Organizational issues**

Siehe ILIAS zur Lehrveranstaltung

**Literature**

Praktikumsskript

## T

**3.29 Course: CAE-Workshop [T-MACH-105212]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2147175	<a href="#">CAE-Workshop</a>	3 SWS	Block /	Albers, Mitarbeiter
WT 21/22	2147175	<a href="#">CAE-Workshop</a>	3 SWS	Block /	Albers, Mitarbeiter

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written test (with practical part on the computer), duration 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

For a successful participation in the examination a continuous attendance at the workshop days is necessary. Limited number of participants. Selection is made according to a selection procedure.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**CAE-Workshop**

2147175, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

Content:

- Introduction to the finite element analysis (FEA)
- Stress and modal analysis of finite element models using Abaqus/CAE as a preprocessor and Abaqus solver
- Introduction to topology and shape optimization
- Creation and calculation of various optimization models with the Abaqus optimization package

The students are able to:

- name the purposes and limits of numerical simulation and optimization of the virtual product development.
- solve simple realistic tasks in the field of finite element analysis, multi-body-simulation and structure optimization with industrial common software (the content in winter and summer term is different).
- evaluate and to question the results of a simulation.
- identify and improve the mistakes of a simulation or optimization.

Exam: 1h Regularly written

Regular attendance: 31.5 h

Self-study: 88.5 h

**Organizational issues**

Wir empfehlen den Workshop ab dem 5. Semester.

Anmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

Anwesenheitspflicht

**Literature**

Kursunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt.

Content is provided on Ilias.

**CAE-Workshop**2147175, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)  
On-Site****Content**

Content:

- Introduction to the finite element analysis (FEA)
- Stress and modal analysis of finite element models using Abaqus/CAE as a preprocessor and Abaqus solver
- Introduction to topology and shape optimization
- Creation and calculation of various optimization models with the Abaqus optimization package

The students are able to:

- name the purposes and limits of numerical simulation and optimization of the virtual product development.
- solve simple realistic tasks in the field of finite element analysis, multi-body-simulation and structure optimization with industrial common software (the content in winter and summer term is different).
- evaluate and to question the results of a simulation.
- identify and improve the mistakes of a simulation or optimization.

Exam: 1h Regularly written

Regular attendance: 31.5 h

Self-study: 88.5 h

**Organizational issues**

Wir empfehlen den Workshop ab dem 5. Semester.

Anmeldung erforderlich. Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

Anwesenheitspflicht

**Literature**



Kursunterlagen werden in Ilias bereitgestellt.





Content is provided on Ilias.

## T

**3.30 Course: CATIA Advanced [T-MACH-105312]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2123380	<a href="#">CATIA advanced</a>	3 SWS	Project (P /  )	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WT 21/22	2123380	<a href="#">Advanced CATIA</a>	3 SWS	Project (P /  )	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105312	<a href="#">CATIA Advanced</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Assessment of another type. Design project and written documentation in team work and final presentation. Grading: Project work 3/5, documentation 1/5 and presentation 1/5.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**CATIA advanced**2123380, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Project (PRO)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

In this design project, students develop a product in small groups according to an agile approach using the 3DEXPERIENCE platform (CATIA V6) from Dassault Systèmes. The extended functionalities of the platform are addressed and model-based work is carried out.

The development process is traced from the idea to the finished model. The main focus is on independent solution finding, teamwork, function fulfillment, production and design. The project results are presented at the end of the semester.

**Organizational issues**

Siehe ILIAS-Kurs.

**Literature**

Keine / None

## V

**Advanced CATIA**2123380, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Project (PRO)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

In this design project, students develop a product in small groups according to an agile approach using the 3DEXPERIENCE platform (CATIA V6) from Dassault Systèmes. The extended functionalities of the platform are addressed and model-based work is carried out.

The development process is traced from the idea to the finished model. The main focus is on independent solution finding, teamwork, function fulfillment, production and design. The project results are presented at the end of the semester.

**Organizational issues**

Siehe ILIAS zur Lehrveranstaltung



**Literature**




Keine / None

## T

**3.31 Course: CATIA CAD Training Course [T-MACH-102185]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2123358	<a href="#">CATIA CAD training course</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
WT 21/22	2123358	<a href="#">CATIA CAD training course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102185	<a href="#">CATIA CAD Training Course</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Practical examination on CAD computer, duration: 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Dealing with technical drawings is required.

**Annotation**

For the practical course attendance is compulsory.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**CATIA CAD training course**2123358, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)  
Online****Content**

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constraints
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

**Organizational issues**

Das Praktikum wird mehrmals in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit als einwöchige Blockveranstaltung angeboten. Weitere Informationen siehe ILIAS.

**Literature**

Praktikumskript

**CATIA CAD training course**2123358, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Basics of CATIA such as user interface, handling etc.
- Production and processing of different model types
- Production of basic geometries and parts
- Generation of detailed drawings
- Integration of partial solutions in modules
- Working with constraints
- Strength analysis with FEM
- Kinematic simulation with DMU
- Dealing with CATIA Knowledgeware

Students are able to:

- create their own 3D geometric models in the CAD system CATIA and generate drawings due to the created geometry
- carry out FE-studies and kinematic simulations using the integrated CAE tools
- use advanced, knowledge-based functionalities of CATIA to automate the creation of geometry and thus to ensure the reusability of the models.

**Organizational issues**

Siehe ILIAS zur Lehrveranstaltung

**Literature**

Praktikumskript




**T****3.32 Course: Ceramic Matrix Composites [T-MACH-106722]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dietmar Koch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)





Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam

**T****3.33 Course: CFD for Power Engineering [T-MACH-105407]****Responsible:** Dr. Ivan Otic**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2130910	<a href="#">CFD for Power Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Otic
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105407	<a href="#">CFD in Power Engineering</a>	Otic		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****CFD for Power Engineering**2130910, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content****Contents:**

The course is aimed of giving the fundamental of Computational Fluid Dynamics (CFD) for energy technologies. Starting from the basic physical phenomena equations an overview on computational methods and turbulence modeling is given.

The course consists of both, a theoretical and a numerical component. The former will deal with the derivations and properties of the methods and models for CFD. The numerical part will make use of open source CFD computer program OpenFOAM to give a "hands on" insight into the simulation of turbulent flows. After completing the course you should be able to establish a connection between theory and CFD modeling and simulation for energy applications.

**Tentative Course Outline:**

The weekly coverage might change as it depends on the progress of the class.

**Content**

- 1 Introduction: What is Computational Fluid Dynamics?
- 2 Governing Equations
- 3 Numerical Methods: Introduction
- 4 Numerical Methods: Finite Volume
- 5 Numerical Methods: Solution of ordinary differential equations
- 6 Numerical Methods: Convergence and numerical stability
- 7 Turbulence and Turbulence Modelling
- 8 Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes Simulation Approach
- 9 Heat Transfer

**CFD Project:**

- Part of this class is performing CFD simulations of turbulent heat and mass transfer using open-source CFD software OpenFOAM
- After CFD analysis is completed students have to write a technical report
- Projects are to be performed individually or in teams of two but every student writes his own report
- The CFD analysis technical report is part of the final examination.

**Objectives:**

After completing the course students:

- are able to understand fundamentals of non-linear partial differential equations
- will get working knowledge of computational techniques that can be used for solving engineering heat and mass transfer problems
- are able to understand fundamentals of statistical fluid mechanics and to derive RANS transport equations
- have learned how to computationally solve turbulent heat and mass transfer problems using OpenFOAM software
- are able to present their results in form of technical report.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript

Projektskript und Unterlagen



An Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics: The Finite Volume Method, H. Versteeg and W. Malalasekera, 2007.





Ferziger, J; Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer 2002.

## T

**3.34 Course: CFD-Lab Using OpenFOAM [T-MACH-105313]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2169459	<a href="#">CFD-Lab using OpenFOAM</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Koch
WT 21/22	2169459	<a href="#">CFD-Lab using OpenFOAM</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Koch
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105313	<a href="#">CFD-Lab Using Open Foam</a>	Koch		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105313	<a href="#">CFD-Lab Using Open Foam</a>	Koch		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Successful solution of problems

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**CFD-Lab using OpenFOAM**2169459, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Successful solution of problems
- A CD containing the course material will be handed out to the students
- Introduction to using Open Foam
- Grid generation
- Boundary conditions
- Numerical errors
- Discretization schemes
- Turbulence models
- Two phase flow - spray
- Two Phase flow - Volume of Fluid method

The students are able to:

- use OpenFOAM
- generate simple grids or import grids into OpenFOAM
- choose and define appropriate boundary conditions
- estimate numerical errors and asses them
- judge turbulence models and select an appropriate model
- simulate 2-phase flows using suitable models

**Organizational issues**

Voraussichtlicher Termin des Praktikums: 26.07.-30.07.2021

Der aktuelle Status (Termin/Ort) wird auf der ITS-homepage bekanntgegeben.

**Literature**

- Dokumentation zu Open Foam
- [www.openfoam.com/docs](http://www.openfoam.com/docs)

**CFD-Lab using OpenFOAM**2169459, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)  
On-Site****Content**

- Successful solution of problems
- A CD containing the course material will be handed out to the students
- Introduction to using Open Foam
- Grid generation
- Boundary conditions
- Numerical errors
- Discretization schemes
- Turbulence models
- Two phase flow - spray
- Two Phase flow - Volume of Fluid method

The students are able to:

- use OpenFOAM
- generate simple grids or import grids into OpenFOAM
- choose and define appropriate boundary conditions
- estimate numerical errors and assess them
- judge turbulence models and select an appropriate model
- simulate 2-phase flows using suitable models

**Organizational issues**

Praktikum findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

**Literature**

- Dokumentation zu Open Foam
- [www.openfoam.com/docs](http://www.openfoam.com/docs)

**T****3.35 Course: Chemical, Physical and Material Scientific Aspects of Polymers in  
Microsystem Technologies [T-MACH-102169]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment will consist of a oral exam (30 min) (following §4 (2), 2 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

none

**T****3.36 Course: Coal Fired Power Plants [T-MACH-105410]****Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, Duration approximately 30 Minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

## T


**3.37 Course: Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory [T-MACH-105378]**


**Responsible:** Bernd Kitt  
Dr. Martin Lauer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2138341	<a href="#">Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory</a>	3 SWS	/ 	Stiller, Lauer, Kamran
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105378	<a href="#">Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory</a>	Stiller		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam  
30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

The number of participants is limited. A registration is mandatory, the details are announced on the webpages of the institute of measurement and control systems (mrt). In case of too many interested students a subset will be selected (see website).

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Cognitive Automobiles - Laboratory**

2138341, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content****Lehrinhalt (EN):**

1. Lane recognition
2. Object detection
3. Vehicle lateral control
4. Vehicle longitudinal control
5. Collision avoidance

**Lernziele (EN):**

The laboratory accompanies the lectures "Automotive Vision" and "Behaviour Generation for Vehicles". It will provide the opportunity of turning theoretical skills taught in the lecture to practice. The laboratory is divided into four groups with a maximum number of five students in each group. During the lessons you will be supervised by scientific staff.

The lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects who intend to get an interdisciplinary knowledge in a state-of-the-art technical domain. Machine vision, vehicle kinematics and advanced information processing techniques are presented to provide a broad overview on "seeing vehicles". Each group is given the task to extract lane markings from video images and generate a suitable trajectory which the vehicle should follow. Apart from technical aspects in a highly innovative field of automotive technology, participants have the opportunity of gathering important qualifications as i.e. implementation skills, acquisition and comprehension of suitable literature, project and team work.

**Nachweis:** Colloquia, final race

**Arbeitsaufwand:** 120 hours



**Literature**

Dokumentation zur SW und HW werden als pdf bereitgestellt.

T


**3.38 Course: Cognitive Systems [T-INFO-101356]**




**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Gerhard Neumann  
Prof. Dr. Alexander Waibel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	24572	<a href="#">Kognitive Systeme</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Waibel, Stüker, Neumann
Exams					
ST 2021	7500157	<a href="#">Cognitive Systems</a>			Waibel, Neumann
WT 21/22	7500158	<a href="#">Cognitive Systems Waibel/Neumann</a>			Waibel, Neumann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

**3.39 Course: Combined Cycle Power Plants [T-MACH-105444]****Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2170490	<a href="#">Combined Cycle Power Plants</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schulenberg
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105444	<a href="#">Combined Cycle Power Plants</a>			Schulenberg

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

We recommend to combine the lecture with the Simulator Exercises for Combined Cycle Power Plants (T-MACH-105445).

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Combined Cycle Power Plants**2170490, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

The training objective of the course is the qualification for a research-related professional activity in power plant engineering. The participants can name the most important components of the combined cycle power plant and describe their function. They can design or modify combined cycle power plants independently and creatively. They have acquired a broad knowledge of this power plant technology, including specific knowledge of gas turbine design, steam turbine design and boiler design. On this basis, they can describe and analyze the specific behavior of the power plant components as well as the entire power plant in the grid. Participants in the lecture have a trained analytical thinking and judgment in power plant design.

Layout of a combined cycle power plant, design and operation of gas turbines, of the heat recovery steam generator, of the feedwater system and cooling systems. Design and operation of steam turbines, of the generator and its electrical systems. System response to challenging grids, protection systems, water make-up and water chemistry. Design concepts of different power plant manufacturers, innovative power plant concepts.

**Literature**

Die gezeigten Vorlesungsfolien und weiteres Unterrichtsmaterial werden bereitgestellt.

Ferner empfohlen:

C. Lechner, J. Seume, Stationäre Gasturbinen, Springer Verlag, 2. Auflage 2010

## T

**3.40 Course: Combustion Engines I [T-MACH-102194]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2133113	<a href="#">CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Koch
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102194	<a href="#">Combustion Engines I</a>	Koch, Kubach		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102194	<a href="#">CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I</a>	Kubach, Koch		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels I**

2133113, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)

### Content

Introduction, History, Concepts

Working Principle and Applications

Characteristic Parameters

Engine Parts

Drive Train

Fuels

Gasoline Engines

Diesel Engines

Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment

## T

## 3.41 Course: Combustion Engines II [T-MACH-104609]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2134151	<a href="#">CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Koch
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-104609	<a href="#">Combustion Engines, Hydrogen Engines and CO2 neutral Fuels II</a>	Koch, Kubach		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-104609	<a href="#">Combustion Engines, Hydrogen Engines and CO2 neutral Fuels II</a>	Kubach, Koch		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

oral examination, duration: 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

### Prerequisites

none

### Recommendation

Fundamentals of Combustion Engines I helpful

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

## CO2-neutral combustion engines and their fuels II

2134151, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)


Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)





**T****3.42 Course: Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies [T-MACH-105535]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Henning  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2114053	<a href="#">Composite Manufacturing – Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Henning
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105535	<a href="#">Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies</a>			Henning
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105535	<a href="#">Composite Manufacturing - Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies</a>			Henning

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
 written exam 90 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
 none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Composite Manufacturing – Polymers, Fibers, Semi-Finished Products, Manufacturing Technologies**

2114053, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**Physical connections of fiber reinforcementUse and examples

- Automotive construction
- Transport
- Energy and construction
- Sport and recreation

Resins

- Thermoplastics
- Duromeres

Mechanisms of reinforcements

- Glas fibers
- Carbon fibers
- Aramid fibers
- Natural fibers

Semi-finished products - textilesProcess technologies - prepregsRecycling of composites**Aim of this lecture:**

Students know different polymer resin materials and fiber materials and can deduce their character and use.

They understand the reinforcing effect of fibers in a matrix surrounding as well as the tasks of the single components in a compound. They know about the influence of the length of fibers, their mechanical characters and performance in a polymer matrix compound.

Student know the important industrial production processes for continuous and discontinuous reinforced polymer matrix compounds.

**Literature****Literatur Leichtbau II**

[1-7]

[1] M. Flemming and S. Roth, *Faserverbundbauweisen : Eigenschaften; mechanische, konstruktive, thermische, elektrische, ökologische, wirtschaftliche Aspekte*. Berlin: Springer, 2003.

[2] M. Flemming, *et al.*, *Faserverbundbauweisen : Halbzeuge und Bauweisen*. Berlin: Springer, 1996.

[3] M. Flemming, *et al.*, *Faserverbundbauweisen : Fasern und Matrices*. Berlin: Springer, 1995.

[4] M. Flemming, *et al.*, *Faserverbundbauweisen : Fertigungsverfahren mit duroplastischer Matrix*. Berlin: Springer, 1999.

[5] H. Schürmann, *Konstruieren mit Faser-Kunststoff-Verbunden : mit ... 39 Tabellen*, 2., bearb. und erw. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2007.


[6] A. Puck, *Festigkeitsanalyse von Faser-Matrix-Laminaten : Modelle für die Praxis*. München: Hanser, 1996.





[7] M. Knops, *Analysis of failure in fibre polymer laminates : the theory of Alfred Puck*. Berlin, Heidelberg [u.a.]: Springer, 2008.

T

**3.43 Course: Computational Dynamics [T-MACH-105349]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162246	<a href="#">Computational Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105349	<a href="#">Computational Dynamics</a>	Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Computational Dynamics**2162246, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Online****Content**

1. Fundamentals of elasto-kinetics (Equations of motion, principle of Hamilton and principle of Hellinger-Reissner)
2. Differential equations for the vibration of structure elements (bars, plates)
3. Numerical solutions of the equations of motion
4. Numerical algorithms
5. Stability analyses

**Organizational issues**

Fr., 15:45-17:15, Geb. 10.91, Grashof-Hörsaal

**Literature**



1. Ein Vorlesungsskript wird bereitgestellt!
2. M. G radin, B. Rixen: Mechanical Vibrations, Wiley, Chichester, 1997







## T

**3.44 Course: Computational Homogenization on Digital Image Data [T-MACH-109302]****Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Matti Schneider**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2161123	<a href="#">Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schneider
WT 21/22	2161124	<a href="#">Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Risthaus, Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min

**Prerequisites**

nein

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Computational homogenization on digital image data (Lecture)**2161123, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Basic equations for computing effective elastic material properties
- Moulinec-Suquet's FFT-based computational homogenization method
- Schemes for treating highly contrasted/porous/defected media
- Treating non-linear and time dependent mechanical problems

**Literature**

- Milton, G. W.: The Theory of Composites. Springer, New York, 2002

## V

**Computational homogenization on digital image data (Tutorial)**2161124, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Please refer to the lecture "Computational homogenization on digital image data".

## T


**3.45 Course: Computational Intelligence [T-MACH-105314]**





**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ralf Mikut  
Dr. Ines Reinartz  
apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2105016	<a href="#">Computational Intelligence</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Mikut, Reischl, Reinartz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105314	<a href="#">Computational Intelligence</a>			Mikut
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105314	<a href="#">Computational Intelligence</a>			Mikut

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (Duration: 1h)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Computational Intelligence**

2105016, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The students are able to apply the fundamental methods of computational intelligence (fuzzy logic, artificial neural networks, evolutionary algorithms, deep learning) efficiently. They know the basic mathematical foundations and are able to transfer these methods to practical applications.

**Content:**

- Terms and definitions Computational Intelligence, application fields and examples
- Fuzzy logic: fuzzy sets; fuzzification and membership functions; inference: T-norms and -conorms, operators, aggregation, activation, accumulation; defuzzification methods, structures for fuzzy control
- Artificial Neural Nets: biology of neurons, Multi-Layer-Perceptrons, Radial-Basis-Function nets, Kohonen maps, training strategies (Backpropagation, Levenberg-Marquardt)
- Evolutionary Algorithms: Basic algorithm, Genetic Algorithms and Evolution Strategies, Evolutionary Algorithm GLEAM, integration of local search strategies, memetic algorithms, application examples
- deep learning

**Learning objectives:**

The students are able to apply the fundamental methods of computational intelligence (fuzzy logic, artificial neural networks, evolutionary algorithms, deep learning) efficiently. They know the basic mathematical foundations and are able to transfer these methods to practical applications.

**Literature**

Kiendl, H.: Fuzzy Control. Methodenorientiert. Oldenbourg-Verlag, München, 1997

S. Haykin: Neural Networks: A Comprehensive Foundation. Prentice Hall, 1999

Kroll, A. Computational Intelligence: Eine Einführung in Probleme, Methoden und technische Anwendungen Oldenbourg Verlag, 2013

Blume, C, Jakob, W: GLEAM - General Learning Evolutionary Algorithm and Method: ein Evolutionärer Algorithmus und seine Anwendungen. KIT Scientific Publishing, 2009 (PDF frei im Internet)

H.-P. Schwefel: Evolution and Optimum Seeking. New York: John Wiley, 1995

Mikut, R.: Data Mining in der Medizin und Medizintechnik. Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe; 2008 (PDF frei im Internet)

**3.46 Course: Computational Mechanics I [T-MACH-105351]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2161147	<a href="#">Computational Mechanics I (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Krause, Schneider, Langhoff
WT 21/22	2161250	<a href="#">Computational Mechanics I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schneider, Langhoff, Böhlke
WT 21/22	2161312	<a href="#">Consultation hour Computational Mechanics I</a>	2 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs)	Krause, Schneider, Langhoff

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

The contents of the lectures "Mathematical Methods in Strength of Materials" and "Introduction to the Finite Element Method" are assumed to be known

This course is geared to MSc students.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Computational Mechanics I (Tutorial)**

2161147, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Please refer to the lecture "Computational Mechanics I".

**Literature**

Siehe Literaturhinweise Vorlesung "Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik I".

**Computational Mechanics I**

2161250, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Literature**

Simó, J.C.; Hughes, T.J.R.: Computational Inelasticity. Springer 1998.  
Haupt, P.: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials. Springer 2002.  
Belytschko, T.; Liu, W.K.; Moran, B.: Nonlinear FE for Continua and Structures. JWS 2000.  
W. S. Slaughter: The linearized theory of elasticity. Birkhäuser, 2002.  
J. Betten: Finite Elemente für Ingenieure 2, Springer, 2004.

## T




**3.47 Course: Computational Mechanics II [T-MACH-105352]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2162206	<a href="#">Consultation hour Computational Mechanics II</a>	2 SWS	Consultation-hour (Sprechs /  )	Erdle, Krause
ST 2021	2162296	<a href="#">Computational Mechanics II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke, Langhoff
ST 2021	2162297	<a href="#">Tutorial Computational Mechanics II</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Erdle, Krause, Langhoff
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105352	<a href="#">Computational Mechanics II</a>	Böhlke, Langhoff		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
oral examination, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**  
none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**Computational Mechanics II**

2162296, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

**Content**

overview quasistatic nonlinear phenomena; numerics of nonlinear systems; balance equations of geometrically nonlinear solid mechanics; infinitesimal plasticity; linear and geometrically nonlinear thermoelasticity

**Organizational issues**

Diese Lehrveranstaltung (gemeinsam mit der begleitenden Studienleistung "Übung zu Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik II") wird im SS 2021 als Blockveranstaltung angeboten. Bitte beachten Sie die Aushänge am Institut und auf der Homepage.

**Literature**

Simó, J.C.; Hughes, T.J.R.: Computational Inelasticity. Springer 1998; Haupt, P.: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials. Springer 2002; Belytschko, T.; Liu, W.K.; Moran, B.: Nonlinear FE for Continua and Structures. JWS 2000

## V

**Tutorial Computational Mechanics II**

2162297, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
Online

**Content**

see lecture "Computational Mechanics II"

**Organizational issues**

siehe Vorlesung "Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik II"


**Literature**





siehe Vorlesung "Rechnerunterstützte Mechanik II"

## T

**3.48 Course: Computational Vehicle Dynamics [T-MACH-105350]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162256	<a href="#">Computational Vehicle Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105350	<a href="#">Computational Vehicle Dynamics</a>	Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Computational Vehicle Dynamics**2162256, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

This course serves as an introduction into the computational modelling and simulation of technical system road/ vehicle. A method based perspective is taken which allows for a unified treatment of various kinds of vehicles. The vehicle model is obtained by dividing the system into functional subsystems and defining interfaces between these subsystems.

In the first part of the course, vehicle models will be developed based on models of the suspensions, the road, and the contact forces between road and vehicle. The focus of the second part of the course is on computational methods for linear and non-linear models of vehicle systems. The third part of the course discusses design criteria for stability, safety and ride comfort. Multibody dynamics simulations will be carried out using Matlab/ Simulink.

1. Introduction
2. Models of load bearing systems
3. Contact forces between wheels and roadway
4. Simulation of roadways
5. Vehicle models
6. Methods of calculation
7. Performance indicators

**Literature**

1. K. Popp, W. Schiehlen: Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1993
2. H.-P. Willumeit: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner, Stuttgart, 1998
3. H. B. Pacejka: Tyre and Vehicle Dynamics. Butterworth Heinemann, Oxford, 2002
4. K. Knothe, S. Stichel: Schienenfahrzeugdynamik, Springer, Berlin, 2003

**T****3.49 Course: Computerized Multibody Dynamics [T-MACH-105384]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge of EM III/IV





## T

**3.50 Course: Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings [T-MACH-105150]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1**Events**

WT 21/22	2177601	<a href="#">Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ulrich
----------	---------	--	-------	---	--------

**Exams**

ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105150	<a href="#">Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings</a>	Ulrich
---------	------------------	--	--------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (about 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Constitution and Properties of Protective Coatings**2177601, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site****Content**

oral examination (about 30 min); no tools or reference materials

Teaching Content:

introduction and overview

concepts of surface modification

coating concepts

coating materials

methods of surface modification

coating methods

characterization methods

state of the art of industrial coating of tools and components

new developments of coating technology

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Transfer of the basic knowledge of surface engineering, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of the manifold methods of modification, coating and characterization of surfaces.

Recommendations: none

**Organizational issues**Falls die Vorlesung online stattfinden muss, bitte um Anmeldung unter [sven.ulrich@kit.edu](mailto:sven.ulrich@kit.edu) bis zum 10.10.21.

Den entsprechenden MS Teams Link erhalten Sie dann per E-Mail am 11.10.21.



**Literature**

Bach, F.-W.: Modern Surface Technology, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim, 2006

Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed




## T

**3.51 Course: Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials [T-MACH-102141]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
3**Events**

ST 2021	2194643	<a href="#">Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ulrich
---------	---------	---	-------	---	--------

**Exams**

ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102141	<a href="#">Constitution and Properties of Wearresistant Materials</a>	Ulrich
---------	------------------	--	--------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (about 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Constitution and Properties of Wear resistant materials**2194643, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

Teaching Content:

introduction

materials and wear

unalloyed and alloyed tool steels

high speed steels

stellites and hard alloys

hard materials

hard metals

ceramic tool materials

superhard materials

new developments

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Basic understanding of constitution of wear-resistant materials, of the relations between constitution, properties and performance, of principles of increasing of hardness and toughness of materials as well as of the characteristics of the various groups of wear-resistant materials.

Recommendations: none

**Organizational issues**

Aufgrund der aktuellen Situation findet die Blockveranstaltung online in folgendem Zeitraum statt:

06.04.-08.04.2021: jeweils von 8:00-16:00 Uhr;

Ort: online per MS-Teams

Anmeldung verbindlich bis zum 02.04.2021 unter [sven.ulrich@kit.edu](mailto:sven.ulrich@kit.edu).

Nach der Anmeldung wird Ihnen der Link zur Vorlesung per E-Mail am 05.04.2021 mitgeteilt.

**Literature**

Laska, R. Felsch, C.: Werkstoffkunde für Ingenieure, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig, 1981

Schedler, W.: Hartmetall für den Praktiker, VDI-Verlage, Düsseldorf, 1988

Schneider, J.: Schneidkeramik, Verlag moderne Industrie, Landsberg am Lech, 1995

Kopien der Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed

**3.52 Course: Contact Mechanics [T-MACH-105786]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2181220	<a href="#">Contact Mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Greiner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105786	<a href="#">Contact Mechanics</a>			Greiner

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
 oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
 none

**Recommendation**  
 preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Contact Mechanics**

2181220, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The course introduces contact mechanics of smooth and rough surface for non-adhesive and adhesive interfacial conditions. There will a computer lab held in parallel to the lecture that teaches numerical approaches to contact mechanical problems.

1. Introduction: contact area and stiffness
2. Theory of the elastic half-space
3. Contact of nonadhesive spheres: Hertz theory
4. Physics and chemistry of adhesive interactions at interfaces
5. Contact of adhesive spheres: theories of Johnson-Kendall-Roberts, Derjaguin-Muller-Toporov and Maugis-Dugdale
6. Surface roughness: topography, power spectral density, structure of real surfaces, fractal surfaces as a model, metrology
7. Contact of nonadhesive rough surfaces: theories of Greenwood-Williamson, Persson, Hyun-Pei-Robbins-Molinari
8. Contact of adhesive rough surface: theories of Fuller-Tabor, Persson and recent numerical results
9. Contact of rough spheres: theory of Greenwood-Tripp and recent numerical results
10. Lateral and sliding contact: theories of Cattaneo-Mindlin, Savkoor, Persson
11. Applications of contact mechanics

The student

- knows models for smooth and rough surfaces under non-adhesive and adhesive conditions and understands their strengths and limits
- knows fundamental scaling relations for the functional dependency between contact area, stiffness and normal force
- can apply numerical methods to study questions from materials science

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Organizational issues**

Weitere Informationen finden Sie in ILIAS.

Kontakt: christian.greiner@kit.edu

**Literature**


K. L. Johnson, Contact Mechanics (Cambridge University Press, 1985)





D. Maugis, Contact, Adhesion and Rupture of Elastic Solids (Springer-Verlag, 2000)

J. Israelachvili, Intermolecular and Surface Forces (Academic Press, 1985)

**T****3.53 Course: Control Technology [T-MACH-105185]****Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Christoph Gönnheimer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2150683	<a href="#">Control Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gönnheimer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105185	<a href="#">Control Technology</a>	Gönnheimer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written Exam (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Control Technology**2150683, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

The lecture control technology gives an integral overview of available control components within the field of industrial production systems.

The first part of the lecture deals with the fundamentals of signal processing and with control peripherals in the form of sensors and actors which are used in production systems for the detection and manipulation of process states.

The second part handles with the function of electric control systems in the production environment. The main focus in this chapter is laid on programmable logic controls, computerized numerical controls and robot controls. Finally the course ends with the topic of cross-linking and decentralization with the help of bus systems.

The lecture is very practice-oriented and illustrated with numerous examples from different branches.

The following topics will be covered:

- Signal processing
- Control peripherals
- Programmable logic controls
- Numerical controls
- Controls for industrial robots
- Distributed control systems
- Field bus
- Trends in the area of control technology

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are able to name the electrical controls which occur in the industrial environment and explain their function.
- can explain fundamental methods of signal processing. This involves in particular several coding methods, error protection methods and analog to digital conversion.
- are able to choose and to dimension control components, including sensors and actors, for an industrial application, particularly in the field of plant engineering and machine tools. Thereby, they can consider both, technical and economical issues.
- can describe the approach for projecting and writing software programs for a programmable logic control named Simatic S7 from Siemens. Thereby they can name several programming languages of the IEC 1131.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

## T


**3.54 Course: Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components [T-MACH-105414]**




**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer  
Dr.-Ing. Achmed Schulz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2170463	<a href="#">Cooling of thermally high loaded gas turbine components</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer, Elfner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105414	<a href="#">Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components</a>	Bauer		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105414	<a href="#">Cooling of Thermally High Loaded Gas Turbine Components</a>	Bauer, Schulz		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Cooling of thermally high loaded gas turbine components**

2170463, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Hot gas temperatures of modern gas turbine engines exceed the maximum tolerable material temperatures by several hundreds of K. To ensure reliability of lifetime, complex cooling technology must be applied. Various cooling methods will be introduced in this lesson. Specific pros and cons will be identified and new concepts for further improvement of cooling will be discussed. Furthermore, the fundamentals of forced convection heat transfer and film cooling will be imparted and a simplified design process of a cooled gas turbine components will be demonstrated. Finally, experimental and numerical methods for the characterization of heat transfer will be presented.

regular attendance: 21 h

self-study: 42 h

The students are able to:

- name and differentiate between different cooling methods and analyse them
- judge on the advantages and disadvantages of cooling methods and discuss approaches for the improvement of complex cooling methods
- to outline the basics of forced convection heat transfer and film cooling
- design cooled gas turbine components in a simplified manner
- comment on the experimental and numerical methods for the characterisation of heat transfer

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam



## T

**3.55 Course: Data Analytics for Engineers [T-MACH-105694]**

**Responsible:** Stefan Meisenbacher  
apl. Prof. Dr. Ralf Mikut  
apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2106014	<a href="#">Data Analytics for Engineers</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / ) 🔄	Mikut, Reischl, Meisenbacher
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105694	<a href="#">Datenanalyse für Ingenieure</a>			Mikut, Reischl
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105694	<a href="#">Data Analytics for Engineers</a>			Mikut

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📍 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (Duration: 1h)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Data Analytics for Engineers**

2106014, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content****Content:**

- Introduction and motivation
- Terms and definitions (types of multidimensional features - time series and images, problem classes)
- Scenario: Problem formulation, feature extraction, evaluation, selection and transformation, distance measures, Bayes classifiers, Support-Vector-Machines, decision trees, clustering, regression, validation
- Biweekly computer exercises (Software practice with SciXMiner): Data import, benchmark datasets, control of hand prostheses, energy prediction
- 2 hours per week lectures, 1 hour per week computer training

**Learning objectives:**

The students are able to apply the methods of data analysis efficiently. They know the basic mathematical data mining foundations for the analysis of single features and time series using classifiers, clustering and regression approaches. They are able to use various relevant methods as Bayes classifiers, Support Vector Machines, decision trees, fuzzy rulebases and they can adapt application scenarios (with data preprocessing and validation techniques) to real-world applications.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen (ILIAS)

Mikut, R.: Data Mining in der Medizin und Medizintechnik. Universitätsverlag Karlsruhe.

2008 (PDF frei im Internet)

Backhaus, K.; Erichson, B.; Plinke, W.; Weiber, R.: Multivariate Analysemethoden: Eine anwendungsorientierte Einführung. Berlin u.a.: Springer. 2000

Burges, C.: A Tutorial on Support Vector Machines for Pattern Recognition. Knowledge Discovery and Data Mining 2(2) (1998), S. 121–167

Tatsuoka, M. M.: Multivariate Analysis. Macmillan. 1988

Mikut, R.; Loose, T.; Burmeister, O.; Braun, S.; Reischl, M.: Dokumentation der MATLAB-Toolbox SciXMiner. Techn. Ber., Forschungszentrum Karlsruhe GmbH. 2006 (Internet)

## T


**3.56 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105311]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Jan Siebert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113079	<a href="#">Design and Development of Mobile Machines</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Geimer, Lehr
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105311	<a href="#">Design and Development of Mobile Machines</a>	Geimer		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105311	<a href="#">Design and Development of Mobile Machines</a>	Geimer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines*. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

The course will be replenished by interesting lectures of professionals from leading hydraulic companies.

### Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108887 must have been passed.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-108887 - Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance](#) must have been passed.

### Recommendation

Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems (LV 2114093)

### Annotation

After completion of the lecture, students can:

- design working and travel drive train hydraulics of mobile machines and can derive characteristic key factors.
- choose and apply suitable state of the art designing methods successfully
- analyse a mobile machines and break its structure down from a complex system to subsystems with reduced complexity
- identify and describe interactions and links between subsystems of a mobile machine
- present and document solutions of a technical problem according to R&D standards

The number of participants is limited.

### Content:

The working scenario of a mobile machine depends strongly on the machine itself. Highly specialised machines, e.g. pavers are also as common as universal machines with a wide range of applications, e.g. hydraulic excavators. In general, all mobile machines are required to do their intended work in an optimal way and satisfy various criteria at the same time. This makes designing mobile machines to a great and interesting challenge. Nevertheless, usually key factors can be derived for every mobile machine, which affect all other machine parameters. During this lecture, those key factors and designing mobile machines accordingly will be addressed. To do so, an exemplary mobile machine will be discussed and designed in the lecture as a semester project.

### Literature:

See german recommendations

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Design and Development of Mobile Machines**2113079, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Wheel loaders and excavators are highly specialized mobile machines. Their function is to detach, pick up and deposit materials near by. Significant size for dimensioning of the machines is the content of their standard shovel. In this lecture the main steps in dimensioning a wheel loader or excavator are being thought. This includes among others:

- Defining the size and dimensions,
- the dimensioning of the electric drive train,
- the dimensioning of the primary energy supply,
- Determining the kinematics of the equipment,
- the dimension of the working hydraulics and
- Calculations of strength

The entire design process of these machines is strongly influenced by the use of standards and guidelines (ISO/DIN-EN). Even this aspect is dealt with.

The lecture is based on the knowledge from the fields of mechanics, strength of materials, machine elements, propulsion and fluid technique. The lecture requires active participation and continued collaboration.

**Recommendations:**

Knowledge in Fluid Technology (SoSe, LV 21093)

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

Keine.

**T****3.57 Course: Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance [T-MACH-108887]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Jan Siebert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Completed coursework

**Credits**  
0

**Grading scale**  
pass/fail

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
1

Exams			
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108887	<a href="#">Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance</a>	Geimer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108887	<a href="#">Design and Development of Mobile Machines - Advance</a>	Geimer

**Competence Certificate**

Preparation of semester report

**Prerequisites**

none

## T


**3.58 Course: Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions [T-MACH-110958]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Dr.-Ing. Hartmut Faust

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2146208	<a href="#">Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Faust
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105536	<a href="#">Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions</a>	Faust, Albers		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Design and Optimization of Conventional and Electrified Automotive Transmissions**

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

2146208, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

- Transmission types: Manual (MT) & automated manual transmissions (AMT), planetary torque converter machines (AT), double clutch (DCT), continuously variable (CVT) and geared neutral transmissions (IVT), hybrid transmissions (serial, parallel, multimode, Powersplit hybrid), E-axes
- Torsional vibration damper: damped clutch disc, dual mass flywheel, centrifugal pendulum (FKP), lock-up damper for torque converter
- Starting elements: dry single clutch, dry and wet double clutch, hydrodynamic torque converter, special shapes, e-motor
- Power transmission: countershaft transmission, planetary gear set, CVT variator, chain, synchronization, shift and claw clutches, reversing, differentials and locking systems, coaxial and axially parallel E-axis drives
- Transmission control: shift systems for MT, actuators for clutches and gear shifting, hydraulic control, electronic control, software application, comfort and sportiness
- Special designs: drive trains of commercial vehicles, hydrostat with power split, torque vectoring
- E-mobility: Classification into 5 stages of electrification, 4 hybrid configurations, 7 parallel hybrid architectures, hybridized transmissions (P2, P2.5, P3, P4), dedicated hybrid transmissions (DHT; serial / parallel / multimode, powersplit, new ones Concepts), gearbox for electric vehicles (E-axle gearbox, coaxial and axially parallel)

**Organizational issues**

**Die Vorlesung wird als Blockvorlesung, in voraussichtlich 14-tägigen Rhythmus gehalten. Genaue Termine und weitere Infos:** [http://www.ipek.kit.edu/70\\_2819.php](http://www.ipek.kit.edu/70_2819.php)

**Lernziele**

Die Studenten erwerben das Wissen aus aktuellen Getriebe-, Hybrid- und reinen Elektroantriebs-Entwicklungen über ...

- die Funktionsweise und Auslegung von konventionellen und elektrifizierten Fahrzeuggetrieben und deren Komponenten;
- Konstruktions- und Funktionsprinzipien der wichtigsten Komponenten von Handschalt-, Doppelkupplungs-, stufenlosen und Planetenautomat-Getrieben;
- komfortrelevante Zusammenhänge und Abhilfemaßnahmen;
- die Hybridisierung und Elektrifizierung der Triebstränge auf Basis bekannter Getriebetypen und mit speziellen sogenannten Dedicated Hybrid Transmissions (DHT) sowie Bewertung der Konzepte auf Systemebene.

## T

**3.59 Course: Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber [T-CIWVT-110571]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Nikolaos Zarzalis**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	22527	<a href="#">Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber</a>			Zarzalis
Exams					
ST 2021	7231207	<a href="#">Design of a Gas Turbine Combustor</a>			Zarzalis
WT 21/22	7231207	<a href="#">Design of a Jet Engine Combustion Chamber</a>			Zarzalis

**Competence Certificate**

Success control is an examination of another kind according to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3 SPO.


Project: Participation and presentation as well as a final oral examination amounting to max. 30 minutes.





**Prerequisites**

None

## T

**3.60 Course: Design of Highly Stresses Components [T-MACH-105310]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Jarir Aktaa**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181745	<a href="#">Design of highly stresses components</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Aktaa
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105310	<a href="#">Design of Highly Stresses Components</a>			Aktaa

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Design of highly stresses components**2181745, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site****Content**

Contents of the lecture:

rules of common design codes

classical models for elasto-plasticity and creep

lifetime rules for creep, fatigue and creep-fatigue interaction

unified constitutive models for thermo-elasto-viscoplasticity

continuum mechanical models for damage at high temperatures

application of advanced material models in FE-codes

The students know about the rules of established design codes for the assessment of components which under operation are subjected to high thermo-mechanical and/or irradiation loadings. They understand which constitutive equations are used according to state-of-the-art of technology and research to estimate deformation and damage appearing under these loadings and to predict expected lifetime. They gained insight into the application of these generally non-linear constitutive equations in finite element codes and can judge the major issues which shall be thereby taken into account.

Qualification: Materials Science, solid mechanics II

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Literature**

Viswanathan, Damage Mechanisms and Life Assessment of High-Temperature Components, ASM International, 1989.

Lemaitre, J.; Chaboche J.L.: Mechanics of Solid Materials, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1990.

**T****3.61 Course: Design with Plastics [T-MACH-105330]****Responsible:** Markus Liedel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2174571	<a href="#">Design with Plastics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / ✕	Liedel
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105330	<a href="#">Design with Plastics</a>			Liedel

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Poly I

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Design with Plastics**2174571, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Cancelled**



**Content**

Structure and properties of plastics materials,  
Processing of plastics,  
Behavior of plastics under environmental impacts,  
Classic strength dimensioning,  
Geometric dimensioning,  
Plastic appropriate design,  
Failure examples,  
Joining of plastic parts,  
Supporting simulation tools,  
Structural foams,  
Plastics Technology trends.

**learning objectives:**

Students will be able to

- distinguish polymer compounds from other construction materials regarding chemical differences, thermal behavior and solid conditions.
- discuss main plastics processes regarding advantages and disadvantages of materials selection and part geometry design and to make appropriate selections.
- analyze complex application requirements concerning material impacts on strength and to use the classic dimensioning method specific to the application to evaluate the lifetime part strength limit.
- evaluate part tolerances and geometry by appropriate methods considering molding shrinkage, production tolerances, post shrinkage, heat expansion, swelling, elastic and creep deformation.
- design plastic specific joining geometries like snap fits, screw bosses, weld seams and film hinges.
- detect classic molding failures and understand potential causes as well as to reduce the probability of molding failures by defining an optimized design.
- understand benefits and limits of selected simulation tools in the plastic technology discipline (strength, deformation, filling, warpage).
- assess polymer classes and plastic part designs with respect to suitable recycling concepts and ecological consequences.

**requirements:**

none,

recommendation: Polymerengineering I

**workload:**

The workload for the lecture Design with Plastics is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

**Organizational issues**

Die VL wird aufgrund der Covid-19-Situation entfallen.

**Literature**

Materialien werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.  
Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben.



### 3.62 Course: Designing with Composites [T-MACH-108721]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Eckart Schnack

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108721	<a href="#">Designing with Composites</a>	

#### Competence Certificate

Oral exam, 20 minutes

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Annotation

The lecture notes are made available via ILIAS.

## T

**3.63 Course: Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems [T-MACH-105441]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Isabelle Ays  
Dr.-Ing. Gerhard Geerling

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113072	<a href="#">Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems</a>	2 SWS	Block / 	Geerling, Shenoy
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105441	<a href="#">Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems</a>	Geimer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

oral exam (20 min)

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Development of Oil-Hydraulic Powertrain Systems**

2113072, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

### Content

The bloc course offered by the Chair of Mobile Machines (Mobima) conveys the basics of planning and development of mobile and industrial hydrostatic systems. The lecturer works for a market leading company producing fluid power drives and controls and gives a deep view into the process of planning and development using real life examples. The contents of the course are:

- marketing, project planning
- hydrostatic circuits
- heat balance, hydraulic accumulators
- filtration, noise lowering
- development exercises + laboratory tutorial

knowledge in the fluidics

- regular attendance: 19 hours
- self-study: 90 hours

### Organizational issues

siehe Homepage

## T

**3.64 Course: Digital Control [T-MACH-105317]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Knoop  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2137309	<a href="#">Digital Control</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Knoop, Hauser
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105317	<a href="#">Digital Control</a>			Stiller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam

60 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Digital Control**

2137309, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content****Lehrinhalt (EN):**

1. Introduction into digital control:  
 Motivation for digital implementation of controllers Structure of digital feedback control loops Sample and hold units  
 2. State space analysis and design:  
 Discretisation of continuous-time systems Discrete-time state space equations Stability - definition and criteria State feedback design by eigenvalue assignment PI state feedback controller Luenberger observer, separation theorem  
 Systems with dead-time Deadbeat design  
 3. Analysis and design based on z-transform: z-transform - definition and theorems Control loop description in the z domain  
 Stability criteria Root locus controller design Transfer of continuous-time controllers into discrete-time controllers

**Voraussetzungen (EN):**

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

**Lernziele (EN):**

The lecture introduces key methods for the analysis and design of digital feedback control systems. Starting point is the discretisation of linear, continuous-time models. State space based and z-transform based controller design techniques are presented for discrete-time, single-input single-output systems. Furthermore, plants with dead-time and deadbeat design are covered.

Nachweis: written examination; duration: 60 minutes; no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

Arbeitsaufwand: 120 hours

**Literature**

- Lunze, J.: Regelungstechnik 2, 9. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 2016.
- Unbehauen, H.: Regelungstechnik, Band 2: Zustandsregelungen, digitale und nichtlineare Regelsysteme. 8. Auflage, Vieweg Verlag, Braunschweig 2000
- Föllinger, O.: Lineare Abtastsysteme. 4. Auflage, R. Oldenbourg Verlag, München Wien 1990
- Ogata, K.: Discrete-Time Control Systems. 2nd edition, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs 1994
- Ackermann, J.: Abtastregelung, Band I, Analyse und Synthese. 3. Auflage, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg 1988

**T****3.65 Course: Digital microstructure characterization and modeling [T-MACH-110431]**

**Responsible:** Jun.-Prof. Dr. Matti Schneider  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

**Exams**

ST 2021	76-T-MACH-110431	<a href="#">Digital microstructure characterization and modeling</a>	Schneider
---------	------------------	--	-----------

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination

## T

**3.66 Course: Digital Technology [T-ETIT-101918]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2311615	<a href="#">Digital Technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture	Becker
WT 21/22	2311617	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2311615 Digital Technology</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Höfer
Exams					
ST 2021	7311615	<a href="#">Digital Technology</a>			Becker

**Prerequisites**

none

**T****3.67 Course: Do it! – Service-Learning for prospective mechanical engineers [T-MACH-106700]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

**Competence Certificate**

Active and regular participation (compulsory attendance) in all appointments; no marking.

**Prerequisites**

Timely enrollment in ILIAS; limited number of participants.

**T****3.68 Course: Drive Systems and Possibilities to Increase Efficiency [T-MACH-105451]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Hans-Peter Kollmeier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
2

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, time duration 30 min., no aids

**Prerequisites**

none



## T

**3.69 Course: Drive Train of Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105307]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Marco Wydra

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)



**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113077	<a href="#">Drive Train of Mobile Machines</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Geimer, Herr
WT 21/22	2113078	<a href="#">Übung zu 'Antriebsstrang mobiler Arbeitsmaschinen'</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Geimer, Herr
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105307	<a href="#">Drive Train of Mobile Machines</a>	Geimer		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105307	<a href="#">Drive Train of Mobile Machines</a>	Geimer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The final assessment will be an oral examination (20 min) taking place during the recess period. The examination will be offered in every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

### Prerequisites

none

### Recommendation

- General principles of mechanicals engineering
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- Interest in mobile machinery

### Annotation

At the end of the lecture, participants can explain the structure and function of all discussed drive trains of mobile machines. They can analyze complex gearbox schematics and synthesize simple transmission functions using rough calculations.

### Content:

In this course the different drive trains of mobile machinery will be discussed. The focus of this course is:

- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- power split drives
- electrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanics

**Media:** projector presentation

Literature: Download of lecture slides from ILIAS. Further literature recommendations during lectures.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Drive Train of Mobile Machines**

2113077, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

In this course will be discussed the different drive train of mobile machinerys. The fokus of this course is:

- improve knowledge of fundamentals
- mechanical gears
- torque converter
- hydrostatic drives
- continuous variable transmission
- eletrical drives
- hybrid drives
- axles
- terra mechanic

**Recommendations:**


- general basics of mechanical engineering
- basic knowledge in hydraulics
- interest in mobile machines
  
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 89 hours





**Literature**

Skriptum zur Vorlesung downloadbar über ILIAS

## T

**3.70 Course: Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train [T-MACH-105226]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
5**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2163111	<a href="#">Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
WT 21/22	2163112	<a href="#">Übungen zu Dynamik des Kfz-Antriebsstrangs</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Fidlin, Luo
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105226	<a href="#">Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train</a>	Fidlin		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems Machine Dynamics Vibration Theory

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Dynamics of the Automotive Drive Train**2163111, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Main components of the vehicle powertrain and their modelling
- Typical driving situations
- Problem-oriented models for particular driving situations
- System analysis and optimization with respect to dynamic behavior

**Literature**

- Dresig H. Schwingungen mechanischer Antriebssysteme, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2006
- Pfeiffer F., Mechanical System Dynamics, Springer, 2008
- Laschet A., Simulation von Antriebssystemen: Modellbildung der Schwingungssysteme und Beispiele aus der Antriebstechnik, Springer, 1988

## V

**Übungen zu Dynamik des Kfz-Antriebsstrangs**2163112, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)****Content**

Exercises related to the lecture

## T



## 3.71 Course: Electric Energy Systems [T-ETIT-101923]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2307391	<a href="#">Electric Energy Systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Leibfried
ST 2021	2307393	<a href="#">Übungen zu 2307391 Elektroenergiesysteme</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Steinle
Exams					
ST 2021	7307391	<a href="#">Electric Energy Systems</a>	Leibfried		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Prerequisites

none

T

**3.72 Course: Electric Power Transmission & Grid Control [T-ETIT-110883]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Leibfried**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2307376	<a href="#">Electric Power Transmission &amp; Grid Control</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Leibfried

**Competence Certificate**

The examination consists of a written paper and an oral presentation of the students work. The overall impression is rated.

**Prerequisites**

none

## T


**3.73 Course: Electric Rail Vehicles [T-MACH-102121]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114346	<a href="#">Electric Rail Vehicles</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Tesar, Gratzfeld
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102121	<a href="#">Electrical Railway Traction Systems</a>			Tesar, Otto, Gratzfeld
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102122	<a href="#">Electric Rail Vehicles</a>			Otto, Tesar, Gratzfeld
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102121	<a href="#">Electric Rail Vehicles</a>			Tesar, Otto, Gerhardt, Gratzfeld

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Electric Rail Vehicles**

2114346, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

1. Introduction: history of electric traction in railways, economic impact
2. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, current return
3. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
4. Electric drives: purpose of electric drive and basic configurations, traction motors, converters, drives for vehicles at dc and ac lines and without contact wire, multi-system, dual power and hybrid vehicles, conventional drives for existing vehicles
5. Train control management system: definitions, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
6. Vehicle concepts: modern vehicle concepts for mass transit and electric main line
7. Traction power supply: power supply of railway vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire

**Organizational issues**

**Die Vorlesung "Elektrische Schienenfahrzeuge" findet im SS 2021 als asynchrone Online-Veranstaltung statt.**

**Literature**

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

## T

**3.74 Course: Electrical Engineering and Electronics [T-ETIT-108386]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
8**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2306350	<a href="#">Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers</a>	4 SWS	Lecture	De Carne
WT 21/22	2306351	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2306350 Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers</a>	2 SWS	Practice	De Carne, Degel, Hähnlein
Exams					
ST 2021	7306350	<a href="#">Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers</a>	Becker		

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam, duration 3 hours.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

Exam will be held in english language.

## T

**3.75 Course: Electrical Engineering and Electronics [T-ETIT-109820]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
8**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2306339	<a href="#">Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers</a>	4 SWS	Lecture	Becker
WT 21/22	2306340	<a href="#">Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Becker, Mitarbeiter*innen
Exams					
ST 2021	7306351	<a href="#">Electrical Engineering and Electronics for Mechanical Engineers</a>			Becker

**Annotation**



Exam will be held in german language







**T****3.76 Course: Electrical Machines [T-ETIT-100807]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

**T****3.77 Course: Electrical Machines and Power Electronics [T-ETIT-101954]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1




Events					
WT 21/22	2306387	<a href="#">Electrical Machines and Power Electronics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hiller
WT 21/22	2306389	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2306387 Electrical Machines and Power Electronics</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Hiller
Exams					
ST 2021	7306307	<a href="#">Electrical Machines and Power Electronics</a>			Hiller




Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Prerequisites**

none

T

**3.78 Course: Electronic Devices and Circuits [T-ETIT-109318]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ahmet Cagri Ulusoy**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Expansion**  
1 terms**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	2308655	<a href="#">Electronic Devices and Circuits</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Ulusoy
ST 2021	2308657	<a href="#">Übungen zu 2312655 Elektronische Schaltungen</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Ulusoy
ST 2021	2308658	<a href="#">Tutorien zu 2312655 Elektronische Schaltungen</a>		/ 	Ulusoy
Exams					
ST 2021	7308655	<a href="#">Electronic Devices and Circuits</a>			Ulusoy

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

## T

**3.79 Course: Energy and Process Technology I [T-MACH-102211]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer  
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
 Dr.-Ing. Corina Schwitzke  
 Dr. Amin Velji

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
9

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2157961	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology I</a>	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Bauer, Mitarbeiter, Wagner, Maas
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102211	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology I</a>			Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke, Pritz
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102211	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology I</a>			Bauer, Wirbser, Schwitzke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Energy and Process Technology I**

2157961, WS 21/22, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The last third of the lecture deals with the topic **Thermal Turbomachinery**. The basic principles, the functionality and the scope of application of gas and steam turbines for the generation of electrical power and propulsion technology are addressed.

The students are able to:

- describe and calculate the basic physical-technical processes
- apply the mathematical and thermodynamical description
- reflect on and explain the diagrams and schematics
- comment on diagrams
- explain the functionality of gas and steam turbines and their components
- name the applications of thermal turbomachinery and their role in the field of electricity generation and propulsion technology

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern die COVID-Inzidenzwerte es zulassen.

## T


**3.80 Course: Energy and Process Technology II [T-MACH-102212]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
Dr.-Ing. Corina Schwitzke

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2170832	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology II</a>	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Schwitzke, Pritz, Maas
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102212	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology II</a>	Wirbser, Schwitzke, Bauer, Pritz		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102212	<a href="#">Energy and Process Technology II</a>	Schwitzke, Wirbser, Bauer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Energy and Process Technology II**

2170832, SS 2021, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

**Thermal Turbomaschinery** - In the first part of the lecture deals with energy systems. Questions regarding global energy resources and their use, especially for the generation and provision of electrical energy, are addressed. Common fossile and nuclear power plants for the centralized supply with electrical power as well as concepts of power-heat cogeneration for the decentralized electrical power supply by means of block-unit heat and power plants, etc. are discussed. Moreover, the characteristics and the potential of renewable energy conversion concepts, such as wind and hydro-power, photovoltaics, solar heat, geothermal energy and fuel cells are compare and evaluated. The focus is on the description of the potentials, the risks and the economic feasibility of the different strategies aimed to protect resources and reduce CO2 emissions.

The students are able to:

- discuss and evaluate energy resources and reserves and their utility
- review the use of energy carriers for electrical power generation
- explain the concepts and properties of power-heat cogeneration, renewable energy conversion and fuel cells and their fields of application
- comment on and compare centralized and decentralized supply concepts
- calculate the potentials, risks and economic feasibility of different strategies aiming at the protection of resources and the reduction of CO2 emissions
- name and judge on the options for solar energy utilization
- discuss the potential of geothermal energy and its utilization

**T****3.81 Course: Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105564]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Koch  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2133121	<a href="#">Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Koch
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105564	<a href="#">Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines</a>	Koch, Kubach		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 25 minutes, no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Energy Conversion and Increased Efficiency in Internal Combustion Engines**

2133121, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

1. Introduction
2. Thermodynamics of combustion engines
3. Fundamentals
4. gas exchange
5. Flow field
6. Wall heat losses
7. Combustion in gasoline engines
8. Pressure Trace Analysis
9. Combustion in Diesel engines
10. Waste heat recovery

**T****3.82 Course: Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises [T-MACH-105715]****Responsible:** Dr. Ferdinand Schmidt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2158203	<a href="#">Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / )	Schmidt
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105715	<a href="#">Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises</a>	Schmidt		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105715	<a href="#">Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises</a>	Schmidt		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Energy demand of buildings – fundamentals and applications, with building simulation exercises**2158203, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
On-Site

**Content**

- Selected topics of building physics regarding energy demand of buildings for heating and cooling
- Occupants' comfort in buildings
- Ventilation demand and ventilation concepts
- The passive house concept
- Passive use of solar energy in buildings
- Passive systems / concepts for cooling of buildings
- Exergetic evaluation of building systems
- Heat transfer systems to rooms for heating and cooling, "low-ex" systems
- Numerical methods in building simulation
- Generation of load series, simulation of technical building equipment

**Learning outcomes:**

The students know the influencing factors on the energy demand of buildings. They know the requirements and prerequisites for low energy and passive houses. They are familiar with methods for setting up energy balances for buildings and the relevant technical building equipment. Students are able to judge under which circumstances zero-energy or plus-energy buildings (with respect to the annual primary energy balance) are attainable. They know the requirements and criteria for occupants' comfort in buildings and they are able to estimate the influence of different renovation and retrofit measures on the energy demand and occupants' comfort. They know use cases and limits of different heat transfer systems for heating and cooling of rooms and are familiar with low exergy concepts for building energy systems.

Through integrated computer exercises, students learn to set up energy models of buildings, perform simulations and sensitivity analysis using these models and to evaluate and present their results.

**Exam conditions:**

- Project work as prerequisite for oral exam (solution of assigned building simulation task, including presentation in front of class)
- Mode of examination: oral (30 min.)
- Conditions: Cannot be combined with the following courses:
- Building Simulation [2157109]

**Literature**

- M. Pehnt (Hrsg.), Energieeffizienz (Kap. 6-8). Springer, 2010.
- J. Clarke, Energy Simulation in Building Design. Butterworth-Heinemann, 2nd Ed. 2001.
- D. Kalz / J. Pfafferott, Thermal Comfort and Energy-Efficient Cooling of Nonresidential Buildings, Springer, 2014.



**T****3.83 Course: Energy from Biomass [T-CIWVT-110576]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Siegfried Bajohr  
Prof. Dr. Nicolaus Dahmen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	22325	<a href="#">Energy from Biomass</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Dahmen, Bajohr

**Competence Certificate**

The examination is a written examination with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 1 SPO).



**Prerequisites**





None

## T

**3.84 Course: Energy Market Engineering [T-WIWI-107501]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christof Weinhardt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2540464	<a href="#">Energy Market Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Staudt
ST 2021	2540465	<a href="#">Übung zu Energy Market Engineering</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Staudt, Meinke
Exams					
ST 2021	79852	<a href="#">Energy Market Engineering</a>	Weinhardt		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulations). By successful completion of the exercises (§4 (2), 3 SPO 2007 respectively §4 (3) SPO 2015) a bonus can be obtained. If the grade of the written exam is at least 4.0 and at most 1.3, the bonus will improve it by one grade level (i.e. by 0.3 or 0.4).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

Former course title until summer term 2017: T-WIWI-102794 "eEnergy: Markets, Services, Systems".

The lecture has also been added in the IIP Module *Basics of Liberalised Energy Markets*.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**Energy Market Engineering**2540464, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
Online**Literature**

- Erdmann G, Zweifel P. *Energieökonomik, Theorie und Anwendungen*. Berlin Heidelberg: Springer; 2007.
- Grimm V, Ockenfels A, Zoettl G. Strommarktdesign: Zur Ausgestaltung der Auktionsregeln an der EEX \*. *Zeitschrift für Energiewirtschaft*. 2008:147-161.
- Stoft S. *Power System Economics: Designing Markets for Electricity*. IEEE; 2002.,
- Ströbele W, Pfaffenberger W, Heuterkes M. *Energiewirtschaft: Einführung in Theorie und Politik*. 2nd ed. München: Oldenbourg Verlag; 2010:349.

## T

**3.85 Course: Energy Storage and Network Integration [T-ETIT-104644]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mathias Noe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2312687	<a href="#">Energy Storage and Network Integration</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Grilli
WT 21/22	2312689	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2312687 Energy Storage and Network Integration</a>	1 SWS	Block	De Carne, Grilli
Exams					
ST 2021	7312687	<a href="#">Energy Storage and Network Integration</a>	Noe, De Carne, Grilli		

**Prerequisites**

Neither participation in "Energiespeicher und Netzintegration" (ETIT) nor in "Energiespeicher und Netzintegration" (MACH). Only one out of these three exams is allowed.

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in the fields of Electrical Engineering and Thermodynamics is helpful.

**Annotation**

Exam and Lecture will be held in English.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Tutorial for 2312687 Energy Storage and Network Integration**

2312689, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)****Content**

Campus North - dates will be announced in the beginning of the semester in the lecture

In order to gain credits, both, the lecture and the tutorial, have to be completed (participation in VL 23687 "Energy Storage and Network Integration").

**Organizational issues**

siehe Aushang; Campus Nord, Termine werden in der Vorlesung bekanntgegeben.

**3.86 Course: Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy [T-MACH-105408]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2129901	<a href="#">Energy Systems I - Renewable Energy</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Dagan
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105408	<a href="#">Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy</a>			Dagan
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105408	<a href="#">Energy Systems I: Renewable Energy</a>			Dagan

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 1/2 hour

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Energy Systems I - Renewable Energy**2129901, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site****Content**

The course deals with fundamental aspects of renewable energies.

1. The first part deals with the basic concepts of absorbing solar beams, in an efficient manner accounting for the minimization of heat losses. In this context, selective topics on thermodynamics as well as fluid dynamics are introduced. In the second part few applications are discussed and optimizations techniques of solar collectors construction and their heat transfer are presented.
2. The use of solar energy as a source for heat generation is followed by the idea of electricity generation. Introductory aspects of Photovoltaic technologies are illuminated.
3. The last part presents additional regenerative energy sources such as wind and geothermal energy.

The student knows the principles of the feasibility of energy gain by means of renewable energies, in particular the solar energy.

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 146 hours

Oral examination – as an elective course 30 minutes, in combination with Energiesysteme-II or other courses within the energy courses, as a major course 1 hour

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.



### 3.87 Course: Energy systems II: Reactor Physics [T-MACH-105550]

**Responsible:** Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2130929	<a href="#">Energy systems II: Reactor Physics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Badea
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105550	<a href="#">Energy Systems II: Reactor Physics</a>			Badea
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105550	<a href="#">Energy Systems II: Reactor Physics</a>			Badea

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Energy systems II: Reactor Physics

2130929, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

#### Content

The goal of the course is to train the students for the field of nuclear energy using fission reactors. The students acquire comprehensive knowledge on the physics of nuclear fission reactors: neutron flux, cross sections, fission, breeding processes, chain reaction, critical size of a nuclear system, moderation, reactor dynamics, transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution, power density distributions in reactor, one-group, two-group and multi-group theories for the neutron spectrum. Students are able to analyze and understand the obtained results. Based on the reactor physics knowledge, the students are able to understand, compare and evaluate the capabilities of different types of reactors - LWR, heavy water reactors, nuclear power systems of generation IV – as well as their fundamental nuclear safety concepts. The students are qualified for further training in nuclear energy and safety field and for (also research-related) professional activity in the nuclear industry.

- nuclear fission & fusion,
- radioactive decay, neutron excess, fission, fast and thermal neutrons, fissile and fertile nuclei,
- neutron flux, cross section, reaction rate, mean free path, chain reaction, critical size, moderation,
- reactor dynamics,
- transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution, power distributions in reactor,
- one-group and two-group theories,
- light-water reactors,
- reactor safety,
- design of nuclear reactors,
- breeding processes,
- nuclear power systems of generation IV

#### Organizational issues

Mo (26.07.2021), 09:00 bis 17:00

Di (27.07.2021), 09:00 bis 17:00

Mi (28.07.2021), 09:00 bis 17:00


**Literature**





Dieter Schmidt, Reaktortechnik, Band 1: Grundlagen, ISBN 3 7650 2003 6

Dieter Schmidt, Reaktortechnik, Band 2: Anwendungen, ISBN 3 7650 2004 4

**T****3.88 Course: Engine Laboratory [T-MACH-105337]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Uwe Wagner**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2134001	<a href="#">Engine Laboratory</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Wagner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105337	<a href="#">Engine Laboratory</a>	Koch		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written documentation of every experiment, certificate of successful attendance, no grading

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Engine Laboratory**2134001, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)  
On-Site****Organizational issues**


voraussichtlich 1. vorlesungsfreie Woche im SS 2021. Wird auf der Homepage und in den Vorlesungen bekannt gegeben





**Literature**

Versuchsbeschreibungen

## T

**3.89 Course: Engine Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-105169]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2134137	<a href="#">Engine measurement techniques</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bernhardt
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105169	<a href="#">Engine Measurement Techniques</a>	Koch		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, Duration: 0,5 hours, no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

T-MACH-102194 Combustion Engines I

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V


**Engine measurement techniques**2134137, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Literature**





1. Grohe, H.: Messen an Verbrennungsmotoren
2. Bosch: Handbuch Kraftfahrzeugtechnik
3. Veröffentlichungen von Firmen aus der Meßtechnik
4. Hoffmann, Handbuch der Meßtechnik
5. Klingenberg, Automobil-Meßtechnik, Band C



T

**3.90 Course: Entrepreneurship [T-WIWI-102864]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
3**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2545001	<a href="#">Entrepreneurship</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Terzidis
Exams					
ST 2021	7900002	<a href="#">Entrepreneurship</a>			Terzidis
ST 2021	7900192	<a href="#">Entrepreneurship</a>			Terzidis
WT 21/22	7900045	<a href="#">Entrepreneurship</a>			Terzidis

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

Students are offered the opportunity to earn a grade bonus through separate assignments. If the grade of the written exam is between 4.0 and 1.3, the bonus improves the grade by a maximum of one grade level (0.3 or 0.4). The exact criteria for awarding a bonus will be announced at the beginning of the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Entrepreneurship**2545001, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
Online**Literature**

Füglister, Urs, Müller, Christoph und Volery, Thierry (2008): Entrepreneurship

Ries, Eric (2011): The Lean Startup

Osterwalder, Alexander (2010): Business Model Generation

**3.91 Course: Exercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures [T-MACH-109304]****Responsible:** Dr. Majid Farajian**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181731	<a href="#">Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures</a>	2 SWS	Block /	Farajian

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

successful solving of all exercises

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures**2181731, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)  
Online****Content**

The lecture gives an introduction to the following topics:

- weld quality
- typical damages of welded joints
- evaluation of notches, defects and residual stresses
- strength concepts: nominal, structural and notch stress concepts, fracture mechanics
- life cycle analysis
- post-treatment methods for an extended lifetime
- maintenance, reconditioning and repair

The student can

- describe the influence of welding induced notches, defects and residual stresses on component behavior
- explain the basics of numerical and experimental methods for the evaluation of statically or cyclically loaded welds explain and can apply them
- derive measures in order to increase the lifetime of structures with welded joints under cyclical load

preliminary knowledge materials science and mechanics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Exercise sheets are handed out regularly.

oral examination (ca. 30 min)



no tools or reference materials





**Organizational issues**Blockveranstaltung. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an [Farajian@slv-duisburg.de](mailto:Farajian@slv-duisburg.de) erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern mitgeteilt.**Literature**

1. D. Radaj, C.M. Sonsino and W. Fricke, Fatigue assessment of welded joints by local approaches, Second edition. Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge 2006.
2. FKM-Richtlinie, Bruchmechanischer Festigkeitsnachweis, Forschungskuratorium Maschinenbau, VDMA Verlag, 2009

**T****3.92 Course: Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-105204]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2165502	<a href="#">Exercise course Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
WT 21/22	3165015	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Tutorial ( / 	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105204	<a href="#">Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>	Maas		



Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**





Homework is mandatory.

## T

**3.93 Course: Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105288]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2166556	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Maas
ST 2021	3166033	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105288	<a href="#">Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</a>	Maas		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Homework is mandatory.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II (Tutorial)**2166556, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Calculation of thermodynamical problems

**Literature**


Vorlesungsskriptum





Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

**T****3.94 Course: Exercises - Tribology [T-MACH-109303]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181114	<a href="#">Tribology</a>	5 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Dienwiebel, Scherge

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

successful solving of all exercises

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Tribology**2181114, WS 21/22, 5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

## Content

- Chapter 1: Friction  
adhesion, geometrical and real area of contact, Friction experiments, friction powder, tribological stressing, environmental influences, tribological age, contact models, Simulation of contacts, roughness.
- Chapter 2: Wear  
plastic deformation at the asperity level, dissipation modes, mechanical mixing, Dynamics of the third body, running-in, running- in dynamics, shear stress.
- Chapter 3: Lubrication  
base oils, Stribeck plot, lubrication regimes (HD, EHD, mixed lubrication), additives, oil characterization, solid lubrication.
- Chapter 4: Measurement Techniques  
friction measurement, tribometer, dissipated frictional power, conventional wear measurement, continuous wear measurement(RNT)
- Chapter 5: Roughness  
profilometry, surface roughness parameters, evaluation length and filters, bearing ratio curve, measurement error
- Chapter 6: Accompanying Analysis  
multi-scale topography measurement, chemical surface analysis, structural analysis, mechanical analysis

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the fundamental friction and wear mechanisms, which occur in tribologically stressed systems
- evaluate the friction and wear behavior of tribological systems
- explain the effects of lubricants and their most important additives
- identify suitable approaches to optimize tribological systems
- explain the most important experimental methods for the measurement of friction and wear, and is able to use them for the characterisation of tribo pairs
- choose suitable methods for the evaluation of roughness and topography from the nm-scale to the mm-scale and is able to interpret the determined values in respect to their effect on the tribological behavior
- describe the most important surface-analytical methods and their physical principles for the characterization of tribologically stressed sliding surfaces

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 45 hours

self-study: 195 hours

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

## Literature

1. Fleischer, G. ; Gröger, H. ; Thum: Verschleiß und Zuverlässigkeit. 1. Auflage. Berlin : VEB-Verlag Technik, 1980
2. Persson, B.J.N.: Sliding Friction, Springer Verlag Berlin, 1998
3. M. Dienwiebel, and M. Scherge, Nanotribology in automotive industry, In: Fundamentals of Friction and Wear on the Nanoscale; Editors: E. Meyer and E. Gnecco, Springer, Berlin, 2007.
4. Scherge, M., Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K.: Fundamental wear mechanism of metals. Wear 255, 395–400 (2003)
5. Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K., Scherge, M.: An energetic approach to friction, wear and temperature. Wear 257, 124–130 (2004)

## T


**3.95 Course: Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation [T-MACH-107671]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2021	2182614	<a href="#">Applied Materials Simulation</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Gumbsch, Schulz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-107671	<a href="#">Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation</a>	Gumbsch, Schulz		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

successful solving of all exercises

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-110928 – Exercises for Applied Materials Simulation has not been started

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Applied Materials Simulation**

2182614, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

This lecture should give the students an overview of different simulation methods in the field of materials science and engineering. Numerical methods are presented and their use in different fields of application and size scales shown and discussed. On the basis of theoretical as well as practical aspects, a critical examination of the opportunities and challenges of numerical material simulation shall be carried out.

The student can

- define different numerical methods and distinguish their range of application
- approach issues by applying the finite element method and discuss the processes and results
- understand complex processes of metal forming and crash simulation and discuss the structural and material behavior
- define and apply the physical fundamentals of particle-based simulation techniques to applications of materials science
- illustrate the range of application of atomistic simulation methods and distinguish between different models

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 34 hours

exercise: 11 hours

self-study: 165 hours

oral exam ca. 35 minutes

no tools or reference materials

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung wird nur als Aufzeichnung angeboten!

Bitte besuchen Sie die englischsprachige Veranstaltung "Applied Materials Simulation" (21 82 616)!

Weitere Informationen finden Sie in ILIAS.

Kontakt: [johannes.schneider@kit.edu](mailto:johannes.schneider@kit.edu)

**Literature**

1. D. Frenkel, B. Smit: Understanding Molecular Simulation: From Algorithms to Applications, Academic Press, 2001
2. W. Kurz, D.J. Fisher: Fundamentals of Solidification, Trans Tech Publications, 1998
3. P. Haupt: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials, Springer, 1999
4. M. P. Allen, D. J. Tildesley: Computer simulation of liquids, Clarendon Press, 1996





### 3.96 Course: Exercises for Materials Characterization [T-MACH-107685]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier  
apl. Prof. Dr. Reinhard Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2021	2174586	<a href="#">Materials Characterization</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schneider, Gibmeier
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-107685	<a href="#">Exercises for Materials Characterization</a>			Gibmeier

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Regular attendance

#### Prerequisites

T-MACH-110945 – Exercises for Materials Characterization has not been started

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Materials Characterization

2174586, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)  
Online

#### Content

The following methods will be introduced within this lecture:

- microscopic methods: optical microscopy, electron microscopy (SEM/TEM), atomic force microscopy
- material and microstructure analyses by means of X-ray, neutron and electron beams
- analysis methods at SEM/TEM (e.g. EELS)
- spectroscopic methods (e.g. EDS / WDS)

#### Learning objectives:

The students have fundamental knowledge about methods of material analysis. They have a basic understanding to transfer this fundamental knowledge on problems in engineering science. Furthermore, the students have the ability to describe technical material by its microscopic and submicroscopic structure.

#### Organizational issues

**Die Vorlesung wird online (asynchron) stattfinden. Das Skript, Ergänzungsmaterialien und die Aufzeichnung von besprochenen Folien werden über ILIAS verwaltet werden. Die Einschreibung in ILIAS wird bis 30.04.2021 ohne Beschränkung möglich sein. Anschließend ist die Anmeldung nur über Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier möglich. Im Sommersemester 2021 wird die Vorlesung in Deutsch gehalten.**

**The lecture will be online (asynchronous). The lecture notes, supplementary material and the recording of lecture slides with audio track will be managed via ILIAS. The registration will be possible without restriction until 30.04.2021. Subsequently, registration is only possible by direct contacting Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier. In summer term 2021 the lecture will be in German. The English course will be offered in winter term 2021 (starting in October 2021)**

#### Literature

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).  
Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.


**T****3.97 Course: Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations [T-MACH-107632]**





**Responsible:** Dr. Peter Franke  
Prof. Dr. Hans Jürgen Seifert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 21/22	2193004	<a href="#">Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Franke, Ziebert

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

successful processing of exercises

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-110926 – Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations has not been started

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations**

2193004, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)  
On-Site**

**Content**

1. Fick's laws of diffusion
2. Calculation of diffusion coefficients
3. Diffusion and solidification

Recommendations: Lecture in Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations; Basic course in materials science and engineering; physical chemistry

Reinforcement of the lecture by the solution of practical and lecture-relevant exercises

regular attendance: 14 hours

self-study: 46 hours

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript;

Lecture notes

**3.98 Course: Experimental Dynamics [T-MACH-105514]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162225	<a href="#">Experimental Dynamics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Fidlin
ST 2021	2162228	<a href="#">Übungen zu Experimentelle Dynamik</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Fidlin, Bitner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105514	<a href="#">Experimental Dynamics</a>	Fidlin		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations (T-MACH-105373).

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105373 - Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations](#) must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Experimental Dynamics**2162225, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

1. Introduction
2. Measurement principles
3. Sensors as coupled multi-physical systems
4. Digital signal processing, measurements in frequency domain
5. Forced non-linear vibrations
6. Stability problems (Mathieu oscillator, friction induces vibrations)
7. Elementary rotor dynamics
8. Modal analysis

**3.99 Course: Experimental Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105512]****Responsible:** Dr. Jochen Kriegseis**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2154446	<a href="#">Experimental Fluid Mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Kriegseis
WT 21/22	2153530	<a href="#">Experimental Fluid Mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Kriegseis
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105512	<a href="#">Experimental Fluid Mechanics</a>	Kriegseis		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105512	<a href="#">Experimental Fluid Mechanics</a>	Kriegseis		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam - 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Experimental Fluid Mechanics**2154446, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

This lecture focuses on experimental methods of fluid mechanics and their application to solve flow problems of practical relevance. In addition, measurement signals and data, obtained with the discussed measuring techniques, are evaluated, presented and discussed.

The lecture covers a selection of the following topics:

- measuring techniques and measurable quantities
- measurements in turbulent flows
- pressure measurements
- hot wire measurements
- optical measuring techniques
- error analysis
- scaling laws
- signal and data evaluation

**Organizational issues**

Die Vergabe von Leistungspunkten zu den Veranstaltungen mit LVNr 2154446 und 2153530 schließt sich gegenseitig aus.

**Literature**

Tropea, C., Yarin, A.L., Foss, J.F.: Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer 2007

Nitsche, W., Brunn, A.: Strömungsmesstechnik, Springer, 2006

Spurk, J.H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 1996

**Experimental Fluid Mechanics**2153530, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The students can describe the relevant physical principles of experimental fluid mechanics. They are qualified to comparatively discuss the introduced measurement techniques. Furthermore, they are able to distinguish (dis-)advantages of the respective approaches. The students can evaluate and discuss measurement signal and data obtained with the common fluid mechanical measuring techniques.

This lecture focuses on experimental methods of fluid mechanics and their application to solve flow problems of practical relevance. In addition, measurement signals and data, obtained with the discussed measuring techniques, are evaluated, presented and discussed.

The lecture covers a selection of the following topics:

- measuring techniques and measurable quantities
- measurements in turbulent flows
- pressure measurements
- hot wire measurements
- optical measuring techniques
- error analysis
- scaling laws
- signal and data evaluation

**Literature**

Tropea, C., Yarin, A.L., Foss, J.F.: Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer 2007

Nitsche, W., Brunn, A.: Strömungsmesstechnik, Springer, 2006

Spurk, J.H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 1996

Tropea, C., Yarin, A.L., Foss, J.F.: Springer Handbook of Experimental Fluid Mechanics, Springer 2007




Spurk, J.H.: Fluid Mechanics, Springer, 1997

## T

**3.100 Course: Experimental Lab Class in Welding Technology, in Groups [T-MACH-102099]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2173560	<a href="#">Welding Lab Course, in groupes</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Dietrich, Schulze

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Certificate to be issued after evaluation of the lab class report.

**Prerequisites**

Certificate of attendance for Welding technique (The participation in the course Welding Technology I/II is assumed.).

**Annotation**

The lab takes place at the beginning of the winter semester break once a year. The registration is possible during the lecture period in the secretariat of the Institute of Applied Materials (IAM – WK). The lab is carried out in the Handwerkskammer Karlsruhe.

You need sturdy shoes and long clothes!

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Welding Lab Course, in groupes**2173560, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site****Content**

The lab takes place at the beginning of the winter semester break once a year. The registration is possible during the lecture period in the secretariat of the Institute of Applied Materials (IAM – WK). The lab is carried out in the Handwerkskammer Karlsruhe.

**learning objectives:** The students are capable to name a survey of current welding processes and their suitability for joining different metals. The students can evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of the individual procedures. The students have weld with different welding processes.

**requirements:**

Certificate to be issued after evaluation of the lab class report

You need sturdy shoes and long clothes!

**workload:**

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

preparation: 8,5 hours

lab report: 80 hours

**Organizational issues**

Praktikum findet nur statt, wenn es die Pandemie-Situation zulässt.

**Literature**





wird im Praktikum ausgegeben

**T****3.101 Course: Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102166]****Responsible:** Dr. Klaus Bade**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
1**Events**

ST 2021	2143882	<a href="#">Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bade
WT 21/22	2143882	<a href="#">Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bade

**Exams**

ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102166	<a href="#">Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology</a>	Bade
---------	------------------	---	------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology**2143882, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

The lecture offers an advanced understanding of manufacturing processes in microsystem technology. Basic aspects of microtechnological processing will be introduced. With examples from semiconductor microfabrication and microsystem technology the base processing steps for conditioning and finishing, patterning, removal are imparted. Nano-patterning is covered is also included and the micro-nano interface is discussed. By the help of typical processing steps elementary mechanisms, process execution, and equipment are explained. Additionally quality control, process control and environmental topics are included

**Literature**

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden

Introduction to Microlithography

2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994

**V****Fabrication Processes in Microsystem Technology**2143882, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Literature**

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

CRC Press, Boca Raton, 1997

W. Menz, J. Mohr, O. Paul

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure

Dritte Auflage, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2005

L.F. Thompson, C.G. Willson, A.J. Bowden

Introduction to Microlithography

2nd Edition, ACS, Washington DC, 1994



**3.102 Course: Failure Analysis [T-MACH-105724]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner  
Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2182572	<a href="#">Failure Analysis</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Greiner, Schneider
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105724	<a href="#">Failure Analysis</a>			Schneider

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, ca. 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Failure Analysis**

2182572, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

Aim, procedure and content of examining failure

Examination methods

Types of failure:

Failure due to mechanical loads

Failure due to corrosion in electrolytes

Failure due to thermal loads

Failure due to tribological loads

Damage systematics

The students are able to discuss damage evaluation and to perform damage investigations. They know the common necessary investigation

methods and can regard failures considering load and material resistance. Furthermore they can describe and discuss the most important types of failure and damage appearance.

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II) recommended

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

oral exam, duration: ca. 30 minutes

no notes

**Literature**

1. G. Lange: Systematische Beurteilung technischer Schadensfälle, 6. Auflage, WILEY-VCH Verlag, 2014, ISBN 978-3-527-68316-1, In der KIT-BIB online verfügbar!
2. A. Neidel, et al.: Handbuch Metallschäden -- REM-Atlas und Fallbeispiele zur Ursachenanalyse und Vermeidung, 2. Auflage, Hanser Verlag, 2011, ISBN 978-3-446-42966-6
3. J. Grosch, et al.: Schadenskunde im Maschinenbau: Charakteristische Schadensursachen – Analyse und Aussagen von Schadensfällen, 6. Auflage, Expert-Verlag, 2014, ISBN 978-3-816-93172-0
4. E. Wendler-Kalsch, H. Gräfen: Korrosionsschadenkunde, Springer-Verlag, 1998, ISBN 3-540-63377-4

**T****3.103 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture [T-MACH-102140]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Dr. Daniel Weygand

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination


**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181711	<a href="#">Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Gumbsch, Weygand
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102140	<a href="#">Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</a>	Weygand, Gumbsch		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102140	<a href="#">Failure of Structural Materials: Deformation and Fracture</a>	Weygand, Gumbsch, Kraft		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Failure of structural materials: deformation and fracture**

2181711, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online

**Content**

1. Introduction
2. linear elasticity
3. classification of stresses
4. Failure due to plasticity
  - tensile test
  - dislocations
  - hardening mechanisms
  - guidelines for dimensioning
5. composite materials
6. fracture mechanics
  - hypotheses for failure
  - linear elastic fracture mechanics
  - crack resistance
  - experimental measurement of fracture toughness
  - defect measurement
  - crack propagation
  - application of fracture mechanics
  - atomistics of fracture

**The student**

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationship between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can explain the foundation of linear elastic fracture mechanics and is able to determine if this concept can be applied to a failure by fracture.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for deformation and fracture and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

**Organizational issues**

Übungstermine werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

**Literature**

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); sehr lesenswert, relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassend, verständlich
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); Klassiker zu den mechanischen Eigenschaften der Werkstoffe, umfangreich, gut
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe

## T

**3.104 Course: Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep [T-MACH-102139]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Patric Gruber  
Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181715	<a href="#">Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gruber, Gumbsch
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102139	<a href="#">Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep</a>			Gruber, Gumbsch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Failure of Structural Materials: Fatigue and Creep**

2181715, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content****1 Fatigue**

## 1.1 Introduction

## 1.2 Lifetime

## 1.3 Fatigue Mechanisms

## 1.4 Material Selection

## 1.5 Notches and Shape Optimization

## 1.6 Case Studies: ICE-Accidents

**2 Creep**

## 2.1 Introduction

## 2.2 High Temperature Plasticity

## 2.3 Phänomenological Description of Creep

## 2.4 Creep Mechanisms

## 2.5 Alloying Effects

**The student**

- has the basic understanding of mechanical processes to explain the relationships between externally applied load and materials strength.
- can describe the main empirical materials models for fatigue and creep and can apply them.
- has the physical understanding to describe and explain phenomena of failure.
- can use statistical approaches for reliability predictions.
- can use its acquired skills, to select and develop materials for specific applications.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral examination (ca. 30 min) according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation.

**Literature**

- Engineering Materials, M. Ashby and D.R. Jones (2nd Edition, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1998); sehr lesenswert, relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassend, verständlich
- Mechanical Behavior of Materials, Thomas H. Courtney (2nd Edition, McGraw Hill, Singapur); Klassiker zu den mechanischen Eigenschaften der Werkstoffe, umfangreich, gut
- Bruchvorgänge in metallischen Werkstoffen, D. Aurich (Werkstofftechnische Verlagsgesellschaft Karlsruhe), relativ einfach aber dennoch umfassender Überblick für metallische Werkstoffe
- Fatigue of Materials, Subra Suresh (2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press); Standardwerk über Ermüdung, alle Materialklassen, umfangreich, für Einsteiger und Fortgeschrittene

**3.105 Course: Fatigue of Metallic Materials [T-MACH-105354]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Guth**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2173585	<a href="#">Fatigue of Metallic Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Guth
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105354	<a href="#">Fatigue of Metallic Materials</a>			Guth

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in Materials Science will be helpful.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Fatigue of Metallic Materials**2173585, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Introduction: some interesting cases of damage

Cyclic Stress Strain Behaviour

Crack Initiation

Crack Propagation

Lifetime Behaviour under Cyclic Loading

Fatigue of Notched Components

Influence of Residual Stresses

Structural Durability

**learning objectives:**

The students are able to recognise the deformation and the failure behaviour of metallic materials under cyclic loading and to assign it to the basic microstructural processes. They know the sequence and the development of fatigue damages and can evaluate the initiation and the growth of fatigue cracks.

The students can assess the cyclic strength behaviour of metallic materials and components both qualitatively and quantitatively and know the procedures for the assessment of single-stage, multistage and stochastic cyclical loadings. Furthermore, they can take into account the influence of residual stresses.

**requirements:**

none, basic knowledge in Material Science will be helpful

**workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**





Ein Manuskript, das auch aktuelle Literaturhinweise enthält, wird in der Vorlesung verteilt.

## T

**3.106 Course: Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures [T-MACH-105984]****Responsible:** Dr. Majid Farajian**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181731	<a href="#">Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures</a>	2 SWS	Block / 	Farajian

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises [T-MACH-109304]

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-109304 - Exercises - Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures](#) must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge materials science and mechanics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fatigue of Welded Components and Structures**2181731, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)  
Online****Content**

The lecture gives an introduction to the following topics:

- weld quality
- typical damages of welded joints
- evaluation of notches, defects and residual stresses
- strength concepts: nominal, structural and notch stress concepts, fracture mechanics
- life cycle analysis
- post-treatment methods for an extended lifetime
- maintenance, reconditioning and repair

The student can

- describe the influence of welding induced notches, defects and residual stresses on component behavior
- explain the basics of numerical and experimental methods for the evaluation of statically or cyclically loaded welds
- explain and can apply them
- derive measures in order to increase the lifetime of structures with welded joints under cyclical load

preliminary knowledge materials science and mechanics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Exercise sheets are handed out regularly.

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Organizational issues**

Blockveranstaltung. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an [Farajian@slv-duisburg.de](mailto:Farajian@slv-duisburg.de) erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern mitgeteilt.

**Literature**

1. D. Radaj, C.M. Sonsino and W. Fricke, Fatigue assessment of welded joints by local approaches, Second edition. Woodhead Publishing, Cambridge 2006.
2. FKM-Richtlinie, Bruchmechanischer Festigkeitsnachweis, Forschungskuratorium Maschinenbau, VDMA Verlag, 2009



**3.107 Course: FEM Workshop - Constitutive Laws [T-MACH-105392]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Katrin Schulz  
Dr. Daniel Weygand

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2183716	<a href="#">FEM Workshop -- Constitutive Laws</a>	2 SWS	Block /	Schulz, Weygand

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

solving of a FEM problem

preparation of a report

preparation of a short presentation

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Engineering Mechanics; Advanced Mathematics; Introduction to Theory of Materials

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**FEM Workshop -- Constitutive Laws**

2183716, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The course repeats the fundamentals of the theory of materials. It leads to the characterization and classification of material behavior as well as the specification by adequate material models. Here we focus on elastic, viscoelastic, plastic, and viscoplastic deformation behavior. Introducing the finite element program ABAQUS, the students learn how to analyze the material models numerically. Therefore ABAQUS-own and continuative constitutive equations are chosen.

The student

- has the basic understanding of the materials theory and the classification of materials
- is able to independently generate numerical models using ABAQUS and can choose and apply adequate constitutive equations

Engineering Mechanics; Advanced Mathematics; Introduction to Theory of Materials recommended

regular attendance: 28 hours

self-study: 92 hours

Oral examination (ca. 20 min) in the elective module MSc, otherwise no grading

solving of a FEM problem

preparation of a report

preparation of a short presentation

**Organizational issues**



Blockveranstaltung, Termine werden noch bekannt gegeben!





Kontakt: [daniel.weygand@kit.edu](mailto:daniel.weygand@kit.edu)

## T

**3.108 Course: Financial Analysis [T-WIWI-102900]****Responsible:** Dr. Torsten Luedecke**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2530205	<a href="#">Financial Analysis</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Luedecke
ST 2021	2530206	<a href="#">Übungen zu Financial Analysis</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Luedecke
Exams					
ST 2021	7900075	<a href="#">Financial Analysis</a>			Luedecke
WT 21/22	7900059	<a href="#">Financial Analysis</a>			Ruckes, Luedecke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

See German version.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in corporate finance, accounting, and valuation is required.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*


## V





**Financial Analysis**2530205, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Literature**

- Alexander, D. and C. Nobes (2017): Financial Accounting – An International Introduction, 6th ed., Pearson.
- Penman, S.H. (2013): Financial Statement Analysis and Security Valuation, 5th ed., McGraw Hill.

## T

**3.109 Course: Finite Difference Methods for Numerical Solution of Thermal and Fluid Dynamical Problems [T-MACH-105391]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Claus Günther**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1**Events**

WT 21/22	2153405	<a href="#">Finite Difference Methods for numerical solution of thermal and fluid dynamical problems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Günther
----------	---------	--	-------	---	---------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, Duration: 30 minutes

no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Finite Difference Methods for numerical solution of thermal and fluid dynamical problems****Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**2153405, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Content****This lecture will be omitted until further.**

The students can apply the most important difference schemes for the numerical solution of steady and transient problems which are typical for thermal and fluid flow problems. They are able to discuss the most relevant properties of difference schemes such as consistency, stability and convergence. Furthermore, they can estimate the order of the numerical error and non-appearance of numerical oscillations.

The students get a basic knowledge of relevant numerical algorithms and the use of them in commercial and open fluid flow codes.

The lecture initially presents an overview and then the most important difference schemes for the numerical solution of steady and transient problems which are typical for thermal and fluid flow problems. The most relevant properties of difference schemes at one side as consistency, stability and convergence, at the other side the order of the numerical error and non-appearance of numerical oscillations are described. Algorithms for the solution of coupled systems of equations, characteristic for fluid flow and thermal problems, are reviewed.

- Spatial and temporal discretization
- Properties of difference schemes
- Numerical stability, consistency, convergence
- Nonhomogeneous meshes
- Coupled and noninteracting calculation methods

**Organizational issues**

Diese Vorlesung wird als Blockvorlesung vom 14. - 18.02.2022 angeboten. Vorherige Anmeldung an [claus.guenter@kit.edu](mailto:claus.guenter@kit.edu) und [heide.hofmann@kit.edu](mailto:heide.hofmann@kit.edu)

**Literature**

Folienkopien

**T****3.110 Course: Finite Element Workshop [T-MACH-105417]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Claus Mattheck  
Dr. Daniel Weygand

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2182731	<a href="#">Finite Element Workshop</a>	2 SWS	Block / ✕	Weygand, Mattheck, Tesari

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

attendance certificate for participation in all course dates

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Continuum Mechanics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Finite Element Workshop**

2182731, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)  
Cancelled**

**Content**

The students will learn the foundations of the FEM stress analysis and the optimization methode 'Zugdreiecke'.

The student can

- perform stress analysis for simple components using the commercial software package ANSYS
- utilise the method of the tensile triangle to optimize the shape of components with respect to stress distribution

Fundamentals of Continuum Mechanics are required.


regular attendance: 22,5 hours





certificate in case of regular attendance

**Organizational issues**

Der Workshop kann im Sommersemester 2021 leider nicht angeboten werden!

**T****3.111 Course: Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology [T-MACH-105403]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189911	<a href="#">Tutorial 'Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology '</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Cheng, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105403	<a href="#">Flows and Heat Transfer in Energy Technology</a>	Cheng		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

**3.112 Course: Flows with Chemical Reactions [T-MACH-105422]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Class**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2153406	<a href="#">Flows with chemical reactions</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Class
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105422	<a href="#">Flows with Chemical Reactions</a>			Class

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, duration 30 minutes

Auxiliary none

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105207)

Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105295)

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Flows with chemical reactions**2153406, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

The students can describe flow scenarios, where a chemical reaction is confined to a thin layer. They can choose simplifying approaches for the underlying chemistry and discuss the problems with focus on the fluid mechanic aspects. The students are able to solve simple problems analytically. Furthermore, they are qualified to discuss simplifications as relevant for an efficient numerical solution of complex problems.

In the lecture we mainly consider problems, where chemical reaction is confined to a thin layer.

The problems are solved analytically or they are at least simplified allowing for efficient numerical solution procedures. We apply simplified chemistry and focus on the fluid mechanic aspects of the problems.





**Literature**





Vorlesungsskript

Buckmaster, J.D.; Ludford, G.S.S.: Lectures on Mathematical Combustion, SIAM 1983

**3.113 Course: Fluid Mechanics 1&2 [T-MACH-105207]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2154512	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics I</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Frohnäpfel
ST 2021	3154510	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics I</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Frohnäpfel
WT 21/22	2153512	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Frohnäpfel
WT 21/22	3153511	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105207	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics (1+2)</a>	Frohnäpfel, Kriegseis		
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics 1&amp;2</a>	Frohnäpfel		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105207	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics (1+2)</a>	Frohnäpfel		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105207 engl.	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics 1&amp;2</a>	Frohnäpfel		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam 3 hours

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Fluid Mechanics I**2154512, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online****Content**

Introduction to the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for students of mechanical engineering and related fields, physics and mathematics. The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

- Introduction
- Flows in Nature and Technologie
- Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
- Properties of Fluids and Characteristic Fluid Regimes
- Fundamental Equations of Fluid Mechanics (Conservation of Mass, Momentum and Energy)
  - Continuity equation
  - Navier-Stokes equations (Euler Equations)
  - Energy equation
- Hydro- und Aerostatics
- Flows without dissipation (lossless)
- Technical Flows with Losses
- Introduction to Similarity Analysis
- Two-Dimensional Viscous Flows
- Integral Form of the Governing Equations
- Introduction to Gas Dynamics

**Literature**

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte. Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

**Fluid Mechanics I**

3154510, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

Introduction to the fundamentals of fluid mechanics for students of mechanical engineering and related fields, physics and mathematics. The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

- Introduction
- Flows in Nature and Technologie
- Fundamentals of Fluid Mechanics
- Properties of Fluids and Characteristic Fluid Regimes
- Fundamental Equations of Fluid Mechanics (Conservation of Mass, Momentum and Energy)
  - Continuity equation
  - Navier-Stokes equations (Euler Equations)
  - Energy equation
- Hydro- und Aerostatics
- Flows without dissipation (lossless)
- Technical Flows with Losses
- Introduction to Similarity Analysis
- Two-Dimensional Viscous Flows
- Integral Form of the Governing Equations
- Introduction to Gas Dynamics

**Literature**

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte. Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

**Fluid Mechanics II**

2153512, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

**Literature**

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006

Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006

Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte. Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

**Fluid Mechanics II**

3153511, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**



**Content**

The students know how to derive the fundamental equations for mass and momentum conservation and can introduce material laws for fluids into those. They can discuss the physical meaning of the different terms in the Navier-Stokes-Equations. They are capable of simplifying the mathematical equations that describe the motion of fluids and can compute flow quantities for generic problems based on these simplified equations. This includes the calculation of static and dynamic forces acting from the fluid onto the solid as well as the detailed analysis of two-dimensional viscous flows.

tensor notation, fluid elements in continuum, Reynolds transport theorem, conservation of mass and momentum, continuity equation, constitutive law for Newtonian fluids, Navier-Stokes equations, angular momentum and energy conservation, integral form of the conservation equations, forces between fluids and solids, analytical solutions of the Navier-Stokes equations

**Literature**

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008

Durst, F.: Grundlagen der Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 2006


Oertel, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 4. Auflage 2006




Oertel, H., Böhle, M.: Übungsbuch Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg-Verlag, 5. Auflage 2006

Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer Lehrbuch bzw. entsprechende Kapitel in Hütte.Das Ingenieurwissen, Springer

T

**3.114 Course: Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows [T-BGU-109581]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Expansion**  
1 terms**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	6221806	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Uhlmann
Exams					
ST 2021	8244110841	<a href="#">Fluid Mechanics of Turbulent Flows</a>	Uhlmann		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

## T

**3.115 Course: Fluid Power Systems [T-MACH-102093]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Felix Pult

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2114093	<a href="#">Fluid Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Geimer, Metzger
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102093	<a href="#">Fluid Power Systems</a>	Geimer		
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102093	<a href="#">Fluid Power Systems</a>	Geimer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (90 minutes) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fluid Technology**

2114093, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

### Content

In the range of hydrostatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Hydraulic fluids
- Pumps and motors
- Valves
- Accessories
- Hydraulic circuits.

In the range of pneumatics the following topics will be introduced:

- Compressors
- Motors
- Valves
- Pneumatic circuits.
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

### Literature

Skriptum zur Vorlesung *Fluidtechnik*  
Institut für Fahrzeugsystemtechnik  
downloadbar

## T


**3.116 Course: Fluid-Structure-Interaction [T-MACH-105474]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel  
Dr.-Ing. Mark-Patrick Mühlhausen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2154453	<a href="#">Fluid-Structure-Interaction with Python</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Mühlhausen
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105474	<a href="#">Fluid-Structure-Interaction</a>	Mühlhausen		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fluid-Structure-Interaction with Python**

2154453, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Online

**Content**

„The lecture provides the basics for the description and modeling of flows, structures and their interaction. In the practical part, the covered methods and procedures are deepened with various exercises and examples with Python and Ansys Fluent.

- Brief introduction to Python and Ansys Fluent
- Basic equations of continuum mechanics
- Smoothing and remeshing algorithms for mesh deformation
- Finite volume and finite element method
- Methods of fluid-structure interaction
- coupling conditions
- Monolithic and partitioned coupling methods
- Coupling algorithms for partitioned methods
- Stability and convergence of coupled systems”

**Literature**

wird in der Vorlesung vorgestellt



### 3.117 Course: Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-105324]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Marc Kamlah

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181720	<a href="#">Foundations of nonlinear continuum mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Kamlah
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105324	<a href="#">Foundations of Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics</a>			Kamlah

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



#### Foundations of nonlinear continuum mechanics

2181720, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

The lecture is organized in three parts. In the first part, the mathematical foundations of tensor algebra and tensor analysis are introduced, usually in cartesian representation. In the second part of the lecture, the kinematics, i.e. the geometry of deformation is presented. Besides finite deformation, geometric linearization is discussed. The third part of the lecture deals with the physical balance laws of thermomechanics. It is shown, how a special classical theory of continuum mechanics can be derived by adding a corresponding constitutive model. For the illustration of the theory, elementary examples are discussed repeatedly.

The students understand the fundamental structure of a continuum theory consisting of kinematics, balance laws and constitutive model. In particular, they recognize non-linear continuum mechanics as a common structure including all continuum theories of thermomechanics, which are obtained by adding a corresponding constitutive model. The students understand in detail the kinematics of finite deformation and know the transition to the geometrically linear theory they are familiar with. The students know the spatial and material representation of the theory and the different related tensors. The students take the balance laws as physical postulates and understand their respective physical motivation.

Qualification: Engineering Mechanics - Advanced Mathematics

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

#### Literature

Vorlesungsskript



### 3.118 Course: Foundry Technology [T-MACH-105157]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Christian Wilhelm

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2174575	<a href="#">Foundry Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Wilhelm
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105157	<a href="#">Foundry Technology</a>			Wilhelm

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam; about 25 minutes

#### Prerequisites

Materials Science I & II must be passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Foundry Technology

2174575, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

Moulding and casting processes

Solidifying of melts

Castability

Fe-Alloys

Non-Fe-Alloys

Moulding and additive materials

Core production

Sand reclamation

Design in casting technology

Casting simulation

Foundry Processes

#### learning objectives:

The students know the specific moulding and casting techniques and are able to describe them in detail. The students know the application of moulding and casting techniques concerning castings and metals, their advantages and disadvantages in comparison, their application limits and are able to describe these in detail.

The students know the applied metals and are able to describe advantages and disadvantages as well as the specific range of use.

The students are able, to describe detailed mould and core materials, technologies, their application focus and mould-affected casting defects.

The students know the basics of casting process of any casting parts concerning the above mentioned criteria and are able to describe detailed.

#### requirements:

Required: Material Science and Engineering I and II

#### workload:

The workload for the lecture Foundry Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungstermine: 23.4., 30.4., 7.5., 21.5., 11.6., 18.6., 2.7., 16.7.

**Literature**

Literaturhinweise werden in der Vorlesung gegeben

Reference to literature, documentation and partial lecture notes given in lecture

**T****3.119 Course: Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines [T-MACH-105184]**

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Bernhard Ulrich Kehrwald  
Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2133108	<a href="#">Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kehrwald
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105184	<a href="#">Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines</a>	Kehrwald		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105184	<a href="#">Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines</a>	Kehrwald		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, Duration: ca. 25 min., no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Fuels and Lubricants for Combustion Engines**

2133108, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Introduction and basics

Fuels for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Hydrogen

Lubricants for Gasoline and Diesel engines

Coolants for combustion engines

**Literature**

Skript



**T****3.120 Course: Functional Ceramics [T-MACH-105179]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Manuel Hinterstein  
Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Rheinheimer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2126784	<a href="#">Functional Ceramics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hinterstein
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105179	<a href="#">Functional Ceramics</a>			Hinterstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place at the agreed date.

Auxiliary means: none

The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

**Prerequisites**

none



### 3.121 Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I [T-MACH-102116]

**Responsible:** Dipl.-Ing. Horst Dietmar Bardehle

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
2

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113814	<a href="#">Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I</a>	1 SWS	Lecture /	Bardehle
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102116	<a href="#">Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</a>			Bardehle, Unrau
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102116	<a href="#">Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies I</a>			Unrau, Bardehle

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies I

2113814, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

1. History and design
2. Aerodynamics
3. Design methods (CAD/CAM, FEM)
4. Manufacturing methods of body parts
5. Fastening technologie
6. Body in white / body production, body surface

#### Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamental possibilities for design and manufacture of motor-vehicle bodies. They know the complete process, from the first idea, through the concept to the dimensioned drawings (e.g. with FE-methods). They have knowledge about the fundamentals and their correlations, to be able to analyze and to judge relating components as well as to develop them accordingly.

#### Organizational issues

Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen: siehe Institutshomepage

Dates and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute

#### Literature

1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

**3.122 Course: Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II [T-MACH-102119]****Responsible:** Dipl.-Ing. Horst Dietmar Bardehle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114840	<a href="#">Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II</a>	1 SWS	Lecture /	Bardehle
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102119	<a href="#">Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</a>			Bardehle, Gauterin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102119	<a href="#">Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicle Bodies II</a>			Bardehle

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral group examination

Duration: 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Fundamentals for Design of Motor-Vehicles Bodies II**2114840, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Body properties/testing procedures
2. External body-parts
3. Interior trim
4. Compartment air conditioning
5. Electric and electronic features
6. Crash tests
7. Project management aspects, future prospects

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know that, often the design of seemingly simple detail components can result in the solution of complex problems. They have knowledge in testing procedures of body properties. They have an overview of body parts such as bumpers, window lift mechanism and seats. They understand, as well as, parallel to the normal electrical system, about the electronic side of a motor vehicle. Based on this they are ready to analyze and to judge the relation of these single components. They are also able to contribute competently to complex development tasks by imparted knowledge in project management.

**Organizational issues**

Voraussichtliche Termine, nähere Informationen und evtl. Änderungen:  
siehe Institutshomepage.

Scheduled dates, further Information and possible changes of date:

see homepage of the institute.



**Literature**


1. Automobiltechnische Zeitschrift ATZ, Friedr. Vieweg & Sohn Verlagsges. mbH, Wiesbaden
2. Automobil Revue, Bern (Schweiz)
3. Automobil Produktion, Verlag Moderne Industrie, Landsberg

## T

**3.123 Course: Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles [T-MACH-111389]****Responsible:** Dr. Christof Weber**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	see Annotations	2 terms	2

Events					
ST 2021	2114844	<a href="#">Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II</a>	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Weber
WT 21/22	2113812	<a href="#">Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I</a>	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Weber
Exams					
WT 21/22	7600004	<a href="#">Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles</a>			Weber

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral group examination

Duration: appr. 30 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I, WT

Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II, ST

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles II**2114844, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Gear boxes of commercial vehicles
2. Intermediate elements of the drive train
3. Axle systems
4. Front axles and driving dynamics
5. Chassis and axle suspension
6. Braking System
7. Systems
8. Excursion

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know the advantages and disadvantages of different drives. Furthermore they are familiar with components, such as transfer box, propeller shaft, powered and non-powered frontaxle etc. Beside other mechanical components, such as chassis, axle suspension and braking system, also electric and electronic systems are known. Consequently the student are able to analyze and to judge the general concepts as well as to adjust them precisely with the area of application.

**Organizational issues**

Genaue Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen:  
siehe Institutshomepage.

**Literature**

1. HILGERS, M.: Nutzfahrzeugtechnik lernen, Springer Vieweg, ISSN: 2510-1803
2. SCHITTLER, M.; HEINRICH, R.; KERSCHBAUM, W.: Mercedes-Benz Baureihe 500 – neue V-Motoren generation für schwere Nutzfahrzeuge, MTZ 57 Nr. 9, S. 460 ff, 1996
3. Robert Bosch GmbH (Hrsg.): Bremsanlagen für Kraftfahrzeuge, VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1. Auflage, 1994
4. RUBI, V.; STRIFLER, P. (Hrsg. Institut für Kraftfahrwesen RWTH Aachen): Industrielle Nutzfahrzeugentwicklung, Schriftenreihe Automobiltechnik, 1993
5. TEUTSCH, R.; CHERUTI, R.; GASSER, R.; PEREIRA, M.; de SOUZA, A.; WEBER, C.: Fuel Efficiency Optimization of Market Specific Truck Applications, Proceedings of the 5th Commercial Vehicle Technology Symposium – CVT 2018

**Fundamentals in the Development of Commercial Vehicles I**2113812, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Introduction, definitions, history
2. Development tools
3. Complete vehicle
4. Cab, bodyshell work
5. Cab, interior fitting
6. Alternative drive systems
7. Drive train
8. Drive system diesel engine
9. Intercooled diesel engines

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have proper knowledge about the process of commercial vehicle development starting from the concept and the underlying original idea to the real design. They know that the customer requirements, the technical realisability, the functionality and the economy are important drivers.

The students are able to develop parts and components. Furthermore they have knowledge about different cab concepts, the interior and the interior design process. Consequently they are ready to analyze and to judge concepts of commercial vehicles as well as to participate competently in the commercial vehicle development.

**Organizational issues**

Termine und Nähere Informationen: siehe Institutshomepage

Dates and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

**Literature**

1. Marwitz, H., Zittel, S.: ACTROS -- die neue schwere Lastwagenbaureihe von Mercedes-Benz, ATZ 98, 1996, Nr. 9
2. Alber, P., McKellip, S.: ACTROS -- Optimierte passive Sicherheit, ATZ 98, 1996
3. Morschheuser, K.: Airbag im Rahmenfahrzeug, ATZ 97, 1995, S. 450 ff.



### 3.124 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development I [T-MACH-105162]

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Rolf Frech

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
2

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113810	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Automobile Development I</a>	1 SWS	Lecture /	Frech
WT 21/22	2113851	<a href="#">Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I</a>	1 SWS	Lecture /	Frech
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105162	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Automobile Development I</a>	Frech, Unrau		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105162	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Automobile Development I</a>	Frech, Unrau		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Fundamentals of Automobile Development I

2113810, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Content

1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

#### Learning Objectives:

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

#### Organizational issues

Termine und nähere Informationen finden Sie auf der Institutshomepage.

Kann nicht mit Lehrveranstaltung 2113851 kombiniert werden.

Date and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Cannot be combined with lecture 2113851.

**Literature**

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

**Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering I**

2113851, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

1. Process of automobile development
2. Conceptual dimensioning and design of an automobile
3. Laws and regulations – National and international boundary conditions
4. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile I
5. Aero dynamical dimensioning and design of an automobile II
6. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines I
7. Thermo-management in the conflict of objectives between styling, aerodynamic and packaging guidelines II

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of the fundamentals of the development of automobiles. They know the development process, the national and the international legal requirements that are to be met. They have knowledge about the thermo-management, aerodynamics and the design of an automobile. They are ready to judge goal conflicts in the field of automobile development and to work out approaches to solving a problem.

**Organizational issues**

Termine und nähere Informationen finden Sie auf der Institutshomepage.

Dats and further information will be published on the homepage of the institute.

Kann nicht mit Lehrveranstaltung 2113810 kombiniert werden

Cannot be combined with lecture 2113810.

**Literature**

Skript zur Vorlesung wird zu Beginn des Semesters ausgegeben

The scriptum will be provided during the first lessons

## T

**3.125 Course: Fundamentals of Automobile Development II [T-MACH-105163]****Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Rolf Frech**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2114842	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</a>	1 SWS	Block / 📅	Frech
ST 2021	2114860	<a href="#">Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II</a>	1 SWS	/ 📅	Frech
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105163	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</a>	Frech, Unrau		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105163	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Automobile Development II</a>	Unrau, Frech		

Legend: 📅 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📍 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fundamentals of Automobile Development II**2114842, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)  
Online****Content**

1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

Learning Objectives:

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesung findet als Blockvorlesung statt.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114860] kombiniert werden.

Cannot be combined with lecture [2114860].

**Literature**

Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.



**Principles of Whole Vehicle Engineering II**2114860, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Online****Content**

1. Application-oriented material and production technology I
2. Application-oriented material and production technology II
3. Overall vehicle acoustics in the automobile development
4. Drive train acoustics in the automobile development
5. Testing of the complete vehicle
6. Properties of the complete automobile

**Learning Objectives:**

The students are familiar with the selection of appropriate materials and the choice of adequate production technology. They have knowledge of the acoustical properties of the automobiles, covering both the interior sound and exterior noise. They have an overview of the testing procedures of the automobiles. They know in detail the evaluation of the properties of the complete automobile. They are ready to participate competently in the development process of the complete vehicle.

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114842] kombiniert werden.

Cannot be combined with lecture [2114842].

Raum 219, Geb. 70.04, Campus Ost.

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institushomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

**Literature**

Das Skript zur Vorlesung ist über ILIAS verfügbar.

## T



**3.126 Course: Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment [T-MACH-105044]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olaf Deutschmann  
 Prof. Dr. Jan-Dierk Grunwaldt  
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  
 Hon.-Prof. Dr. Egbert Lox

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2134138	<a href="#">Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Lox, Grunwaldt, Deutschmann
WT 21/22	2134138	<a href="#">Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Lox, Grunwaldt, Deutschmann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105044	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment</a>	Lox		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105044	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Catalytic Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment</a>	Lox		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, Duration: 25 min., no auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment**

2134138, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Organizational issues**

Blockvorlesung, Termin und Ort werden auf der Homepage des IFKM und ITCP bekannt gegeben.

**Literature**

Skript, erhältlich in der Vorlesung

1. "Environmental Catalysis" Edited by G.Ertl, H. Knötzinger, J. Weitkamp Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, 1999 ISBN 3-527-29827-4
2. "Cleaner Cars- the history and technology of emission control since the 1960s" J. R. Mondt Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., USA, 2000 Publication R-226, ISBN 0-7680-0222-2
3. "Catalytic Air Pollution Control - commercial technology" R. M. Heck, R. J. Farrauto John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA, 1995 ISBN 0-471-28614-1
4. "Automobiles and Pollution" P. Degobert Editions Technic, Paris, 1995 ISBN 2-7108-0676-2
5. "Reduced Emissions and Fuel Consumption in Automobile Engines" F. Schaefer, R. van Basshuysen, Springer Verlag Wien New York, 1995 ISBN 3-211-82718-8
6. "Autoabgaskatalysatoren : Grundlagen - Herstellung - Entwicklung - Recycling - Ökologie" Ch. Hagelüken und 11 Mitautoren, Expert Verlag, Renningen, 2001 ISBN 3-8169-1932-4

## V

**Fundamentals of catalytic exhaust gas aftertreatment**

2134138, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Organizational issues**

Blockvorlesung, Termin und Ort werden auf der Homepage des IFKM und ITCP bekannt gegeben.

**Literature**

Skript, erhältlich in der Vorlesung

1. "Environmental Catalysis" Edited by G.Ertl, H. Knötzinger, J. Weitkamp Wiley-VCH Verlag GmbH, Weinheim, 1999 ISBN 3-527-29827-4
2. "Cleaner Cars- the history and technology of emission control since the 1960s" J. R. Mondt Society of Automotive Engineers, Inc., USA, 2000 Publication R-226, ISBN 0-7680-0222-2
3. "Catalytic Air Pollution Control - commercial technology" R. M. Heck, R. J. Farrauto John Wiley & Sons, Inc., USA, 1995 ISBN 0-471-28614-1
4. "Automobiles and Pollution" P. Degobert Editions Technic, Paris, 1995 ISBN 2-7108-0676-2
5. "Reduced Emissions and Fuel Consumption in Automobile Engines" F. Schaefer, R. van Basshuysen, Springer Verlag Wien New York, 1995 ISBN 3-211-82718-8
6. "Autoabgaskatalysatoren : Grundlagen - Herstellung - Entwicklung - Recycling - Ökologie" Ch. Hagelüken und 11 Mitautoren, Expert Verlag, Renningen, 2001 ISBN 3-8169-1932-4

**T****3.127 Course: Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology [T-MACH-105652]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Sören Bernhardt  
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  
 Jürgen Pfeil  
 Dr.-Ing. Olaf Toedter  
 Dr.-Ing. Uwe Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2133123	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Kubach, Wagner, Toedter, Pfeil, Bernhardt, Velji
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105652	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology</a>			Kubach
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105652(SP)	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology</a>			Kubach

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Fundamentals of Combustion Engine Technology**

2133123, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)****Content**

Fundamentals of engine processes  
 Components of combustion engines  
 Mixture formation systems  
 Gasexchange systems  
 Injection systems  
 Exhaust Gas Aftertreatment Systems  
 Cooling systems  
 Ignition Systems

**3.128 Course: Fundamentals of Energy Technology [T-MACH-105220]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2130927	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Energy Technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Cheng, Badea
ST 2021	3190923	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Energy Technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Badea
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105220	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Energy Technology</a>			Cheng, Badea
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105220 Fundamentals of Energy Technology	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Energy Technology</a>			Badea
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105220	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Energy Technology</a>			Badea, Cheng

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination, 90 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Fundamentals of Energy Technology**

2130927, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy demand and energy situation
- Energy types and energy mix
- Basics. Thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector
- Conventional fossil-fired power plants
- Combined Cycle Power Plants
- Cogeneration
- Nuclear energy
- Regenerative energies: hydropower, wind energy, solar energy, other energy systems
- Energy demand structures. Basics of economic efficiency and calculus. Optimization
- Energy storage
- Transport of energy
- Power generation and environment. Future of the energy industry

**Fundamentals of Energy Technology**3190923, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

The objective of the course is to train the students on state of the art knowledge about the challenging fields of energy industry and the permanent competition between the economical profitability and the long-term sustainability. The students obtain basic knowledge on thermodynamics relevant to the energy sector and comprehensive knowledge on the energy sector: demand, energy types, energy mix, installations for energy production (conventional, nuclear and renewable), transport and energy storage, environmental impact and future tendencies. Students are able to use methods of economic efficiency optimization for the energy sector in a creative way, practice oriented, also specifically trained during the corresponding tutorial. The students are qualified for further training in energy engineering related fields and for (also research-related) professional activity in the energy sector.

The following relevant fields of the energy industry are covered:

- Energy forms
- Thermodynamics relevant to energy industry
- Energy sources: fossil fuels, nuclear energy, renewable sources
- Energy industry in Germany, Europe and worldwide
- Power generation and environment
- Evaluation of energy conversion processes
- Thermal/electrical power plants and processes
- Transport of energy / energy carriers
- Energy storage
- Systems utilizing renewable energy sources
- Basics of economic efficiency and calculus / Optimisation
- Future of the energy industry

## T

**3.129 Course: Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants [T-MACH-105530]****Responsible:** Dr. Victor Hugo Sanchez-Espinoza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2190465	<a href="#">Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants</a>	2 SWS	/	Sanchez-Espinoza
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105530	<a href="#">Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants</a>			Sanchez-Espinoza

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Fundamentals of reactor safety for the operation and dismantling of nuclear power plants**

On-Site

2190465, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

This lecture describes the fundamentals of reactor safety for both the operation and the decommissioning of nuclear power plants. The first part will be focused on reactor safety issues important for the operation of a NPP:

- Safety fundamentals as defense in depth, multi-barrier concepts
- Operational modes of nuclear power plants
- Main components for heat removal, safety systems of selected NPP designs
- Thermal characterization of the core and plant under normal operation conditions
- Accident analysis in nuclear power plants- initiation, methods of evaluations and safety implications

The second part of this lecture will be devoted to explain the neutron physical, radiation protection and safety aspects to be considered for the safe and economical decommissioning of nuclear power plants:

- Life cycle of a nuclear power plant and main strategies and challenges in the NPP decommissioning
- Physical processes responsible for the activation of reactor components during the operation of a nuclear power plant
- Radioactive waste generation in the core, classification and radiological relevance
- Waste classification, minimization methods and intermediate and final disposal
- Risk analysis and prevention, radiation protection issues and the regulatory framework for decommissioning
- Computational methods for the estimation of nuclei inventories, activation and dose rates of reactor components

Knowledge in energy technology, nuclear power plants, reactor physics, radiation protection is welcomed

**Time of attendance:** 30 hours**Self-study:** 90 hours**oral examination;** duration: about 30 minutes**Organizational issues**

Anmeldung über ILIAS

**Literature**

**Bibliography related to the Block Course “Fundamentals of Reactor Safety for the Operation and Dismantling of NPPs”**

1. M. Laraia, “Nuclear decommissioning: planning, execution and international experience”, Woodhead Publishing (2012).
2. “Radiological Characterization of Shut Down Nuclear Reactors for Decommissioning Purposes”, IAEA Technical Report Series No. 389
3. “Classification of radioactive waste”, IAEA Safety Standards No. GSG-1.
4. “Innovative and Adaptive Technologies in Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities”, IAEA-TECDOC-1602.
5. “Planning, Management and Organizational Aspects of the Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities”, IAEA-TECDOC-1702.
6. “Managing Low Radioactivity Material from the Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities”, IAEA Technical Report Series No. 462.
7. “Safe and effective nuclear power plant life cycle management towards decommissioning”, IAEA-TECDOC-1305.
8. “Radiological Characterisation for Decommissioning of Nuclear Installations”, NEA/RWM/WPDD(2013)2.
9. “Proceedings of the ICOND16/International Conference on Nuclear Decommissioning”, October 2014 (Aachen, Germany).
10. M. Cumo, “Experiences and Techniques in the Decommissioning of Old Nuclear Power Plants, Workshop on Nuclear Reaction Data and Nuclear Reactors: Physics, Design and Safety”, 25 February – 28 March 2002 (Trieste, Italy).
11. “Safety considerations in the Transition from Operation to Decommissioning of Nuclear Facilities”, IAEA Technical Report Series 36.
12. “State of the Art Technology for Decontamination and Dismantling of Nuclear Facilities”, IAEA Technical Report Series 395.
13. “A review of the situation of decommissioning of nuclear installations in Europe”, European Commission Report EUR 17622
14. “Radiation Protection Ordinance”, (<http://www.bfs.de>).





### 3.130 Course: Fusion Technology A [T-MACH-105411]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169483	<a href="#">Fusion Technology A</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / )	Stieglitz
WT 21/22	2169484	<a href="#">Exercise Fusion Technology A</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Stieglitz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105411	<a href="#">Fusion Technology A</a>			Stieglitz
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105411	<a href="#">Fusion Technology A</a>			Stieglitz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
 oral exam of about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
 none

**Recommendation**  
 appreciated is knowledge in heat and mass transfer as well as in electrical engineering,  
 basic knowledge in fluid mechanics, material sciences and physics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Fusion Technology A

2169483, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

To transfer the basic physical concepts of particle physics, fusion and nuclear fission; this includes fundamental questions such as how: What is a plasma? How can it be ignited? What is the difference between magnetic and inertial fusion? Based on this, aspects of the stability of plasmas, their control and particle transport are discussed. After characterizing the plasma, the "fire" of fusion, the confinement in magnetic fields is sketched, which are built up with the help of magnetic technology. Here, knowledge of superconductivity, production and design of magnets is imparted. A reactor operation with a plasma as energy source requires a continuous operation of a tritium and fuel cycle, which is generated by the fusion reactor itself. Since fusion plasmas require small material densities, vacuum technology plays a central role. Finally, the heat generated in the fusion power plant must be converted into a power plant process and the reaction products removed. The functional basics and the structure of these fusion-typical in-vessel components are presented and the current challenges and the state of the art are demonstrated.

The course describes the essential functional principles of a fusion reactor, beginning with plasma, magnet technology, the tritium and fuel cycle, vacuum technology and the associated material sciences. The physical basics will be taught and the engineering laws of scaling will be demonstrated. Special importance is attached to the understanding of the interfaces between the different subject areas, which essentially determine the engineering technical interpretations. Methods for identifying and evaluating the central parameters will be demonstrated. Based on the acquired perception skills, methods for the design of solution strategies will be taught and technical solutions will be identified, their weak points discussed and evaluated.

#### Recommendations/Pre-knowledge:

Basic knowledge of fluid mechanics, materials engineering and physics. Knowledge of heat and mass transfer and electrical engineering is helpful.

Presence time: 21 h

Self-study: 90 h

Oral examination:

Duration: approx. 30 minutes, aids: none

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

**Literature**

Innerhalb jedes Teilblockes wird eine Literaturliste der jeweiligen Fachliteratur angegeben. Zusätzlich erhalten die Studenten/-innen das Studienmaterial in gedruckter und elektronischer Version.



### 3.131 Course: Fusion Technology B [T-MACH-105433]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2190492	<a href="#">Fusion Technology B</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Stieglitz
ST 2021	2190493	<a href="#">Übungen zu Fusionstechnologie B</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Stieglitz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105433	<a href="#">Fusion Technology B</a>	Stieglitz		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105433	<a href="#">Fusion Technology B</a>	Stieglitz		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
 oral exam of about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
 none

**Recommendation**  
 attendance of fusion technology A lecture  
 reliable capability to use fundamental knowledge communicated in the bachelor study in physics, material sciences , electrical engineering and engineering design

**Annotation**  
 none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Fusion Technology B

2190492, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

Fusion Technology B is a continuation of Fusion Technology A lecture and includes the following topics:

Fusion neutronics, materials science of thermally and neutronically highly loaded components, reactor scaling and safety as well as plasma heating and current drive. The section fusion neutronics develops the basics of fusion neutronics and its calculation methods, the nuclear physical design of a fusion reactor and the corresponding components (blankets, shielding, activation, tritium breeding ratio and dose rate). Since both neutron fluxes and area power density in a fusion power plant are significantly higher than those of other power plants, they require special materials. After an extension of existing material knowledge by fundamentals and methods for the calculation of radiation damage in materials, strategies for the material selection of functional and structural materials are shown and deepened by examples. The arrangement of components close to the plasma in a fusion power plant means changed requirements for system integration and energy conversion; these questions are the subject of the block reactor scaling and safety. In addition to the explanation of the safety objectives, the methods for achieving the objectives and the computational tools required to achieve them are dealt with in particular. To ignite the plasma, extreme temperatures of several million degrees are required. Special plasma heating methods are used for this purpose, such as electron cyclotron resonance heating (ECRH), ion cyclotron resonance heating (ICRH), current drive at the lower hybrid frequency and neutral particle injection. Their basic mode of action, design criteria, transmission options and performance are presented and discussed. In addition, the heating processes can also be used for plasma stabilization. Some considerations and limitations are presented.

The lecture, which runs over 2 semesters, is aimed at students of engineering sciences and physics after the bachelor. The aim is an introduction to the current research and development on fusion and its long-term goal of a promising energy source. After a short insight into fusion physics, the lecture focuses on key technologies for a future fusion reactor. The lecture will be accompanied by exercises at Campus Nord (block event, 2-3 afternoons per topic).

**Recommendations/Prerequisites:**

Knowledge of physics, heat and mass transfer, and design theory taught in the bachelor's degree. Attendance of the lecture Fusion technology A

Presence time: 21 h

Self-study: 49 h

Oral proof of participation in the exercises

Duration: approx. 25 minutes, aids: none

**Literature**

Lecture notes

McCracken, Peter Scott, Fusion, The Energy of Universe, Elsevier Academic Press, ISBN: 0-12-481851-X

**3.132 Course: Gasdynamics [T-MACH-105533]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Franco Magagnato  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2154200	<a href="#">Gasdynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Serpieri, Magagnato, Gatti
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105533	<a href="#">Gasdynamics</a>			Magagnato
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105533	<a href="#">Gasdynamics</a>			Gatti, Serpieri, Magagnato

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam - 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Gasdynamics**

2154200, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The student can describe the governing equations of Gas Dynamics and the associated basics in Thermodynamics. He will know different flow phenomena of applied Gas Dynamics. He can calculate compressible flows analytically. He is familiar with the Rankine-Hugoniot curve. They can derive the continuity-, the momentum- and the energy equations in differential form. With the help of the stationary flow filament theory they can calculate the normal shock wave and the associated increase of the entropy along past the shock wave. They are able to calculate the stagnation values of the Gas Dynamical variables and to determine their critical values. The students can apply the flow filament theory for variable cross-sectional areas and can distinguish between the different flow fields inside the Laval nozzle that forms with different boundary conditions. He can calculate the values behind an oblique shock wave and can distinguish between detached and attached shock waves. The student can calculate the Prandtl-Meyer expansion wave.

This lecture covers the following topics:

- Introduction to gas dynamics
- Numerical and experimental examples
- Governing equations of gas dynamics
- The transport equations in differential and integral form
- Stationary flow filament theory with and without normal shock waves
- Discussion of the energy equation: Stagnation and critical values
- Flow filament theory at variable cross-sectional area. Flow inside a Laval nozzle
- Oblique shock waves, detached shock waves
- Prandtl-Meyer expansion wave
- Viscous flows (Fanno flow)

**Literature**

Zierep, J.: Theoretische Gasdynamik, Braun Verlag, Karlsruhe. 1991  
 Ganzer, U.: Gasdynamik. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg. 1988  
 John, J., and Keith T. Gas Dynamics. 3rd ed. Harlow: Prentice Hall, 2006  
 Rathakrishnan, E. *Gas Dynamics*. Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 2006

**3.133 Course: Gear Cutting Technology [T-MACH-102148]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Markus Klaiber**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2149655	<a href="#">Gear Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Klaiber
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102148	<a href="#">Gear Cutting Technology</a>			Klaiber

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Gear Technology**2149655, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Based on the gearing theory, manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings, the needs of modern gear manufacturing will be discussed in the lecture. For this purpose, various processes for various gear types are taught which represent the state of the art in practice today. A classification in soft and hard machining and furthermore in cutting and non-cutting technologies will be made. For comprehensive understanding the processes, machine technologies, tools and applications of the manufacturing of gearings will be introduced and the current developments presented. For assessment and classification of the applications and the performance of the technologies, the methods of mass production and manufacturing defects will be discussed. Sample parts, reports from current developments in the field of research and an excursion to a gear manufacturing company round out the lecture.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- can describe the basic terms of gearings and are able to explain the imparted basics of the gearwheel and gearing theory.
- are able to specify the different manufacturing processes and machine technologies for producing gearings. Furthermore they are able to explain the functional principles and the dis-/advantages of these manufacturing processes.
- can apply the basics of the gearing theory and manufacturing processes on new problems.
- are able to read and interpret measuring records for gearings. are able to make an appropriate selection of a process based on a given application
- can describe the entire process chain for the production of toothed components and their respective influence on the resulting workpiece properties.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Organizational issues**

Start: 21.10.2021

**Literature**

**Medien:**


Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.





**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

**T****3.134 Course: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105379]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	3118095	<a href="#">Global Logistics</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Furmans, Kivelä, Jacobi
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105379	<a href="#">Global Logistics</a>	Furmans		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Global Logistics**3118095, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Online**



**Content**

## Conveyor Systems

- Basic elements of conveyor systems
- Key figures
- Branching elements
- continuous/partially-continuous
- deterministic/stochastic switch
- Integration elements
- continuous/partially-continuous
- dispatching rules

## Queueing Theory and Production Logistics

- Basic queueing systems
- Distributions
- M|M|1 and M|G|1 model
- Application on production logistics

## Distribution Centers and Order Picking

- The location problem
- Distribution centers
- Inventory management
- Order picking

## Vehicle Routing

- Types of vehicle routing problems
- Linear programming model and graph theoretic model
- Heuristics
- Supporting technologies

## Optimization of Logistical Networks

- Objectives
- Cooperative strategies
- Supply chain management
- Implementation

**Organizational issues**


Attendance during lecture is required. Admission to the exam is only possible when attending the lecture.




**Literature**

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai : Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg

**T****3.135 Course: Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics [T-MACH-105159]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2149600	<a href="#">Global Logistics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Furmans
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105159	<a href="#">Global Production and Logistics - Part 2: Global Logistics / New: Global Logistics</a>			Furmans

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Global Logistics**2149600, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content****Content:**

Characteristics of global trade

- Incoterms
- Customs clearance, documents and export control

Global transport and shipping

- Maritime transport, esp. container handling
- Air transport

Modeling of supply chains

- SCOR model
- Value stream analysis

Location planning in cross-border-networks

- Application of the Warehouse Location Problem
- Transport Planning

Inventory Management in global supply chains

- Stock keeping policies
- Inventory management considering lead time and shipping costs

**Media:**

presentations, black board

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Students are able to:**

- assign basic problems of planning and operation of global supply chains and plan them with appropriate methods,
- describe requirements and characteristics of global trade and transport, and
- evaluate characteristics of the design from logistic chains regarding their suitability.

**Exam:**

The exam consists of a 60 minutes written examination (according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation).


The main exam is offered every summer semester. A second date for the exam is offered in winter semester only for students that did not pass the main exam.





**Literature****Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Arnold/Isermann/Kuhn/Tempelmeier. HandbuchLogistik, Springer Verlag, 2002 (Neuaufgabe in Arbeit)
- Domschke. Logistik, Rundreisen und Touren, Oldenbourg Verlag, 1982
- Domschke/Drexl. Logistik, Standorte, OldenbourgVerlag, 1996
- Gudehus. Logistik, Springer Verlag, 2007
- Neumann-Morlock. Operations-Research, Hanser-Verlag, 1993
- Tempelmeier. Bestandsmanagement in SupplyChains, Books on Demand 2006
- Schönsleben. IntegralesLogistikmanagement, Springer, 1998

## T

**3.136 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I [T-MACH-105152]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113807	<a href="#">Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Unrau
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105152	<a href="#">Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</a>			Unrau
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105152	<a href="#">Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I</a>			Unrau

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Verbally

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles I**2113807, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site****Content**

1. Problem definition: Control loop driver - vehicle - environment (e.g. coordinate systems, modes of motion of the car body and the wheels)

2. Simulation models: Creation from motion equations (method according to D'Alembert, method according to Lagrange, programme packages for automatically producing of simulation equations), model for handling characteristics (task, motion equations)

3. Tyre behavior: Basics, dry, wet and winter-smooth roadway

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know the basic connections between drivers, vehicles and environment. They can build up a vehicle simulation model, with which forces of inertia, aerodynamic forces and tyre forces as well as the appropriate moments are considered. They have proper knowledge in the area of tyre characteristics, since a special meaning comes to the tire behavior during driving dynamics simulation. Consequently they are ready to analyze the most important influencing factors on the driving behaviour and to contribute to the optimization of the handling characteristics.

**Literature**

1. Willumeit, H.-P.: Modelle und Modellierungsverfahren in der Fahrzeugdynamik, B. G. Teubner Verlag, 1998

2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004

3. Gnadler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Umdrucksammlung zur Vorlesung Fahreigenschaften von Kraftfahrzeugen I

**3.137 Course: Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II [T-MACH-105153]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Hans-Joachim Unrau  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114838	<a href="#">Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Unrau
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105153	<a href="#">Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</a>			Unrau
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105153	<a href="#">Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II</a>			Unrau

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**  
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Handling Characteristics of Motor Vehicles II**

2114838, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

1. Vehicle handling: Bases, steady state cornering, steering input step, single sine, double track switching, slalom, cross-wind behavior, uneven roadway

2. stability behavior: Basics, stability conditions for single vehicles and for vehicles with trailer

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of common test methods, with which the handling of vehicles is gauged. They are able to interpret results of different stationary and transient testing methods. Apart from the methods, with which e.g. the driveability in curves or the transient behaviour from vehicles can be registered, also the influences from cross-wind and from uneven roadways on the handling characteristics are well known. They are familiar with the stability behavior from single vehicles and from vehicles with trailer. Consequently they are ready to judge the driving behaviour of vehicles and to change it by specific vehicle modifications.

**Literature**



1. Zomotor, A.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrverhalten, Vogel Verlag, 1991
2. Mitschke, M./Wallentowitz, H.: Dynamik von Kraftfahrzeugen, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2004
3. Gnadler, R.; Unrau, H.-J.: Umdrucksammlung zur Vorlesung Fahreigenschaften von Kraftfahrzeugen II





**T****3.138 Course: Hands-on BioMEMS [T-MACH-106746]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Guber  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2143874	<a href="#">Hands-on BioMEMS</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Guber
WT 21/22	2143874	<a href="#">Hands-on BioMEMS</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Rajabi, Guber, Ahrens
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106746	<a href="#">Hands-on BioMEMS</a>	Guber		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral presentation and discussion (30 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

**3.139 Course: Heat and Mass Transfer [T-MACH-105292]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
Dr.-Ing. Chunkan Yu

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	3122512	<a href="#">Heat and Mass Transfer</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Maas
WT 21/22	2165512	<a href="#">Heat and mass transfer</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Maas
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105292	<a href="#">Heat and Mass Transfer</a>			Maas

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam, approx. 3 h

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Heat and Mass Transfer**

3122512, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and spherical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (condensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

**Organizational issues**

Bitte beachten Sie den Aushang.

**Literature**

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung" , Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960

**Heat and mass transfer**

2165512, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

- Steady and unsteady heat transfer in homogenous materials; Plates, pipe sections and spherical shells
- Molecular diffusion in gases; analogies between heat conduction and mass diffusion
- Convective, forced heat transfer in pipes/channels and around plates and profiles.
- Convective mass transfer, heat-/mass transfer analogy
- Multi phase convective heat transfer (condensation, evaporation)
- Radiative heat transfer

### Literature

- Maas ; Vorlesungsskript "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung"
- Baehr, H.-D., Stephan, K.: "Wärme- und Stoffübertragung" , Springer Verlag, 1993
- Incropera, F., DeWitt, F.: "Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer" , John Wiley & Sons, 1996
- Bird, R., Stewart, W., Lightfoot, E.: "Transport Phenomena" , John Wiley & Sons, 1960




## T





**3.140 Course: Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors [T-MACH-105529]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189907	<a href="#">Flow and heat transfer in nuclear reactors</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cheng
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105529	<a href="#">Heat Transfer in Nuclear Reactors</a>			Cheng

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Flow and heat transfer in nuclear reactors**

2189907, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

**Content**

This lecture is designed for students of mechanical engineering and other engineering disciplines in their Bachelor or Master studies. The students will understand the most important heat transfer processes and learn the methods for the analysis of flow and heat transfer in nuclear reactors. Students are capable of explaining the thermal-hydraulic processes occurring in nuclear reactors and of selecting suitable models or simulation codes for thermal-hydraulic design and analysis.

1. Reactor types and thermal-hydraulic design criteria
2. Heat transfer processes and modeling
3. Pressure drop calculation
4. Temperature distribution in nuclear reactor
5. Numerical analysis methods for nuclear reactor thermal-hydraulics

**Organizational issues**

This compact English lecture will be given on October 11-13, 2021, 09:00-17:00.

**Literature**

1. L.S. Tong, J. Weisman, Thermal-hydraulics of pressurized water reactors, American Nuclear Society, La Grande Park, Illinois, USA
2. R.T. Lahey, F.J. Moody, The Thermal-Hydraulics of a Boiling Water Nuclear Reactor, 2nd edition, ANS, La Grande Park, Illinois, USA, 1993

**3.141 Course: Heatpumps [T-MACH-105430]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Wirbser

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2166534	<a href="#">Heatpumps</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Wirbser
WT 21/22	2166534	<a href="#">Heatpumps</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Wirbser
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105430	<a href="#">Heatpumps</a>	Maas, Wirbser		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Heatpumps**

2166534, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

The aim of this lecture is to promote heat pumps as heating systems for small and medium scale facilities and to discuss their advantages as well as their drawbacks. After considering the actual energy situation and the political requirements the different aspects of heat pumps are elucidated. The requirements concerning heat sources, the different components and the various types of heat pumps are discussed. In addition ecological and economical aspects are taken into consideration. The coupling of heat pumps with heat accumulators in heating systems will also be part of the lecture.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Bach, K.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 26 Kontakt und Studium, Lexika Verlag, 1979

Kirn, H., Hadenfeldt, H.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 1: Einführung und Grundlagen, Verlag C. F. Müller, 1987

von Cube, H.L.: Lehrbuch der Kältetechnik, Verlag C.F. Müller, Karlsruhe, 1975.

von Cube, H.L., Steimle, F.: Wärmepumpen, Grundlagen und Praxis VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1978.

**Heatpumps**

2166534, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The aim of this lecture is to promote heat pumps as heating systems for small and medium scale facilities and to discuss their advantages as well as their drawbacks. After considering the actual energy situation and the political requirements the different aspects of heat pumps are elucidated. The requirements concerning heat sources, the different components and the various types of heat pumps are discussed. In addition ecological and economical aspects are taken into consideration. The coupling of heat pumps with heat accumulators in heating systems will also be part of the lecture.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Bach, K.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 26 Kontakt und Studium, Lexika Verlag, 1979

Kim, H., Hadenfeldt, H.: Wärmepumpen, Bd. 1: Einführung und Grundlagen, Verlag C. F. Müller, 1987

von Cube, H.L.: Lehrbuch der Kältetechnik, Verlag C.F. Müller, Karlsruhe, 1975.

von Cube, H.L., Steimle, F.: Wärmepumpen, Grundlagen und Praxis VDI-Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1978.

**3.142 Course: High Performance Computing [T-MACH-105398]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler  
Dr.-Ing. Michael Selzer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2183721	<a href="#">High Performance Computing</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / 	Nestler, Selzer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105398	<a href="#">High Performance Computing</a>	Nestler, Selzer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

At the end of the semester, there will be a written exam (90 min).

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science

regular participation in the additionally offered computer exercises

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**High Performance Computing**

2183721, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

Topics of the high performance computing courde are:

- achitectures of parallel platforms
- parallel programming models
- performance analysis of concurrent programs
- parallelization models
- MPI and OpenMP
- onte-Carlo method
- 1D & 2D heat diffusion
- raycasting
- n-body problem
- simple phase-field models

The student

- can explain the foundations and strategies of parallel programming
- can efficiently apply high performance computers for simulations by elaborating respective parallelisation techniques.
- has an overview of typical applications and the specific requirements for parallelization.
- knows the concepts of parallelisation and is capable to apply these to efficiently use high performance computing resources and the growing performance of multi core processors in science and industry.
- has experiences in programming of parallel algorithms through integrated computer exercises.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly discuss excercises at the computer.

At the end of the semester, there will be a written exam.

### **Organizational issues**


Termine für die Vorlesung HPC im WS 2021/2022 werden noch bekannt gegeben.





### **Literature**

1. Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgabenblätter; Programmgerüste
2. Parallele Programmierung, Thomas Rauber, Gudula Rüchner; Springer 2007

**T****3.143 Course: High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials [T-MACH-102157]****Responsible:** Dr. Günter Schell**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2126749	<a href="#">Advanced powder metals</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schell
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102157	<a href="#">High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials</a>			Schell
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102157	<a href="#">High Performance Powder Metallurgy Materials</a>			Schell

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20- 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Advanced powder metals**2126749, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Literature**

- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. ".Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmeler, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993



### 3.144 Course: High Temperature Materials [T-MACH-105459]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2174605	<a href="#">High Temperature Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Heilmaier
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105459	<a href="#">High Temperature Materials</a>			Heilmaier

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
 Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**  
 none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



#### High Temperature Materials

2174605, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

- Phenomenology of High Temperature Deformation
- Deformation Mechanisms
- High Temperature Structural Materials

#### Learning objectives:

Students are able to

- Define properly the term "high temperature" with respect to materials
- Describe the shape of the creep curve based on underlying deformation mechanisms
- Rationalize the influence of relevant parameters such as temperature, stress, microstructure on the high temperature deformation behavior
- Develop strategies for improving creep resistance of alloys via modifying their composition
- Select properly industrially relevant high temperature structural materials for various applications

#### Literature

B. Ilshner, Hochtemperaturplastizität, Springer-Verlag, Berlin

M.E. Kassner, Fundamentals of Creep in Metals and Alloys, Elsevier, Amsterdam, 2009

**T****3.145 Course: Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy [T-INFO-101262]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour  
Hon.-Prof. Dr. Uwe Spetzger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)



**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
3

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	24678	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Spetzger
WT 21/22	24139	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Spetzger
Exams					
ST 2021	7500145	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Anatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy			Spetzger
WT 21/22	7500118	Human Brain and Central Nervous System: Snatomy, Information Transfer, Signal Processing, Neurophysiology and Therapy			Spetzger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled



**3.146 Course: Human Factors Engineering I [T-MACH-105518]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2109035	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Deml
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105518	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering I</a>			Deml
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105518	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering I</a>			Deml

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 minutes

The exams are only offered in German!

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics**

2109035, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The course "Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics" takes place in the first half of the semester, **until 2021/12/10**, on Wednesday and Thursday.

In the second half of the semester, **beginning with 2021/12/15**, the course "Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation" takes place on Wednesday and Thursday.

Content of teaching:

1. Principles of human work
2. Behavioural-science data acquisition
3. workplace design
4. work environment design
5. work management
6. labour law and advocacy groups

Learning target:

The students acquire a basic knowledge in the field of ergonomics:

- They are able to consider cognitive, physiological, anthropometric, and safety technical aspects in order to design workplaces ergonomically.
- Just as well they know physical and psycho-physical fundamentals (e. g. noise, lighting, climate) in the field of work-environmental design.
- Furthermore the students are able to evaluate workplaces by knowing and being able to apply essential methods of time studies and payment systems.
- Finally, they get a first, overall insight into the German labour law as well as into the organisation of advocacy groups beyond companies.

Further on the participants get to know basic methods of behavioral-science data acquisition (e. g. eye-tracking, ECG, dual-task-paradigm).

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft I: Ergonomie" findet in der ersten Hälfte des Semesters, **bis zum 10.12.2021**, am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.


In der zweiten Hälfte des Semesters, **ab dem 15.12.2021**, findet die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft II: Arbeitsorganisation" am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.





- schriftliche Prüfung
- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

**Literature**

Die Kursmaterialien stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

**T****3.147 Course: Human Factors Engineering II [T-MACH-105519]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2109036	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Deml
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105519	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering II</a>			Deml
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105519	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering II</a>			Deml

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 minutes

The exams are only offered in German!

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation**2109036, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

### Content

The course "Human Factors Engineering I: Ergonomics" takes place in the first half of the semester, **until 2021/12/10**, on Wednesday and Thursday.

In the second half of the semester, **beginning with 2021/12/15**, the course "Human Factors Engineering II: Work Organisation" takes place on Wednesday and Thursday.

Content of teaching:

1. Fundamentals of work organization
2. Empirical research methods
3. Individual level
  - personnel selection
  - personnel development
  - personnel assessment
  - work satisfaction/motivation
4. Group level
  - interaction and communication
  - management of employees
  - team work
5. Organizational level
  - structural organization
  - process organization
  - production organization

Learning target:

The students gain a first insight into empirical research methods (e. g. experimental design, statistical data evaluation). Particularly, they acquire a basic knowledge in the field of work organisation:

- *Organizational level*. Within this module the students gain also a fundamental knowledge in the field of structural, process, and production organization.
- *Group level*. Besides, they get to know basic aspects of industrial teamwork and they know relevant theories in the field of interaction and communication, the management of employees as well as work satisfaction and motivation.
- *individual level*. Finally, the students get to know also methods in the field of personnel selection, development, and assessment.

### Organizational issues

Die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft I: Ergonomie" findet in der ersten Hälfte des Semesters, **bis zum 10.12.2021**, am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

In der zweiten Hälfte des Semesters, **ab dem 15.12.2021**, findet die Veranstaltung "Arbeitswissenschaft II: Arbeitsorganisation" am Mittwoch und Donnerstag statt.

- schriftliche Prüfung

- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

### Literature

Die Kursmaterialien stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

**3.148 Course: Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods [T-MACH-105830]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2110036	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods</a>	2 SWS	Seminar /	Deml
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105830	<a href="#">Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods</a>			Deml

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, x Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Scientific report (about 6 pages), poster, and presentation

**Prerequisites**

In order to attend this lecture, it is necessary having completed "Arbeitswissenschaft I" or "Arbeitswissenschaft II" successfully.

**Modeled Conditions**

You have to fulfill one of 2 conditions:

1. The course [T-MACH-105518 - Human Factors Engineering I](#) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-MACH-105519 - Human Factors Engineering II](#) must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Human Factors Engineering III: Empirical research methods**2110036, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Seminar (S)**  
**Online****Content**

The aim of the course is for participants to become familiar with and apply research methods in occupational science. For this purpose, the participants will receive an introduction to the basics of experimental design and they will learn essential methods of data collection and statistical data analysis. Subsequently, the participants will conduct, evaluate and present their own experimental studies on the topics of driver behavior and driving simulation.

Weekly face-to-face attendance at lecture sessions as well as small group sessions in the lab is mandatory. Depending on how the corona situation unfolds, the course will be present or online.

In addition, an approximately six-page research report and presentation are required as part of the course.


**Organizational issues**




Die Veranstaltung ist teilnahmebeschränkt. Die Anmeldung erfolgt über ILIAS. Die Veranstaltung kann nur belegt werden, wenn entweder Arbeitswissenschaft I (Ergonomie) oder Arbeitswissenschaft II (Arbeitsorganisation) erfolgreich absolviert worden ist. Die Prüfungsleistung besteht in Form eines schriftlichen Forschungsberichts und einer Präsentation.

**T****3.149 Course: Human-Machine-Interaction [T-INFO-101266]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Beigl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	24659	<a href="#">Human-Computer-Interaction</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Beigl
Exams					
ST 2021	7500048	<a href="#">Human-Machine-Interaction</a>			Beigl
WT 21/22	7500076	<a href="#">Human-Machine-Interaction</a>			Beigl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-INFO-106257 - Human-Machine-Interaction Pass must have been passed.

**T****3.150 Course: Hybrid and Electric Vehicles [T-ETIT-100784]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1


Events					
WT 21/22	2306321	<a href="#">Hybrid and Electric Vehicles</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Doppelbauer
WT 21/22	2306323	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2306323 Hybrid and Electric Vehicles</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Doppelbauer
Exams					
ST 2021	7306321	<a href="#">Hybrid and Electric Vehicles</a>			Doppelbauer





**Prerequisites**

none

**T****3.151 Course: Hydraulic Fluid Machinery [T-MACH-105326]****Responsible:** Dr. Balazs Pritz**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2157432	<a href="#">Hydraulic Fluid Machinery</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Pritz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105326	<a href="#">Hydraulic Fluid Machinery</a>			Pritz
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105326	<a href="#">Hydraulic Fluid Machinery</a>			Pritz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 40 min.

**Prerequisites**

None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Hydraulic Fluid Machinery**2157432, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

1. Introduction
2. Basic equations
3. System analysis
4. Elementary Theory (Euler's equation of Fluid Machinery)
5. Operation and Performance Characteristics
6. Similarities, Specific Values
7. Control technics
8. Wind Turbines, Propellers
9. Cavitation
10. Hydrodynamic transmissions and converters

2157432 (Hydraulic Machinery) can not be combined with the event 2157451 (Wind and Hydropower)

**Recommendations:**

2153412 Fluid mechanics

Students get to know the basics of hydraulic fluid machinery (pumps, fans, hydroturbines, windturbines, hydrodynamic transmissions) in general. Application of the knowledge in different fields of engineering.

The lecture introduces the basics of Hydraulic Fluid Machinery. The different types and shapes are presented. The basic equations for the preservation of mass, momentum and energy are discussed. Velocity schemes in typical cascades are shown, the Euler equation of fluid machinery and performance characteristics are deduced.

Similarities and dimensionless parameters are discussed. Fundamental aspects of operation and cavitation are shown.

Students are able to understand the working principle of Hydraulic Fluid Machinery as well as the interaction with typical systems, in which they are integrated.

regular attendance: 56 hours

self-study: 150 hours

preparation for exam: 40 hours

Oral or written examination (see announcement)

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.




### Literature





1. Fister, W.: Fluidenergiemaschinen I & II, Springer-Verlag
2. Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen I & II . Vogel-Verlag
3. Gülich, J.F.: Kreiselpumpen, Springer-Verlag
4. Pfeleiderer, C.: Die Kreiselpumpen. Springer-Verlag
5. Carolus, T.: Ventilatoren. Teubner-Verlag
6. Kreiselpumpenlexikon. KSB Aktiengesellschaft
7. Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Grundzüge der Strömungslehre. Teubner-Verlag

T

**3.152 Course: Hydrogen Technologies [T-MACH-105416]****Responsible:** Dr. Thomas Jordan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2170495	<a href="#">Hydrogen Technologies</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Jordan
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105416	<a href="#">Hydrogen Technologies</a>	Jordan		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, Duration: approximately 30 minutes

Auxiliary: no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Fundamentals Thermodynamics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Hydrogen Technologies**2170495, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

The course content is the cross-cutting issue of hydrogen as energy carrier. After successful participation the students may reflect on the fundamental technological basis of an energy system using predominantly hydrogen as an energy carrier or energy storage. Based on this knowledge they may objectify the principle idea of a hydrogen economy.

The students know the fundamental physical and chemical properties of hydrogen and may apply their knowledge on thermodynamics to compare efficiencies of different solutions with hydrogen. They can list, compare and evaluate established and future solutions for production, storage and distribution of hydrogen. They can explain advantages and disadvantages of using hydrogen in conventional combustion processes versus using hydrogen in different fuel cells. In particular they can describe the specific safety aspects related to hydrogen, compare them with other energy vectors and evaluate different measures for risk mitigation.

- Basic concepts
- Production
- Transport and storage
- Application
- Safety aspects

**Literature**

Ullmann's Encyclopedia of Industrial Chemistry

Hydrogen and Fuel Cells, Ed. S. Stolten, Wiley-VCH, 2010, ISBN 978-3-527-32711-9

**3.153 Course: Industrial Aerodynamics [T-MACH-105375]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Breitling  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

**Events**

WT 21/22	2153425	<a href="#">Industrial aerodynamics</a>	2 SWS	/	Kröber
----------	---------	---	-------	---	--------

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam - 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Industrial aerodynamics**

2153425, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

This compact lecture deals with flows and aeroacoustics with significance in vehicle development. A special focus is set on the optimization of external vehicle aerodynamics and the presentation of modern industrial wind tunnel technology. The second major thematic block includes both, aeroacoustic basics principles and practical examples of aeroacoustics, especially in the field of automotive technology. These fields are explained in their phenomenology, the corresponding theories are discussed and the tools for measurement and simulation are introduced and demonstrated. This lecture focusses on industry relevant methods for analyses and descriptions of forces, aeroacoustic sound fields, flow structures and turbulence. In addition, an overview of numerical methods for industrial applications is given. The integration and interconnection of the methods in the development processes are discussed exemplary.

An excursion to the Mercedes-Benz AG wind tunnel and the research and development centers is planned.

- Introduction
- Aerodynamics of bluff bodies
- Industrial flow measurement techniques and modern wind tunnel technology
- Overview of flow simulation in automotive industry
- Vehicle aerodynamics
- Passenger comfort of roadsters and cabriolets
- Soiling of road vehicles
- Aeroacoustics: basic principles and practical examples of aeroacoustics, especially in the field of automotive technology including aeroacoustic measurement techniques and numerical methods

Students can describe the different properties of aerodynamics and aeroacoustics of vehicles flows. They are qualified to analyze external flows around the vehicles and aeroacoustic sound fields of vehicles.

**Organizational issues**

Blockvorlesung - Die Anmeldung im Sekretariat ist bis zum 11.02.2022 erforderlich

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript

**T****3.154 Course: Industrial Circuitry [T-ETIT-100716]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Klaus-Peter Becker**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
3**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2306327	<a href="#">Industrial Circuitry</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Liske
Exams					
ST 2021	7306327	<a href="#">Industrial Circuitry</a>			Liske

**Prerequisites**

none

## T

**3.155 Course: Information Processing in Sensor Networks [T-INFO-101466]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Irregular





**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	24102	<a href="#">Information Processing in Sensor Networks</a>	3 SWS	Lecture	Pfaff, Mayer
Exams					
ST 2021	7500011	<a href="#">Information Processing in Sensor Networks</a>			Hanebeck, Noack
WT 21/22	7500030	<a href="#">Information Processing in Sensor Networks</a>			Pfaff

**T****3.156 Course: Information Systems and Supply Chain Management [T-MACH-102128]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Christoph Kilger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2021	2118094	<a href="#">Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kilger
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102128	<a href="#">Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</a>	Mittwollen		
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-102128	<a href="#">Information Systems and Supply Chain Management</a>	Mittwollen		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered.

**Prerequisites**

none


*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*





**V****Information Systems in Logistics and Supply Chain Management**2118094, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Literature**

Stadtler, Kilger: Supply Chain Management and Advanced Planning, Springer, 4. Auflage 2008

**T****3.157 Course: Innovative Nuclear Systems [T-MACH-105404]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2130973	<a href="#">Innovative Nuclear Systems</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Cheng
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105404	<a href="#">Innovative Nuclear Systems</a>			Cheng

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Innovative Nuclear Systems**2130973, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Online****Content**

This lecture is addressed to students of mechanical engineering, chemical engineering and physics. Goal of the lecture is the explanation of state-of-the-art development of nuclear systems. Nuclear systems, that are from today's point of view promising will be presented and explained. The main characteristics of such systems and the associated challenges are also part of the lecture.

1. state of the art and development tendencies in nuclear systems
2. advanced concepts in light water cooled systems
3. new developments in fast reactors
4. development tendencies in gas-cooled plants
5. transmutation systems for waste management
6. fusion systems

**Organizational issues**

Mo (26.07.2021), Di (27.07.2021), Mi (28.07.2021), 09:00 bis 17:00

## T

**3.158 Course: Innovative Project [T-MACH-109185]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Andreas Class  
Prof. Dr. Orestis Terzidis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169466	<a href="#">Innovative Project</a>	3 SWS	/	Terzidis, Class
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-109185	<a href="#">Innovative Project</a>			Class

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Students have to deliver pitch-talk supported by slides to convince a committee about their results. A fictive project proposal of 10 to 15 pages.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Participants need to bring their own laptop with Skype installed.

Recommended English proficiency equivalent to:

- [IELTS](#) Academic test  
An overall band score of at least 6.5 (with no section lower than 5.5)
- [University of Cambridge](#)  
Certificate in Advanced English, CAE (grades A – C)  
Certificate of Proficiency in English, CPE (grades A – C)
- [TOEFL](#) Internet-based test, IBT  
A total score of at least 92, with a minimum score of 22 from the writing section

**Annotation**

The subject of the project is provided by industry partner or the innovation department from KIT or INP Grenoble. Representatives of industry partner will be addressee for the pitch-talk.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Innovative Project**

2169466, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**



**Content**

The lecture will be executed with the partner university INP Grenoble. Participants need to bring their own laptop with Skype installed. Teams of 2-3 students.

- Understand the physics of the technology of the invention considered in the project
- Understand the claims of the patent considered in the project
- Apply a structured technology application selection methodology.
- Student understand the methodology of TAS, which provides the background to become a TAS coach.
- Students are enabled to prepare a proposal for funding.

The TAS (technology application selection) methodology provides tools that help to successfully advance an invention with a low technology readiness level to a higher technology readiness level. Skills that are typically provided by a classical engineering education supports both the early phase of an invention where a deep basic understanding is required and the industrial exploration building on a first prototype. The gap that arises between the invention and its later industrialized application is rarely addressed, so that many inventions will not make it to the market. In the course, we practice bridging the technology gap for the case of a real invention provided by an industry partner or University. We experiment with teams consisting of team members located at different universities and from different disciplines.



The scenario addressed is an inventor who calls some of his friends within her/his personal network. The group will work remotely via video conference employing a structured TAS process. Creativity will be fertilized by teamwork and linking the invention to a selection of potential technologies. In an in-depth analysis of these links, each group narrows down their pool of ideas to one candidate. Finally, the group will try to convince the fellow teams (and the inventor) to support their idea. For this purpose, a pitch talk is prepared and delivered in front of all teams leading to a unique vote of all teams for one technology application. In addition the students prepare fictive proposals for start-up based on their TAS.





**Organizational issues**

please contact the lecturer and cc to [heide.hofmann@kit.edu](mailto:heide.hofmann@kit.edu)

**3.159 Course: Integrated Information Systems for Engineers [T-MACH-102083]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2121001	<a href="#">Integrated Information Systems for engineers</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / 	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
WT 21/22	2121001	<a href="#">Integrated Information Systems for engineers</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / 	Ovtcharova, Elstermann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102083	<a href="#">Integrated Information Systems for Engineers</a>	Ovtcharova, Elstermann		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Integrated Information Systems for engineers**2121001, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online****Content**

- Information systems, information management
- CAD, CAP and CAM systems
- PPS, ERP and PDM systems
- Knowledge management and ontology
- Process modeling

Students can:

- illustrate the structure and operating mode of information systems
- describe the structure of relational databases
- describe the fundamentals of knowledge management and its application in engineering and deploy ontology as knowledge representation
- describe different types of process modelling and their application and illustrate and execute simple work flows and processes with selected tools
- explain different goals of specific IT systems in product development (CAD, CAP, CAM, PPS, ERP, PDM) and assign product development processes

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

**Integrated Information Systems for engineers**2121001, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

- Information systems, information management
- CAD, CAP and CAM systems
- PPS, ERP and PDM systems
- Knowledge management and ontology
- Process modeling


Students can:




- illustrate the structure and operating mode of information systems
- describe the structure of relational databases
- describe the fundamentals of knowledge management and its application in engineering and deploy ontology as knowledge representation
- describe different types of process modelling and their application and illustrate and execute simple work flows and processes with selected tools
- explain different goals of specific IT systems in product development (CAD, CAP, CAM, PPS, ERP, PDM) and assign product development processes

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / lecture slides

**T****3.160 Course: Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0 [T-MACH-108849]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
8**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2150660	<a href="#">Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0</a>	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Lanza
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108849	<a href="#">Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0</a>			Lanza

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral Exam (40 min)

**Prerequisites**

"T-MACH-109054 - Integrierte Produktionsplanung im Zeitalter von Industrie 4.0" as well as "T-MACH-102106 Integrierte Produktionsplanung" must not be commenced.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Integrated Production Planning in the Age of Industry 4.0**2150660, SS 2021, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

Integrated production planning in the age of industry 4.0 will be taught in the context of this engineering science lecture. In addition to a comprehensive introduction to Industry 4.0, the following topics will be addressed at the beginning of the lecture:

- Basics, history and temporal development of production
- Integrated production planning and integrated digital engineering
- Principles of integrated production systems and further development with Industry 4.0

Building on this, the phases of integrated production planning are taught in accordance with VDI Guideline 5200, whereby special features of parts production and assembly are dealt with in the context of case studies:

- Factory planning system
- Definition of objectives
- Data collection and analysis
- Concept planning (structural development, structural dimensioning and rough layout)
- Detailed planning (production planning and control, fine layout, IT systems in an industry 4.0 factory)
- Preparation and monitoring of implementation
- Start-up and series support

The lecture contents are rounded off by numerous current practical examples with a strong industry 4.0 reference. Within the exercises the lecture contents are deepened and applied to specific problems and tasks.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- can discuss basic questions of production technology.
- are able to apply the methods of integrated production planning they have learned about to new problems.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about for a specific problem.
- can apply the learned methods of integrated production planning to new problems.
- can use their knowledge targeted for efficient production technology.

**Workload:****MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

**WING:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungstermine dienstags 14.00 Uhr und donnerstags 14.00 Uhr, Übungstermine donnerstags 15.45 Uhr. Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.


**Media:**





Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

## T

**3.161 Course: Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars [T-MACH-105188]****Responsible:** Karl-Hubert Schlichtenmayer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2150601	<a href="#">Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schlichtenmayer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105188	<a href="#">Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars</a>			Schlichtenmayer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Written Exam (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Integrative Strategies in Production and Development of High Performance Cars** Lecture (V)  
Online2150601, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Content**

The lecture deals with the technical and organizational aspects of integrated development and production of sports cars on the example of Porsche AG. The lecture begins with an introduction and discussion of social trends. The deepening of standardized development processes in the automotive practice and current development strategies follow. The management of complex development projects is a first focus of the lecture. The complex interlinkage between development, production and purchasing are a second focus. Methods of analysis of technological core competencies complement the lecture. The course is strongly oriented towards the practice and is provided with many current examples.

The main topics are:

- Introduction to social trends towards high performance cars
- Automotive Production Processes
- Integrative R&D strategies and holistic capacity management
- Management of complex projects
- Interlinkage between R&D, production and purchasing
- The modern role of manufacturing from a R&D perspective
- Global R&D and production
- Methods to identify core competencies

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are capable to specify the current technological and social challenges in automotive industry.
- are qualified to identify interlinkages between development processes and production systems.
- are able to explain challenges and solutions of global markets and global production of premium products.
- are able to explain modern methods to identify key competences of producing companies.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung wird wöchentlich dienstags, 10:00 – 11:30 Uhr per Zoom stattfinden.  
Alle weiteren Informationen inkl. Link zur Zoom-Vorlesung finden Sie im ILIAS-Kurs.

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

**T****3.162 Course: Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies [T-MACH-105442]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen  
 Dipl.-Ing. Frank Zacharias

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2147160	<a href="#">Patents and Patentstrategies in innovative companies</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Zacharias
WT 21/22	2147161	<a href="#">Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies</a>	2 SWS	Block / 	Zacharias
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105442	<a href="#">Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies</a>	Zacharias, Albers		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105442	<a href="#">Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies</a>	Zacharias, Albers		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Patents and Patentstrategies in innovative companies**

2147160, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Online**



**Content**

Attendance at lectures (5 L): 24h

Personal preparation and follow-up of lecture and exercise: 5h

Preparation exam: 31h

The students understand and are able to describe the basics of intellectual property, particularly with regard to the filing and obtaining of property rights. They can name the criteria of project-integrated intellectual property management and strategic patenting in innovative companies. Students are also able to describe the key regulations of the law regarding employee invention and to illustrate the challenges of intellectual properties with reference to examples.

The lecture will describe the requirements to be fulfilled and how protection is obtained for patents, design rights and trademarks, with a particular focus on Germany, Europe and the EU. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management and the use of strategic patenting by technologically oriented companies will also be discussed. Furthermore, the significance of innovations and intellectual property for both business and industry will be demonstrated using practical examples, before going on to consider the international challenges posed by intellectual

property and current trends in the sector. Within the context of licensing and infringement, insight will be provided as to the relevance of communication, professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures, such as mediation for example. The final item on the agenda will cover those aspects of corporate law that are relevant to intellectual property.

Lecture overview:

1. Introduction to intellectual property
2. The profession of the patent attorney
3. Filing and obtaining intellectual property rights
4. Patent literature as a source of knowledge and information
5. The law regarding employee inventions
6. Active, project-integrated intellectual property management
7. Strategic patenting
8. The significance of intellectual property
9. International challenges and trends
10. Professional negotiations and dispute resolution procedures
11. Aspects of corporate law

**Intellectual Property Rights and Strategies in Industrial Companies**

2147161, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)**  
**On-Site**

**Organizational issues**

Weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage.

[https://www.ipek.kit.edu/2976\\_2858.php](https://www.ipek.kit.edu/2976_2858.php)



### 3.163 Course: Introduction into Mechatronics [T-MACH-100535]

**Responsible:** Moritz Böhland  
apl. Prof. Dr. Markus Reischl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2105011	<a href="#">Introduction into Mechatronics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Reischl, Böhland
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100535	<a href="#">Introduction into Mechatronics</a>			Reischl
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100535	<a href="#">Introduction into Mechatronics</a>			Reischl

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral exam (Duration: 2h)

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Introduction into Mechatronics

2105011, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

##### Content:

- Introduction
- Structure of mechatronic systems
- Mathematical treatment of mechatronic systems
- Sensors and actuators
- Measurements: acquisition and interpretation
- Modelling of mechatronic systems
- Control and feedback control systems
- Information processing

#### Learning objectives:

The student has knowledge about the specific challenge of interdisciplinary collaboration within the framework of mechatronics. He is able to explain the origin, necessity and methodic implementation of interdisciplinary collaboration, to name the main difficulties as well as the special features within the development of mechatronic products from the point of view of development methodic.

The student has fundamental knowledge of modeling mechanical, hydraulically and electrically part systems and about suitable optimization methods.

The student knows the difference in use of the term "system" in mechatronic and mechanical use.

#### Literature

Heimann, B.; Gerth, W.; Popp, K.: Mechatronik. Leipzig: Hanser, 1998  
Isermann, R.: Mechatronische Systeme - Grundlagen. Berlin: Springer, 1999  
Roddeck, W.: Einführung in die Mechatronik. Stuttgart: B. G. Teubner, 1997  
Töpfer, H.; Kriesel, W.: Funktionseinheiten der Automatisierungstechnik. Berlin: Verlag Technik, 1988  
Föllinger, O.: Regelungstechnik. Einführung in die Methoden und ihre Anwendung. Heidelberg: Hüthig, 1994  
Bretthauer, G.: Modellierung dynamischer Systeme. Vorlesungsskript. Freiberg: TU Bergakademie, 1997



### 3.164 Course: Introduction into the Multi-Body Dynamics [T-MACH-105209]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2162235	<a href="#">Introduction into the multi-body dynamics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Seemann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105209	<a href="#">Introduction into the Multi-Body Dynamics</a>			Seemann
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105209	<a href="#">Introduction into the Multi-Body Dynamics</a>			Seemann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination, 180 min.

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics III/IV

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Introduction into the multi-body dynamics

2162235, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

The role of multibody systems in engineering, kinematics of a single rigid body, Kinematics of multibody systems, rotation matrix, angular velocity, derivatives in different reference systems, holonomic and non-holonomic constraints, Newton-Euler's equations, principle of d'Alembert, principle of virtual power, Lagrange's equations, Kane's equations, structure of the equations of motion

#### Literature

Wittenburg, J.: Dynamics of Systems of Rigid Bodies, Teubner Verlag, 1977


Roberson, R. E., Schwertassek, R.: Dynamics of Multibody Systems, Springer-Verlag, 1988





de Jal'on, J. G., Bayo, E.: Kinematik and Dynamic Simulation of Multibody Systems.

Kane, T.: Dynamics of rigid bodies.

## T

**3.165 Course: Introduction to Ceramics [T-MACH-100287]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2125757	<a href="#">Introduction to Ceramics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Hoffmann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100287	<a href="#">Introduction to Ceramics</a>			Hoffmann, Schell, Wagner
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100287	<a href="#">Introduction to Ceramics</a>			Hoffmann, Schell, Wagner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (30 min) taking place at a specific date.

The re-examination is offered at a specific date.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



## V


**Introduction to Ceramics**2125757, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Literature**

- H. Salmang, H. Scholze, "Keramik", Springer
- Kingery, Bowen, Uhlmann, "Introduction To Ceramics", Wiley
- Y.-M. Chiang, D. Birnie III and W.D. Kingery, "Physical Ceramics", Wiley
- S.J.L. Kang, "Sintering, Densification, Grain Growth & Microstructure", Elsevier

**T****3.166 Course: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics [T-MACH-108808]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162238	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
ST 2021	2162239	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (Tutorial)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Keller
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108808	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</a>			Fidlin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108808	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics</a>			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written examination taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

Permitted utilities: none

**Prerequisites**

None



Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:





**V****Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials**2162238, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Statics: force · moment · general equilibrium conditions · center of mass · inner force in structure · plane frameworks · theory of adhesion

**T****3.167 Course: Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials [T-MACH-102208]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2162238	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
ST 2021	2162239	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (Tutorial)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Fidlin, Keller
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102208-1	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics(75 Min)</a>			Fidlin
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102208-2	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (120 Min)</a>			Fidlin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102208-1	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics (75min)</a>			Fidlin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102208-2	<a href="#">Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials (120min)</a>			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written examination (120 min) taking place in the recess period (according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation). The examination takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

For students of economics the assesement consists of a written examination (Statics - 75 min.)

Permitted utilities: non-programmable calculator

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Introduction to Engineering Mechanics I: Statics and Strength of Materials**2162238, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**Content**

Statics: force · moment · general equilibrium condistions · center of mass · inner force in structure · plane frameworks · theory of adhesion

**T****3.168 Course: Introduction to Industrial Production Economics [T-MACH-105388]****Responsible:** Simone Dürrschnabel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (approx. 30 min)

The exam is offered in German only!

**Prerequisites**

none

## T

**3.169 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology I [T-MACH-105182]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Vlad Badilita  
Dr. Mazin Jouda  
Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2141861	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Korvink, Badilita
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105182	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</a>			Korvink, Badilita
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105182	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology I</a>			Korvink, Badilita

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**  
written examination (60 min)

**Prerequisites**  
none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology I**

2141861, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Literature**

Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, W. Menz und J. Mohr, VCH Verlagsgesellschaft, Weinheim 2005

M. Madou

Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011



## T


**3.170 Course: Introduction to Microsystem Technology II [T-MACH-105183]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Mazin Jouda  
Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2142874	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Korvink, Badilita
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105183	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</a>			Korvink, Badilita
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105183	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology II</a>			Korvink, Badilita

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written examination (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology II**

2142874, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

- Introduction in Nano- and Microtechnologies
- Lithography
- LIGA-technique
- Mechanical microfabrication
- Patterning with lasers
- Assembly and packaging
- Microsystems

**Organizational issues**

Topic: Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik II (MST II) SS 21

**Time: Thursdays 14:00 - 15:30**

Join Zoom Meeting

<https://kit-lecture.zoom.us/j/66193228123?pwd=eEpTTFJoNzY5ZktRMG5GTeg3bExmdz09>

Meeting ID: 661 9322 8123

Passcode: 424794

**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J., O. Paul: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 2005


M. Madou





Fundamentals of Microfabrication

Taylor & Francis Ltd.; Auflage: 3. Auflage. 2011

**T****3.171 Course: Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation [T-MACH-105466]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2190490	<a href="#">Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105466	<a href="#">Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation</a>			Dagan
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105466	<a href="#">Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation</a>			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam of about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Introduction to Neutron Cross Section Theory and Nuclear Data Generation**2190490, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Cross section characterization

Summary of basic cross section theory

Resonance cross section

Doppler broadening

Scattering kernels

Basic of slowing down theory

Unit cell based XS data generation

Cross sections Data libraries

Data Measurements

The students:

- Understand the special importance of cross sections in various domains of natural science (Reactor physics, Material research, Solar radiation etc.)
- Are familiar with the theoretical methods and experimental effort to generate cross sections data.

Regular attendance: 26 h

self study: 94 h

oral exam about 30 min.

**Literature**


Handbuch von Nuklearen Reaktoren Vol I . Y. Ronen CRC press 1986 (in English)





D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker Theorie der Kernreaktoren, Teil I, II BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969

P. Tipler, R. Llewellyn Modern Physics 2008 (in English)

## T

**3.172 Course: Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations [T-MACH-105439]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
7**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2162247	<a href="#">Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fidlin
WT 21/22	2162248	<a href="#">Introduction into the nonlinear vibrations (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Fidlin, Yüzbaşıoğlu
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105439	<a href="#">Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations</a>	Fidlin		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Vibration theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, Dynamic Stability

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Introduction to Nonlinear Vibrations**2162247, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- dynamic systems
- basic ideas of asymptotic methods
- perturbation methods: Linstedt-Poincaré, averaging, multiple scales
- limit cycles
- nonlinear resonance
- basics of the bifurcation analysis, bifurcation diagrams
- types of bifurcations
- discontinuous systems
- dynamic chaos


**Literature**





- Hagedorn P. Nichtlineare Schwingungen. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978.
- Nayfeh A.H., Mook D.T. Nonlinear Oscillation. Wiley, 1979.
- Thomsen J.J. Vibration and Stability, Order and Chaos. McGraw-Hill, 1997.
- Fidlin A. Nonlinear Oscillations in Mechanical Engineering. Springer, 2005.
- Bogoliubov N.N., Mitropolskii Y.A. Asymptotic Methods in the Theory of Nonlinear Oscillations. Gordon and Breach, 1961.
- Nayfeh A.H. Perturbation Methods. Wiley, 1973.
- Sanders J.A., Verhulst F. Averaging methods in nonlinear dynamical systems. Springer-Verlag, 1985.
- Blekhman I.I. Vibrational Mechanics. World Scientific, 2000.
- Moon F.C. Chaotic Vibrations – an Introduction for applied Scientists and Engineers. John Wiley & Sons, 1987.

**Introduction into the nonlinear vibrations (Tutorial)**2162248, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)****Content**

Exercises related to the lecture

**T****3.173 Course: Introduction to Nuclear Energy [T-MACH-105525]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189903	<a href="#">Introduction to Nuclear Energy</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cheng
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105525	<a href="#">Introduction to Nuclear Energy</a>			Cheng

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Introduction to Nuclear Energy**2189903, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

This lecture is dedicated to students of mechanical engineering and other engineering Bachelor or Master degree courses. Goal of the lecture is the fundamental knowledge of nuclear energy and nuclear reactors. After the lecture the students understand the principle of the usage of nuclear energy, the structure and operation of nuclear power plants and nuclear safety measures. Furthermore, the students are capable of giving technical assessment of the usage of nuclear energy with respect to its safety and sustainability.

## T



**3.174 Course: Introduction to Operations Research I and II [T-WIWI-102758]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Stefan Nickel  
Prof. Dr. Steffen Rebennack  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	9	Grade to a third	see Annotations	1

Events					
ST 2021	2550040	<a href="#">Introduction to Operations Research I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Nickel
WT 21/22	2530043	<a href="#">Introduction to Operations Research II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Nickel
WT 21/22	2530044			Tutorial ( /  )	Dunke
Exams					
ST 2021	7900237	<a href="#">Introduction to Operations Research I and II</a>			Rebennack

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The assessment of the module is carried out by a written examination (120 minutes) according to Section 4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

In each term (usually in March and July), one examination is held for both courses.

The overall grade of the module is the grade of the written examination.

### Prerequisites

None

### Recommendation

Mathematics I und II. Programming knowledge for computing exercises.

It is strongly recommended to attend the course *Introduction to Operations Research I* [2550040] before attending the course *Introduction to Operations Research II* [2530043].

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**Introduction to Operations Research I**

2550040, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

### Content

Examples for typical OR problems.

Linear Programming: Basic notions, simplex method, duality, special versions of the simplex method (dual simplex method, three phase method), sensitivity analysis, parametric optimization, game theory.

Graphs and Networks: Basic notions of graph theory, shortest paths in networks, project scheduling, maximal and minimal cost flows in networks.

### Learning objectives:

The student

- names and describes basic notions of linear programming as well as graphs and networks,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

**Literature**

- Nickel, Stein, Waldmann: Operations Research, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2014
- Hillier, Lieberman: Introduction to Operations Research, 8th edition. McGraw-Hill, 2005
- Murty: Operations Research. Prentice-Hall, 1995
- Neumann, Morlock: Operations Research, 2. Auflage. Hanser, 2006
- Winston: Operations Research - Applications and Algorithms, 4th edition. PWS-Kent, 2004

**V****Introduction to Operations Research II**2530043, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)****Content**

Integer and Combinatorial Programming: Basic notions, cutting plane methods, branch and bound methods, branch and cut methods, heuristics.

Nonlinear Programming: Basic notions, optimality conditions, solution methods for convex and nonconvex optimization problems.

Dynamic and stochastic models and methods: dynamical programming, Bellman method, lot sizing models, dynamical and stochastic inventory models, queuing theory.

**Learning objectives:**

The student

- names and describes basic notions of integer and combinatorial optimization, nonlinear programming, and dynamic programming,
- knows the indispensable methods and models for quantitative analysis,
- models and classifies optimization problems and chooses the appropriate solution methods to solve optimization problems independently,
- validates, illustrates and interprets the obtained solutions.

**Literature**

- Nickel, Stein, Waldmann: Operations Research, 2. Auflage, Springer, 2014
- Hillier, Lieberman: Introduction to Operations Research, 8th edition. McGraw-Hill, 2005
- Murty: Operations Research. Prentice-Hall, 1995
- Neumann, Morlock: Operations Research, 2. Auflage. Hanser, 2006
- Winston: Operations Research - Applications and Algorithms, 4th edition. PWS-Kent, 2004





### 3.175 Course: Introduction to the Finite Element Method [T-MACH-105320]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2021	2162282	<a href="#">Introduction to the Finite Element Method</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Langhoff, Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105320	<a href="#">Introduction to the Finite Element Method</a>			Böhlke, Langhoff

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

written exam (90 min)

prerequisites: passing the corresponding "Tutorial to Introduction to the Finite element method" (T-MACH-110330)

#### Prerequisites

Passing the "Tutorial to Introduction to the Finite element method" (T-MACH-110330) is a prerequisite for taking part in the exam.

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-110330 - Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method](#) must have been passed.

#### Annotation

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials are expected

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Introduction to the Finite Element Method

2162282, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

#### Content

- introduction and motivation, elements of tensor calculus
- Discrete FEM: systems of bars and springs
- Formulations of boundary value problems (1D)
- Approximations in FEM
- FEM for scalar and vector-valued field problems
- Solution methods for linear systems of equations

**Literature**

- Fish, J., Belytschko, T.: A First Course in Finite Elements, Wiley 2007
- Jung, M., Langer, U.: Methode der finiten Elemente für Ingenieure: Eine Einführung in die numerischen Grundlagen und Computersimulation, Teubner 2013
- Braess, D.: Finite Elemente -- Theorie, schnelle Löser und Anwendungen in der Elastizitätstheorie, Springer 2013
- Gustafsson, B.: Fundamentals of Scientific Computing, Springer 2011



### 3.176 Course: Introduction to Theory of Materials [T-MACH-105321]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Marc Kamlah

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2182732	<a href="#">Introduction to Theory of Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / ✕	Kamlah
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105321	<a href="#">Introduction to Theory of Materials</a>			Kamlah

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



#### Introduction to Theory of Materials

2182732, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Cancelled**

#### Content

Following a brief introduction into continuum mechanics at small deformations, the classification into elastic, viscoelastic, plastic and viscoplastic constitutive models of solids is discussed. Then, one after the other, the four groups of elastic, viscoelastic, plastic and viscoplastic constitutive models are motivated and mathematically formulated. Their properties are demonstrated by means of elementary analytical solutions and examples.

The student can judge for a problem to be computed, which constitutive model should be selected depending on choice of material and loading. For computation tools such as commercial finite element codes, the students can understand the documentation with respect to the implemented constitutive models, and they can make their choice based on their knowledge. The students have basic knowledge for the development of constitutive laws.

Qualification: Engineering Mechanics; Advanced Mathematics

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes



#### Literature





[1] Peter Haupt: Continuum Mechanics and Theory of Materials, Springer

[2] Skript

**3.177 Course: IoT Platform for Engineering [T-MACH-106743]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2123352	<a href="#">IoT platform for engineering</a>	3 SWS	Project (P /  )	Ovtcharova, Maier
WT 21/22	2123352	<a href="#">IoT platform for engineering</a>	3 SWS	/ 	Ovtcharova, Maier
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106743	<a href="#">IoT platform for engineering</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Assessment of another type (graded), procedure see webpage. Number of participants limited to 20 people. There is a participant selection process.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**IoT platform for engineering**2123352, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Project (PRO)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

**Organizational issues**

Siehe Homepage zur Lehrveranstaltung

**Literature**

Keine / None

**IoT platform for engineering**2123352, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Industry 4.0, IT systems for fabrication and assembly, process modelling and execution, project work in teams, practice-relevant I4.0 problems, in automation, manufacturing industry and service.

Students can

- map and analyze processes in the context of Industry 4.0 with special methods of process modelling
- collaboratively grasp practical I4.0 issues using existing hardware and software and work out solutions for a continuous improvement process in a team
- prototypically implement the self-developed solution proposal with the given IT systems and the existing hardware equipment and finally present the results

**Literature**

Keine / None

**3.178 Course: Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control [T-MACH-105341]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2137306	<a href="#">Lab Computer-aided methods for measurement and control</a>	3 SWS	Practical course /	Stiller, Wang
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105341	<a href="#">Lab Computer-Aided Methods for Measurement and Control</a>			Stiller

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Colloquia

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Lab Computer-aided methods for measurement and control**

2137306, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
On-Site

**Content****Lerninhalt (EN):**

1. Digital technology
  2. Digital storage oscilloscope and digital spectrum analyzer
  3. Supersonic computer tomography
  4. Lighting and image acquisition
  5. Digital image processing
  6. Image interpretation
  7. Control synthesis and simulation
  8. Robot: Sensors
  - 9 Robot: Actuating elements and path planning
- The lab comprises 9 experiments.

**Voraussetzungen: Recommendations:**

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

**Arbeitsaufwand (EN):** 120 hours

**Lernziele (EN):**

Powerful and cheap computation resources have led to major changes in the domain of measurement and control. Engineers in various fields are nowadays confronted with the application of computer-aided methods. This lab tries to give an insight into the modern domain of measurement and control by means of practically oriented and flexible experiments. Based on experiments on measurement instrumentation and digital signal processing, elementary knowledge in the domain of visual inspection and image processing will be taught. Thereby, commonly used software like MATLAB/Simulink will be used in both simulation and realization of control loops. The lab closes with selected applications, like control of a robot or supersonic computer tomography.

**Nachweis (EN):**

Colloquia

**Literature**

Übungsanleitungen sind auf der Institutshomepage erhältlich.

Instructions to the experiments are available on the institute's website



**T****3.179 Course: Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology [T-MACH-105331]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer  
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
 Dr.-Ing. Heinrich Wirbser

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2171487	<a href="#">Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Maas, Bykov
WT 21/22	2171487	<a href="#">Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Maas, Bykov
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105331	<a href="#">Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology</a>	Bauer, Maas, Wirbser		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105331	<a href="#">Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology</a>	Bauer, Maas, Wirbser		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistants

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology**

2171487, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)  
On-Site**

**Content**

Online registration within the first two weeks of the lecture periode at: <http://www.its.kit.edu>

- Micro gas turbine
- Several test rigs for the investigation of heat transfer at thermally high loaded components
- Optimization of components of the internal air and oil system
- Characterization of spray nozzles
- Investigation of pollutant and noise emission as well as reliability and material deterioration
- Exhaust gas treatment
- Exhaust gas turbocharger
- Cooling Tower
- Heatpump
- Plant oil stove
- Heat capacity
- Wood combustion

regular attendance: 42h

self-study: 78h

Attending this course enables the students to:

- accomplish experimental and design related as well as theoretical tasks in a scientific background
- perform a correct evaluation of the obtained results
- adequately document and present their results in a scientific framework

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistants

Duration: 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

**Organizational issues**

Information zum Lehlabor finden Sie auf der Instituts-homepage

**Laboratory Exercise in Energy Technology**

2171487, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**



**Content**

Online registration within the first two weeks of the lecture periode at: <http://www.its.kit.edu>

- Micro gas turbine
- Several test rigs for the investigation of heat transfer at thermally high loaded components
- Optimization of components of the internal air and oil system
- Characterization of spray nozzles
- Investigation of pollutant and noise emission as well as reliability and material deterioration
- Exhaust gas treatment
- Exhaust gas turbocharger
- Cooling Tower
- Heatpump
- Plant oil stove
- Heat capacity
- Wood combustion

regular attendance: 42h

self-study: 78h

Attending this course enables the students to:

- accomplish experimental and design related as well as theoretical tasks in a scientific background
- perform a correct evaluation of the obtained results
- adequately document and present their results in a scientific framework

1 report, approx. 12 pages

Discussion of the documented results with the assistants



Duration: 30 minutes





no tools or reference materials may be used

**Organizational issues**

Praktika finden in Präsenz statt, sofern die COVID-Inzidenzwerte es zulassen.

**T****3.180 Course: Laboratory Laser Materials Processing [T-MACH-102154]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Completed coursework**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
pass/fail**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	2183640	<a href="#">Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Schneider, Pfleging
WT 21/22	2183640	<a href="#">Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Schneider, Pfleging
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102154	<a href="#">Laboratory Laser Materials Processing</a>	Schneider		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"**2183640, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The laboratory comprises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO<sub>2</sub>-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

**Organizational issues**

Bereits ausgebucht!

Anmeldung per Email an [johannes.schneider@kit.edu](mailto:johannes.schneider@kit.edu)

Das Praktikum findet in Kleingruppen am IAM-CMS (CS) bzw. IAM-AWP (CN) statt!

Die Termine werden zu Beginn des Semesters bekannt gegeben.

**Literature**

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer

W.T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2008, Cambridge University Press

W.M. Steen: Laser Materials Processing, 2010, Springer

**Laboratory "Laser Materials Processing"**

2183640, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The laboratory comprises 8 half-day experiments, which address the following laser processing topics of metals, ceramics and polymers:

- safety aspects
- surface hardening and remelting
- melt and reactive cutting
- surface modification by dispersing or alloying
- welding
- surface texturing
- metrology

There are used CO<sub>2</sub>-, excimer-, Nd:YAG- and high power diode-laser sources within the laboratory.

The student

- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters and can choose suitable parameters for the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

The attendance to one of the courses Physical Basics of Laser Technology (2181612) or Laser Application in Automotive Engineering (2182642) is strongly recommended.

regular attendance: 34 hours

self-study: 86 hours

The assessment consists of a colloquium for every single experiment and an overall final colloquium incl. an oral presentation of 20 min.

**Organizational issues**

Maximal 12 Teilnehmer/innen!

Aktuell sind bereits alle Plätze vergeben! Registrierung für Nachrückliste möglich per Email an [johannes.schneider@kit.edu](mailto:johannes.schneider@kit.edu)  
Praktikum findet in Kleingruppen semesterbegleitend (dienstags bzw. mittwochs, ganztägig) bzw. als Blockpraktikum auf dem Campus Nord am IAM-AWP (Geb. 681) und auf dem Campus Süd am IAM-CMS (Geb. 30.48) statt!

Termine werden mit den Teilnehmern/innen direkt abgestimmt.

**Literature**

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer



### 3.181 Course: Laboratory Mechatronics [T-MACH-105370]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Veit Hagenmeyer  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 21/22	2105014	<a href="#">Laboratory mechatronics</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / ●	Seemann, Stiller, Böhland, Chen, Burgert, Bitner

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

The laboratory course is offered exclusively as ungraded course work. The assessment consists of a group colloquium at the beginning of the individual specialization phases (Part 1). In addition, a robot control system for a pick-and-place task must be successfully implemented in the group phase (Part 2).

#### Prerequisites

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Laboratory mechatronics

2105014, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
On-Site

#### Content

##### Part I

Control, programming and simulation of robots  
 CAN-Bus communication  
 Image processing / machine vision  
 Dynamic simulation of robots in ADAMS

##### Part II

Solution of a complex problem in team work

#### Learning objectives:

The student is able to ...

- use his knowledge about mechatronics and microsystems technology to solve a practical problem. The laboratory course comprises simulation, bus communication, measurement instrumentation, control engineering and programming.
- integrate the different subsystems from a manipulator to a working compound system in teamwork.

Nachweis (EN): certificate of successful attendance

Voraussetzung (EN): none

Arbeitsaufwand (EN):

regular attendance: 33.5 h

self-study: 88.5 h

#### Organizational issues

Das Praktikum ist anmeldepflichtig.

Die Anmeldemodalitäten-/fristen werden auf [www.iai.kit.edu](http://www.iai.kit.edu) bekannt gegeben.

Siehe Internet / Aushang Raum 033 EG, im Gebäude 40.32.

**Literature**

Materialien zum Mechatronik-Praktikum

Manuals for the laboratory course on Mechatronics


T





**3.182 Course: Laser in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2182642	<a href="#">Laser in automotive engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105164	<a href="#">Laser in Automotive Engineering</a>			Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-102102 - Physical Basics of Laser Technology](#) must not have been started.

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Laser in automotive engineering**

2182642, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

Based on a short description of the physical basics of laser technology the lecture reviews the most important high power lasers and their various applications in automotive engineering. Furthermore the application of laser light in metrology and safety aspects will be addressed.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (Nd:YAG-, CO<sub>2</sub>-, high power diode-laser)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- basics of materials processing with lasers
- laser applications in automotive engineering
- economical aspects
- safety aspects

**The student**

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of Nd:YAG-, CO<sub>2</sub>- and high power diode-laser sources.
- can describe the most important methods of laser-based processing in automotive engineering and illustrate the influence of laser, material and process parameters
- can analyse manufacturing problems and is able to choose a suitable laser source and process parameters.
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

It is not possible, to combine this lecture with the lecture *Physical basics of laser technology* [2181612].

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral examination (ca. 30 min)

no tools or reference materials

**Organizational issues**

Bitte nutzen Sie die Vorlesungsaufzeichnung aus dem SS 19!

Bei Interesse bitte melden bei [johannes.schneider@kit.edu](mailto:johannes.schneider@kit.edu)!

Aktuelle Infos werden über ILIAS verteilt!

**Literature**

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2009, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlquellen, 2009, Vieweg-Teubner Verlag

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2006, Springer





### 3.183 Course: Leadership and Conflict Management [T-MACH-105440]

**Responsible:** Hans Hatzl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2110017	<a href="#">Leadership and Conflict Management (in German)</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / ✕	Hatzl

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 30 min)

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Annotation

This lecture will also be offered once in winter term 20/21.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Leadership and Conflict Management (in German)

2110017, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Cancelled**

#### Content

In this compact event, management and leadership techniques are taught which are among the key qualifications for management tasks. Furthermore, you will be prepared for management and leadership tasks.

The course consists of the following course contents:

1. Introduction to the topic
  - Goal setting and goal achievement
  - Management techniques in planning
  - Communication and information
  - Decision Theory
  - Leadership and cooperation
  - Self Management
  - Conflict management and strategy
  - Case studies

It passes:

- Obligatory attendance

recommendations:

- Knowledge of work and economic science is advantageous

#### Organizational issues

**Da das ganze Sommersemester 2021 komplett digital stattfinden soll, muss diese Präsenzveranstaltung leider abgesagt werden.**

#### Literature

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

**T****3.184 Course: Leadership and Management Development [T-MACH-105231]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen  
Andreas Ploch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2145184	<a href="#">Leadership and Product Development</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Ploch

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Leadership and Product Development**

2145184, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)****Content**

Overview of leadership theories and their application  
Selected management instruments and their use in organizations  
Communication and leadership  
change management  
Management development and MD programmes  
Assessment centres and management audits  
Teamwork, team development and team roles  
Coaching as an instrument of modern leadership  
Intercultural competence and cross-cultural leadership  
Management and ethics, corporate governance  
Practical exercises and examples to deepen selected contents

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungsanmeldung und Informationen zur Veranstaltung werden im ILIAS Kurs zur Verfügung gestellt.  
Weitere Information siehe IPEK-Homepage

**Literature**

Vorlesungsumdruck



### 3.185 Course: Lightweight Engineering Design [T-MACH-105221]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Norbert Burkardt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2146190	<a href="#">Lightweight Engineering Design</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Albers, Burkardt
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105221	<a href="#">Lightweight Engineering Design</a>			Albers, Burkardt
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105221	<a href="#">Lightweight Engineering Design</a>			Albers, Burkardt

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination (90 min)

#### Prerequisites

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Lightweight Engineering Design

2146190, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

#### Content

General aspects of lightweight design, lightweight strategies, construction methods, design principles, lightweight construction, stiffening techniques, lightweight materials, virtual product engineering, bionics, joining techniques, validation, recycling

Additionally, guest speakers from industry will present lightweight design from an practical point of view.

The students are able to ...

- evaluate the potential of central lightweight strategies and their application in design processes.
- apply different stiffing methods qualitatively and to evaluate their effectiveness.
- evaluate the potential of computer-aided engineering as well as the related limits and influences on manufacturing.
- reflect the basics of lightweight construction from a system view in the context of the product engineering process.

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungsfolien können über die eLearning-Plattform ILIAS bezogen werden.

Die Prüfungsart wird gemäß der Prüfungsordnung zu Vorlesungsbeginn angekündigt:

- Schriftliche Prüfung: 90 min Prüfungsdauer
- Mündliche Prüfung: 20 min Prüfungsdauer
- Erlaubte Hilfsmittel: keine

Medien: Beamer

Arbeitsbelastung:

- Präsenzzeit: 21 h
- Selbststudium: 99 h

Lecture slides are available via eLearning-Platform ILIAS.

The type of examination (written or oral) will be announced at the beginning of the lecture:

- written examination: 90 min duration
- oral examination: 20 min duration
- auxiliary means: None

Media: Beamer

Workload:

- regular attendance: 21 h
- self-study: 99 h

**Literature**

Klein, B.: Leichtbau-Konstruktion. Vieweg & Sohn Verlag, 2007

Wiedemann, J.: Leichtbau: Elemente und Konstruktion, Springer Verlag, 2006

Harzheim, L.: Strukturoptimierung. Grundlagen und Anwendungen. Verlag Harri Deutsch, 2008

**T****3.186 Course: Liquid Transportation Fuels [T-CIWVT-111095]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	22314	<a href="#">Liquid Transportation Fuels</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Rauch
WT 21/22	22315	<a href="#">Übung zu 22314 Liquid Transportation Fuels</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Rauch
Exams					
ST 2021	7230020	<a href="#">Liquid Transportation Fuels</a>			Rauch

**Competence Certificate**

Learning Control is an oral examination with a duration of about 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

T

**3.187 Course: Localization of Mobile Agents [T-INFO-101377]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Uwe Hanebeck  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	24613	<a href="#">Localization of Mobile Agents</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Zea Cobo, Li
Exams					
ST 2021	7500004	<a href="#">Localization of Mobile Agents</a>			Zea Cobo, Noack
WT 21/22	7500020	<a href="#">Localization of Mobile Agents</a>			Zea Cobo

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

V

**Localization of Mobile Agents**

24613, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

This module provides a systematic introduction into the topic of localization methods. In order to facilitate understanding, the module is divided into four main topics. Dead reckoning treats the instantaneous determination of a vehicle's position based on dynamic parameters like velocity or steering angle. Localization with the help of measurements of known landmarks is part of static localization. In addition to the closed-form solutions for particular measurements (distances and angles), the least squares method for fusion arbitrary measurements is also introduced. Dynamic localization treats the combination of dead reckoning and static localization. The central part of the lecture is the derivation of the Kalman filter, which has been successfully applied in several practical applications. Finally, simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) is introduced, which allows localization in case of (partly) unknown landmark positions.

**Organizational issues**

Prüfungsterminvorschläge und das Verfahren dazu sind auf der Webseite der Vorlesung zu finden.

**Literature**

Grundlegende Kenntnisse der linearen Algebra und Stochastik sind hilfreich.

## T



**3.188 Course: Logistics and Supply Chain Management [T-WIWI-102870]**




**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann  
PD Dr. Marcus Wiens

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3,5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2581996	<a href="#">Logistics and Supply Chain Management</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wiens, Schultmann
ST 2021	2581997	<a href="#">Übung zu Logistics and Supply Chain Management</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Diehlmann, Lüttenberg
Exams					
ST 2021	7981996	<a href="#">Logistics and Supply Chain Management</a>	Schultmann		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral (30 minutes) or written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Logistics and Supply Chain Management**

2581996, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

Students are introduced to the methods and tools of logistics and supply chain management. They students learn the key terms and components of supply chains together with key economic trade-offs. In detail, students gain knowledge of decisions in supply chain management, such as facility location, supply chain planning, inventory management, pricing and supply chain cooperation. In this manner, students will gain knowledge in analyzing, designing and steering of decisions in the domain of logistics and supply chain management.

- Introduction: Basic terms and concepts
- Facility location and network optimization
- Supply chain planning I: flexibility
- Supply chain planning II: forecasting
- Inventory management & pricing
- Supply chain coordination I: the Bullwhip-effect
- Supply chain coordination II: double marginalization
- Supply chain risk management



**Literature**





Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

## T

**3.189 Course: Machine Dynamics [T-MACH-105210]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2161224	<a href="#">Machine Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
ST 2021	2161225	<a href="#">Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Proppe, Fischer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105210	<a href="#">Machine Dynamics</a>	Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 180 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Machine Dynamics**2161224, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Introduction
2. Machine as mechatronic system
3. Rigid rotors: equations of motion, transient and stationary motion, balancing
4. Flexible rotors: Laval rotor (equations of motion, transient and stationary behavior, critical speed, secondary effects), refined models)
5. Slider-crank mechanisms: kinematics, equations of motion, mass and power balancing

**Literature**

Biezeno, Grammel: Technische Dynamik, 2. Aufl., 1953

Holzweißig, Dresig: Lehrbuch der Maschinendynamik, 1979

Dresig, Vulfson: Dynamik der Mechanismen, 1989

## V

**Machine Dynamics (Tutorial)**2161225, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)  
Online****Content**

Exercises related to the lecture



**3.190 Course: Machine Dynamics II [T-MACH-105224]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2162220	<a href="#">Machine Dynamics II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe, Oestlinger
WT 21/22	2162220	<a href="#">Machine Dynamics II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Proppe
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105224	<a href="#">Machine Dynamics II</a>	Proppe		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Machine Dynamics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Machine Dynamics II**2162220, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

Students are able to develop and analyze detailed models in machine dynamics that encompass continuum models, fluid structure interaction, and stability analyses.

hydrodynamic bearings

- rotating shafts in hydrodynamic bearings
- belt drives
- vibration of turbine blades

**Literature**

R. Gasch, R. Nordmann, H. Pfützner: Rotordynamik, Springer, 2006

**Machine Dynamics II**2162220, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**


hydrodynamic bearings





- rotating shafts in hydrodynamic bearings
- belt drives
- vibration of turbine blades

**Literature**

R. Gasch, R. Nordmann, H. Pfützner: Rotordynamik, Springer, 2006

**T****3.191 Course: Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems [T-MACH-110962]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
8**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2149910	<a href="#">Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems</a>	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Fleischer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-110962	<a href="#">Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems</a>			Fleischer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam (40 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-102158 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling must not be commenced.

T-MACH-109055 - Machine Tools and Industrial Handling must not be commenced.

T-MACH-110963 - Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems must not be commenced.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Machine Tools and High-Precision Manufacturing Systems**2149910, WS 21/22, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The lecture gives an overview of the construction, use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems. In the course of the lecture a well-founded and practice-oriented knowledge for the selection, design and evaluation of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems is conveyed. First, the main components of the systems are systematically explained and their design principles as well as the integral system design are discussed. Subsequently, the use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems will be demonstrated using typical machine examples. Based on examples from current research and industrial applications, the latest developments are discussed, especially concerning the implementation of Industry 4.0 and artificial intelligence.

Guest lectures from industry round off the lecture with insights into practice.

The individual topics are:

- Structural components of dynamic manufacturing Systems
- Feed axes: High-precision positioning
- Spindles of cutting machine Tools
- Peripheral Equipment
- Machine control unit
- Metrological Evaluation
- Maintenance strategies and condition Monitoring
- Process Monitoring
- Development process for machine tools and high-precision manufacturing Systems
- Machine examples

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are able to assess the use and application of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems and to differentiate between them in terms of their characteristics and design.
- can describe and discuss the essential elements of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems (frame, main spindle, feed axes, peripheral equipment, control unit).
- are able to select and dimension the essential components of machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems.
- are capable of selecting and evaluating machine tools and high-precision manufacturing systems according to technical and economic criteria.

**Workload:****MACH:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

**WING/TVWL:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 207 hours

**Organizational issues**

Start: 18.10.2021

Vorlesungstermine montags und mittwochs, Übungstermine donnerstags.

Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

Lectures on Mondays and Wednesdays, tutorial on Thursdays.

The tutorial dates will announced in the first lecture.

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

**3.192 Course: Machine Vision [T-MACH-105223]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Martin Lauer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Written examination


**Credits**  
8

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2137308	<a href="#">Machine Vision</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Lauer, Kinzig
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105223	<a href="#">Machine Vision</a>	Stiller, Lauer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Type of Examination: written exam

Duration of Examination: 60 minutes

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Machine Vision**

2137308, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Online**

**Content**

Lernziele (EN):

*Machine vision* (or *computer vision*) describes all kind of techniques that can be used to extract information from camera images in an automated way. Considerable improvements of machine vision techniques throughout recent years, e.g. by the advent of deep learning, have caused growing interest in these techniques and enabled applications in various domains, e.g. robotics, autonomous driving, gaming, production control, visual inspection, medicine, surveillance systems, and augmented reality.

The participants should gain an overview over the basic techniques in machine vision and obtain hands-on experience.

Nachweis: written exam, 60 min.

Arbeitsaufwand: 240 hours

Voraussetzungen: none

**Literature**

Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung wird als kostenlose pdf-Datei bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

## T

**3.193 Course: Machines and Processes [T-MACH-105208]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer  
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
 Dr. Balazs Pritz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)



**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
7

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	3134140	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Bauer, Maas, Kubach, Pritz
WT 21/22	2185000	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105208	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105208e	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105208	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>			Kubach, Maas, Bauer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105208e	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>			Kubach, Maas, Bauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

written exam (duration: 120 min)

### Prerequisites

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105232 - Machines and Processes](#), [Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**Machines and Processes**

2185000, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

### **Content**

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbines
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- operating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

### **Organizational issues**

Vorlesung/Übung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen

**T****3.194 Course: Machines and Processes, Prerequisite [T-MACH-105232]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer  
 Dr.-Ing. Heiko Kubach  
 Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
 Dr. Balazs Pritz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)



**Type**  
Completed coursework





**Credits**  
0

**Grading scale**  
pass/fail

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2187000	<a href="#">Machines and Processes (Lab Course)</a>	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Kubach, Maas, Pritz
WT 21/22	2187000	<a href="#">Machines and Processes</a>	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Kubach, Pritz, Schmidt, Bykov
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105232	<a href="#">Machines and Processes, Prerequisite</a>			Kubach, Bauer, Maas, Pritz
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105232	<a href="#">Machines and Processes, Prerequisite</a>			Kubach, Maas, Bauer, Gabi

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

successful completed training course

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Machines and Processes (Lab Course)**

2187000, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

successful lab course and written exam (2 h)

Taking part at the exam is possible only when lab course has been successfully completed

Lab course and lecture take place in summer and winter semester.

In the SS the lecture is held in English. The lab course is always bilingual.

**Media:**

slides to download

Documentation of the labcourse

basics of thermodynamics

thermal fluid machines

- steam turbines
- gas turbines
- combined-cycle plants
- turbines and compressors
- aircraft engines

hydraulic fluid machines

- operating performance
- characterization
- control
- cavitation
- wind turbines, propellers

internal combustion engines

- characteristic parameters
- engine parts
- kinematics
- engine processes
- emissions

regular attendance: 48 h, self-study: 160 h

The students can name and describe basic energy conversion processes and energy converting machines. They can explain the application of these energy conversion processes in various machines. They can analyze and evaluate the processes and machines in terms of functionality and efficiency and they are able to solve basic technical problems in terms of operating the machines.

**Machines and Processes**

2187000, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

Lab Course Experiment




**T****3.195 Course: Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors [T-MACH-105434]**





**Responsible:** Dr. Walter Fietz  
Dr. Klaus-Peter Weiss

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2190496	<a href="#">Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Weiss, Wolf
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105434	<a href="#">Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors</a>			Fietz, Weiss
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105434	<a href="#">Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors</a>			Weiss

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination of about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Magnet Technology of Fusion Reactors**

2190496, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

In Greifswald/Germany the fusion experiment Wendelstein 7-X is now in operation to demonstrate the performance of Stellerator-type fusion machines. In south of France the fusion reactor ITER is under construction which will demonstrate the production of energy by fusion. In both machines the plasma inclusion will be ensured by magnets and to produce high magnetic fields in an efficient way, these magnets have to be superconducting. Design, construction and operation of such magnets is a technologic challenge because low temperature (4.5 K) and high currents (typ. 68 kA) are necessary.

The lecture will show basic principles for design and construction of such magnets and includes:

- Introduction with examples to nuclear fusion and to magnetic plasma confinement
- Basics of low temperature and high temperature properties and cryotechnique
- Material testing and critical material properties at low temperatures
- Principles of magnet design, construction and safe magnet operation
- Present status and magnet examples from fusion projects ITER, W7-X and JT-60SA
- Application of high temperature superconductors on fusion and power engineering

The goal of the lecture is to impart the fundamentals of construction of superconducting magnets. Magnet technology is inherently of multidisciplinary character e.g. material properties at low temperature, high voltage and high current technique. The use of superconductors is mandatory to reach highest magnetic fields with comparable small losses. Examples of magnets from power application, basic research and fusion reactor construction are discussed.

**Lecture Content:**

- Basics of nuclear fusion and design aspects of fusion magnets
- Superconductors - basics and stability
- Low temperature cryogenic aspects
- Low temperature and high temperature superconductors
- Cryogenic material testing and properties of fusion materials at low temperatures
- Quench and high voltage aspects for magnets
- Status and magnets of fusion machines ITER, W7-X, JT-60SA & future DEMO
- Impact of high temperature superconductors on fusion and power engineering

Educational objective: The students know:

- Magnetic plasma confinement principles in connection with fusion machine
- Examples and basic properties of different superconductors
- Basics of formation of superconducting cables and magnet construction
- Generation of low temperature, cryostat construction
- Basics of magnet design and magnet safety
- Material testing and material properties at low temperatures
- High-temperature superconductor use in magnet construction and power application

**Recommendations:**

Knowledge in energy technology, power plants, material testing is welcomed

- Time of attendance: 2 SWS, Other: excursion, etc. 5 hours
- Self-study: preparation and postprocessing LV (course): 1 hour / week
- Preparation for the examination: 80 hours per semester

Oral examination of about 30 minutes



### 3.196 Course: Magnetohydrodynamics [T-MACH-105426]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Leo Bühler

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2153429	<a href="#">Magnetohydrodynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Bühler
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105426	<a href="#">Magnetohydrodynamics</a>			Bühler

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral

Duration: 30 minutes

No auxiliary means

#### Prerequisites

The partial performance number T-MACH-108845 "Magnetohydrodynamics" (Nat/Inf/Etit) must not be started or completed.

The partial services T-MACH-108845 "Magnetohydrodynamics" (Nat/Inf/Etit) and T-MACH-105426 "Magnetohydrodynamics" are mutually exclusive.

#### Recommendation

Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105207)

Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105295)

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Magnetohydrodynamics

2153429, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Content

- Introduction
- Basics of electro and fluid dynamics
- Exact solutions, Hartmann flow, pump, generator, channel flows
- Inductionless approximation
- Developing flows, change of cross-section, variable magnetic fields
- Alfvén waves
- Stability, transition to turbulence
- Liquid dynamos

Educational objective: The students can describe the fundamentals of magnetohydrodynamics. They are qualified to explain the interrelations of electro and fluid dynamics so as to analyze magnetohydrodynamic flows in engineering applications or for phenomena in geo and astrophysics.

#### Literature

U. Müller, L. Bühler, 2001, Magnetofluidynamics in Channels and Containers, ISBN 3-540-41253-0, Springer Verlag

R. Moreau, 1990, Magnetohydrodynamics, Kluwer Academic Publisher

P. A. Davidson, 2001, An Introduction to Magnetohydrodynamics, Cambridge University Press

J. A. Shercliff, 1965, A Textbook of Magnetohydrodynamics, Pergamon Press

**3.197 Course: Management Accounting 1 [T-WIWI-102800]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Marcus Wouters**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4,5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2579900	<a href="#">Management Accounting 1</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Wouters
ST 2021	2579901	<a href="#">Übung zu Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Riar
ST 2021	2579902		2 SWS	Practice /	Riar
Exams					
ST 2021	79-2579900-B	<a href="#">Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)</a>			Wouters
ST 2021	79-2579900-M	<a href="#">Management Accounting 1 (Mastervorzug und Master)</a>			Wouters

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered either as a 120-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) or as an open-book examination (alternative exam assessment according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 3).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Students in the Bachelor' program can only take the related tutorial and examination. Students in the Master's program (and Bachelor's students who are already completing examinations for their Master's program) can only take the related tutorial and examination.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Management Accounting 1**2579900, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

The course covers topics in management accounting in a decision-making framework. Some of these topics in the course MA1 are: short-term planning, investment decisions, budgeting and activity-based costing.

We will use international material written in English.

We will approach these topics primarily from the perspective of the users of financial information (not so much from the controller who prepares the information).

The course builds on an introductory level of understanding of accounting concepts from Business Administration courses in the core program. The course is intended for students in Industrial Engineering.

**Learning objectives:**

- Students have an understanding of theory and applications of management accounting topics.
- They can use financial information for various purposes in organizations.

**Examination:**

- The assessment consists of a written exam (120 minutes) at the end of each semester (following § 4 (2) No. 1 of the examination regulation).

**Workload:**

- The total workload for this course is approximately 135.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Literature**

- Marc Wouters, Frank H. Selto, Ronald W. Hilton, Michael W. Maher: Cost Management – Strategies for Business Decisions, 2012, Publisher: McGraw-Hill Higher Education (ISBN-13 9780077132392 / ISBN-10 0077132394)
- In addition, several papers that will be available on ILIAS.

**Übung zu Management Accounting 1 (Bachelor)**2579901, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)  
Online****Content**





see Module Handbook

2579902, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practice (Ü)  
Online****Content**

see Module Handbook

**T****3.198 Course: Management and Strategy [T-WIWI-102629]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Hagen Lindstädt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
3,5**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2577900	<a href="#">Management and Strategy</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Lindstädt
Exams					
ST 2021	7900067	<a href="#">Management and Strategy</a>			Lindstädt
WT 21/22	7900199	<a href="#">Management and Strategy</a>			Lindstädt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 min) taking place at the beginn of the recess period (according to §4 (2), 1 of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Management and Strategy**2577900, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The participants learn about central concepts of strategic management along the ideal-typical strategy process: internal and external strategic analysis, concept and sources of competitive advantages, their importance when establishing competitive and corporate strategies as well as strategy assessment and implementation. This aims in particular to provide a summary of the basic concepts and models of strategic management, i.e. to provide in particular an action-oriented integration. Thereby a focus is on imparting knowledge about how price developments in oligopolistic markets can be understood, modeled and forecasted based on game theory.

Content in brief:

- Corporate management principles
- Strategic management principles
- Strategic analysis
- Competitive strategy: modelling and selection on a divisional level
- Strategies for oligopolies and networks: anticipation of dependencies
- Corporate strategy: modelling and evaluation on a corporate level
- Strategy implementation

**Learning Objectives:**

After passing this course students are able to

- prepare strategic decisions along the ideal-typical strategy process in practice ("strategic analysis").
- assess strategic options.
- explain the portfolio management (Parental advantage and best owner of business entities).
- discuss price and capacity decisions in oligopolies and explain them in examples.

**Recommendations:**

None.

**Workload:**

The total workload for this course is approximately 105.0 hours. For further information see German version.

**Assessment:**

Depending on further pandemic developments, the examination will be offered in the summer semester 2021 either as an open-book examination (examination performance of a different kind according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 3), or as a 60-minute written examination (written examination according to SPO § 4 para. 2, item 1).

It is expected that the exam will take place at the beginning of the semester's lecture-free period.

The examination is offered every semester and can be repeated at any regular examination date.

**Literature**

- Pidun, U.: *Corporate Strategy: Theory and Practice*. Springer-Gabler, Wiesbaden 2019.
- Lindstädt, H.; Hauser, R.: *Strategische Wirkungsbereiche des Unternehmens*. Gabler, Wiesbaden 2004.
- Grant, R.M.: *Strategisches Management*. Pearson Studium, 5., aktualisierte Aufl., München 2006.

Die relevanten Auszüge und zusätzliche Quellen werden in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

**T****3.199 Course: Manufacturing Technology [T-MACH-102105]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze  
Dr.-Ing. Frederik Zanger

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
8

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2149657	<a href="#">Manufacturing Technology</a>	6 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Schulze, Gerstenmeyer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102105	<a href="#">Manufacturing Technology</a>	Schulze		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written Exam (180 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Manufacturing Technology**

2149657, WS 21/22, 6 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**



**Content**

The objective of the lecture is to look at manufacturing technology within the wider context of production engineering, to provide an overview of the different manufacturing processes and to impart detailed process knowledge of the common processes. The lecture covers the basic principles of manufacturing technology and deals with the manufacturing processes according to their classification into main groups regarding technical and economic aspects. The lecture is completed with topics such as process chains in manufacturing.

The following topics will be covered:

- Quality control
- Primary processing (casting, plastics engineering, sintering, additive manufacturing processes)
- Forming (sheet-metal forming, massive forming, plastics engineering)
- Cutting (machining with geometrically defined and geometrically undefined cutting edges, separating, abrading)
- Joining
- Coating
- Heat treatment and surface treatment
- Process chains in manufacturing

This lecture provides an excursion to an industry company.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are capable to specify the different manufacturing processes and to explain their functions.
- are able to classify the manufacturing processes by their general structure and functionality according to the specific main groups.
- have the ability to perform a process selection based on their specific characteristics.
- are enabled to identify correlations between different processes and to select a process regarding possible applications.
- are qualified to evaluate different processes regarding specific applications based on technical and economic aspects.
- are experienced to classify manufacturing processes in a process chain and to evaluate their specific influence on surface integrity of workpieces regarding the entire process chain.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 63 hours

self-study: 177 hours

**Organizational issues**

Start: 18.10.2021

Vorlesungstermine montags und dienstags, Übungstermine mittwochs.  
Bekanntgabe der konkreten Übungstermine erfolgt in der ersten Vorlesung.

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).



### 3.200 Course: Material Flow in Logistic Systems [T-MACH-102151]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	9	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 21/22	2117051	<a href="#">Material flow in logistic systems</a>	15 SWS	Others (sons)	Furmans, Klein, Fleischmann

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
  - 40% assessment of the result of the case studies as group work,
  - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the case study colloquiums as individual performance.

A detailed description of the learning control can be found under Annotations.

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

Recommended elective subject: Probability Theory and Statistics

#### Annotation

Students are divided into groups for this course. Five case studies are carried out in these groups. The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. In the oral examination during the case study colloquiums, the understanding of the result of the group work and the models dealt with in the course is tested. The participation in the oral defenses is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Material flow in logistic systems

2117051, WS 21/22, 15 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Others (sonst.)

**Content****Learning Content:**

- Elements of material flow systems (conveyor elements, fork, join elements)
- Models of material flow networks using graph theory and matrices
- Queueing theory, calculation of waiting time, utilization
- Warehouseing and order-picking
- Shuttle systems
- Sorting systems
- Simulation
- Calculation of availability and reliability
- Value stream analysis

After successful completion of the course, you are able (alone and in a team) to:

- Accurately describe a material handling system in a conversation with an expert.
- Model and parameterize the system load and the typical design elements of a material handling system.
- Design a material handling system for a task.
- Assess the performance of a material handling system in terms of the requirements.
- Change the main lever for influencing the performance.
- Expand the boundaries of today's methods and system components conceptually if necessary.

**Literature:**

Arnold, Dieter; Furmans, Kai: Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen; Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 7. Auflage 2019

**Description:**

This course is separated into 5 topic blocks which are structured in the following parts:

- self-study phase
- exercise
- plenary
- case study (group work)
- colloquium
- review of case study

The groups for the case study will be formed at the beginning of the course (first week). The results of the group work during the lecture period are presented and evaluated in writing. During the colloquiums, the result of the case study is presented and the understanding of the group work and the models dealt with in the course are tested in an oral defense. The participation in the colloquiums is compulsory and will be controlled. For the written submission and the presentation the group receives a common grade, in the oral defense each group member is evaluated individually.

After the lecture period, there is the final case study. This case study contains the curriculum of the whole semester. The students work individually on this case study which takes place at a predefined place and time (duration: 4h).

**We strongly recommend to attend the introductory session on 20th of October 2021. In this session, the teaching concept of "Materialfluss in Logistiksysteme" is explained and outstanding issues are clarified.**

**The course registration including the group allocation with ILIAS is mandatory. The registration will be open for several days after the introductory session (registration duration: 20.10.2021 14:00 Uhr - 26.10.2021 14:00 Uhr)**

**Workload:**

- Regular attendance: 35 h
- Self-study: 135 h
- Group work: 100 h

**Competence Certificate:**

The assessment (Prüfungsleistung anderer Art) consists of the following assignments:

- 40% assessment of the final case study as individual performance,
- 60% semester evaluation which includes working on 5 case studies and defending those (For both assessment types, the best 4 of 5 tries count for the final grade.):
  - 40% assessment of the result and the presentation of the case studies as group work,
  - 20% assessment of the oral examination during the colloquiums as individual performance.

**3.201 Course: Materials Characterization [T-MACH-107684]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier  
apl. Prof. Dr. Reinhard Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2021	2174586	<a href="#">Materials Characterization</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schneider, Gibmeier
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-107684	<a href="#">Materials Characterization</a>	Gibmeier		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

Successful participation in Übungen zu Werkstoffanalytik is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Werkstoffanalytik.

T-MACH-110945 – Exercises for Materials Characterization has not been started.

T-MACH-110946 – Materials Characterization has not been started.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-107685 - Exercises for Materials Characterization](#) must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Materials Characterization**

2174586, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

The following methods will be introduced within this lecture:

- microscopic methods: optical microscopy, electron microscopy (SEM/TEM), atomic force microscopy
- material and microstructure analyses by means of X-ray, neutron and electron beams
- analysis methods at SEM/TEM (e.g. EELS)
- spectroscopic methods (e.g. EDS / WDS)

**learning objectives:**

The students have fundamental knowledge about methods of material analysis. They have a basic understanding to transfer this fundamental knowledge on problems in engineering science. Furthermore, the students have the ability to describe technical material by its microscopic and submicroscopic structure.

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung wird online (asynchron) stattfinden. Das Skript, Ergänzungsmaterialien und die Aufzeichnung von besprochenen Folien werden über ILIAS verwaltet werden. Die Einschreibung in ILIAS wird bis 30.04.2021 ohne Beschränkung möglich sein. Anschließend ist die Anmeldung nur über Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier möglich. Im Sommersemester 2021 wird die Vorlesung in Deutsch gehalten.


The lecture will be online (asynchronous). The lecture notes, supplementary material and the recording of lecture slides with audio track will be managed via ILIAS. The registration will be possible without restriction until 30.04.2021. Subsequently, registration is only possible by direct contacting Dr.-Ing. Jens Gibmeier. In summer term 2021 the lecture will be in German. The English course will be offered in winter term 2021 (starting in Octobre 2021)





**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung ausgegeben).  
Literatur wird zu Beginn der Veranstaltung bekanntgegeben.

**T****3.202 Course: Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticity [T-MACH-105369]****Responsible:** Dr. Daniel Weygand**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2182740	<a href="#">Materials modelling: dislocation based plasticity</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Weygand
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105369	<a href="#">Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticity</a>			Weygand
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105369	<a href="#">Materials Modelling: Dislocation Based Plasticity</a>			Weygand

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Materials modelling: dislocation based plasticity**2182740, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Introduction
2. elastic fields of dislocations
3. slip, crystallography
4. equations of motion of dislocations
  - a) fcc
  - b) bcc
5. interaction between dislocations
6. molecular dynamics
7. discrete dislocation dynamics
8. continuum description of dislocations

**The student**

- has the basic understanding of the physical basics to describe dislocations and their interaction with point, line and area defects.
- can apply modelling approaches for dislocation based plasticity.
- can explain discrete methods for modelling of microstructural evolution processes.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Organizational issues**

- Kursbeitritt erfolgt bis zum 13.4.2021 (erste Vorlesung) ohne Passwort.
- Die Veranstaltung wird in MTeams online gehalten
- Die Vorlesungsfolien und eine Audiobesprechung der wichtigsten Elemente der Vorlesung werden über ILIAS zugänglich gemacht.

**Literature**

1. D. Hull and D.J. Bacon, Introduction to Dislocations, Oxford Pergamon 1994
2. W. Cai and W. Nix, Imperfections in Crystalline Solids, Cambridge University Press, 2016
3. J.P. Hirth and J. Lothe: Theory of dislocations, New York Wiley 1982. (oder 1968)
4. J. Friedel, Dislocations, Pergamon Oxford 1964.
5. V. Bulatov, W. Cai, Computer Simulations of Dislocations, Oxford University Press 2006
6. A.S. Argon, Strengthening mechanisms in crystal plasticity, Oxford materials.


**T****3.203 Course: Materials of Lightweight Construction [T-MACH-105211]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Elsner  
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2174574	<a href="#">Materials of Lightweight Construction</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Liebig, Elsner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105211	<a href="#">Materials of Lightweight Construction</a>	Liebig		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Materials Science I/II

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Materials of Lightweight Construction**

2174574, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**



**Content**

Introduction

Constructive, production-oriented and material aspects of lightweight construction

Aluminium-based alloys

Aluminium wrought alloys

Aluminium cast alloys

Magnesium-based alloys

Magnesium wrought alloys

Magnesium cast alloys

Titanium-based alloys

Titanium wrought alloys

Titanium cast alloys

High-strength steels

High-strength structural steels,

Heat-treatable steels, press-hardening and hardenable steels

Composites - mainly PMC

Matrices

Reinforcements

Basic mechanical principles of composites

Hybrid composites

Special materials for lightweight design

Beryllium alloys

Metallic Glasses

Applications

**learning objectives:**

The students are capable to name different lightweight materials and can describe their composition, properties and fields of application. They can describe the hardening mechanisms of lightweight materials and can transfer this knowledge to applied problems.

The students can apply basic mechanical models of composites and can depict differences in the mechanical properties depending on composition and structure. The students can describe the basic principle of hybrid material concepts and can judge their advantages in comparison to bulk materials. The students can name special materials for lightweight design and depict differences to conventional materials. The students have the ability to present applications for different lightweight materials and can balance reasons for their use.

**requirements:**

Werkstoffkunde I/II (recommended)

**workload:**

The workload for the lecture "Materials for Lightweight Construction" is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (24 h), preparation and rework time at home (48 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (48 h).

**Examination:**

Oral examination, Duration approx. 25 min

**Literature**

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript in der Vorlesung

## T

**3.204 Course: Materials Physics and Metals [T-MACH-100285]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	13	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2174598	<a href="#">Metals</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Pundt, Kauffmann
ST 2021	2174599	<a href="#">Exercises in Metals</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Pundt, Kauffmann
WT 21/22	2177010	<a href="#">Materials Physics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Gruber
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100285	<a href="#">Materials Physics and Metals</a>	Pundt, Gruber		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 45 minutes

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Metals**

2174598, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

### Content

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

### learning objectives:

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanical and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular deepened for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

### requirements:

Materials physics

### workload:

Regular attendance: 42 h

Self-study: 138 h

### Organizational issues

Details über die Vorlesung finden Sie unter: <http://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehrveranstaltungen.php>

Die Vorlesung wird zu den angegebenen Zeiten online stattfinden. Bitte melden Sie sich für eine Teilnahme in ILIAS an.

### Literature

D.A. Porter, K. Easterling, Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys, 2nd edition, Chapman & Hall, London 1997,

G. Gottstein. Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde, Springer 2007

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont, Metalle (Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2001

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze, Werkstoffkunde, Springer-Verlag Berlin 2005

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker, Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, Vieweg+Teubner Wiesbaden, 2008

J. Freudenberger: <http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/lectures/pwe>



## Exercises in Metals

2174599, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Practice (Ü)  
Online

### Content

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

### learning objectives:

The Students have hands-on experience in the application of thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanical and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular practiced for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

### requirements:

Materials physics

### workload:

Regular attendance: 14 h

Self-study: 16 h

### Organizational issues

Weitere Informationen finden Sie hier: <https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php>

### Literature

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)

<http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/pwe>

P. Haasen: „Physikalische Metallkunde“, Cambridge University Press (2003)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810>

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): „Physical Metallurgy“, Serie, North Holland (1996)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656>

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: „Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys“, Chapman & Hall (2009)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primo/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X>

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: „Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen“, Springer (2016)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: „Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen“, Springer (2012)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: „Werkstoffkunde“, Springer (2012)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

**T****3.205 Course: Materials Processing Technology [T-MACH-100295]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Joachim Binder  
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2173540	<a href="#">Materials Processing Technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Liebig, Binder
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100295	<a href="#">Materials Processing Technology</a>	Liebig, Binder		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam (lecture + lab course), approx. 25 min, lab course "Materials Processing" has to be finished successfully.

**Prerequisites**

Lab course "Materials Processing" has to be passed successfully in advance.

**Annotation**

Lecture: lecture notes, slides + beamer, blackboard

lab course: experimental equipment, paper, pencil, lab course notes, calculator

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Materials Processing Technology**

2173540, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content****Introduction****Polymers:**

Raw materials, materials laws and models, rheology, moulding, forming, joining

**Ceramics:**

raw materials, powder synthesis, additives, moulding and forming of glass, moulding, abrasive techniques, changing properties, final processing

**metals:**

raw materials, materials processing, moulding, forming, cutting, joining

**semiconductors:**

raw materials, moulding, changing properties

**Summary****objectives:**

The students are able to name the different materials processing techniques and can describe their basic principles and allocate them to the different classes of materials processing methods.

They can choose specific processing techniques based on given problems and consider constraints derived from their basic knowledge in materials science.

The students are able to carry out simple experiments with lab scale equipment. They can correlate the processing parameters with resulting material properties by analyzing the materials using adequate testing methods which have to be chosen, evaluated and documented suitable to the problems given.

**requirements:**

none, **Recommendations:** Module "Basics in Materials Science" should be passed

**workload:**

The workload for the lecture "materials processing technology" is 180 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lectures (36 h) including tutorials, presence during the lab course (12 h), preparation and rework time at home (72 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (60 h).

**Literature**

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript in der Vorlesung

Presentation slides and additional lecture notes are handed out during the lecture, additional literature recommendations given



## T





**3.206 Course: Materials Science and Engineering III [T-MACH-105301]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2173553	<a href="#">Materials Science and Engineering III</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Heilmaier, Guth
WT 21/22	2173554	<a href="#">Exercises in Materials Science and Engineering III</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Heilmaier, Kauffmann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105301	<a href="#">Materials Science III</a>	Heilmaier, Guth		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 35 minutes

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-110818 - Plasticity of Metals and Intermetallics has not been started

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Materials Science and Engineering III**

2173553, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Properties of pure iron; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline iron; the phase diagram Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C; effects of alloying on Fe-C-alloys; nonequilibrium microstructures; multicomponent iron-based alloys; heat treatment technology; hardenability and hardenability tests.

**learning objectives:**

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid states (nucleation and growth phenomena), the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the properties of iron-based materials (steels in particular). They can select steels for structural applications in mechanical engineering and subject them to appropriate heat treatments.

**requirements:**

Basic knowledge in materials science and engineering (Werkstoffkunde I/II)

**workload:**

regular attendance: 53 hours




self-study: 187 hours

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript; Übungsaufgaben; Bhadeshia, H.K.D.H. & Honeycombe, R.W.K.  
 Steels – Microstructure and Properties  
 CIMA Publishing, 3. Auflage, 2006

## T

**3.207 Course: Mathematical Methods in Dynamics [T-MACH-105293]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	2161206	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
WT 21/22	2161206	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe
WT 21/22	2161207	<a href="#">Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der Dynamik</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Proppe, Oestlinger
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105293	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Dynamics</a>	Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written examination, 180 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Mathematical Methods in Dynamics**2161206, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

The students know precisely the mathematical methods of dynamics. They are able to use the basic mathematical methods for modelling the dynamical behaviour of elastic and rigid bodies. The students also have a basic understanding of the description of kinematics and kinetics of bodies. They also master the alternative formulations based on weak formulations and variational methods and the approximate solution methods for numerical calculations of the moving behaviour of elastic bodies.

Dynamics of continua:

Concept of continuum, geometry of continua, kinematics and kinetics of continua

Variational principles:

Principle of virtual work, variational calculations, Principle of Hamilton

Approximate solution methods:

Methods of weighted residuals, method of Ritz

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

J.E. Marsden, T.J.R. Hughes: Mathematical foundations of elasticity, New York, Dover, 1994

P. Haupt: Continuum mechanics and theory of materials, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000

M. Riemeier: Technische Kontinuumsmechanik, Mannheim, 1993

K. Willner: Kontinuums- und Kontaktmechanik : synthetische und analytische Darstellung, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003

J.N. Reddy: Energy Principles and Variational Methods in applied mechanics, New York, 2002

A. Borelli, K.P. Chong, S. Saigal: Approximate solution methods in engineering mechanics, New York, 2003

**Mathematical Methods in Dynamics**

2161206, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

Dynamics of continua:

Concept of continuum, geometry of continua, kinematics and kinetics of continua

Dynamics of rigid bodies:

Kinematics and kinetics of rigid bodies

Variational principles:

Principle of virtual work, variational calculations, Principle of Hamilton

Approximate solution methods:

Methods of weighted residuals, method of Ritz

Applications

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

J.E. Marsden, T.J.R. Hughes: Mathematical foundations of elasticity, New York, Dover, 1994

P. Haupt: Continuum mechanics and theory of materials, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2000

M. Riemeier: Technische Kontinuumsmechanik, Mannheim, 1993

K. Willner: Kontinuums- und Kontaktmechanik : synthetische und analytische Darstellung, Berlin, Heidelberg, 2003

J.N. Reddy: Energy Principles and Variational Methods in applied mechanics, New York, 2002

A. Borelli, K.P. Chong, S. Saigal: Approximate solution methods in engineering mechanics, New York, 2003

**Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der Dynamik**

2161207, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Exercises related to the lecture



**3.208 Course: Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105295]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2154432	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Frohnäpfel
ST 2021	2154433	<a href="#">Tutorial in Mathematical Methods of Fluid Mechanics</a>	1 SWS	Practice /	Frohnäpfel
ST 2021	2154540	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics</a>		Lecture /	Magagnato, Gatti
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105295	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics</a>			Frohnäpfel, Gatti
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105295 (engl.)	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics</a>			Frohnäpfel
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105295	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics</a>			Frohnäpfel
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105295 (engl.)	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics</a>			Frohnäpfel, Gatti

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written examination - 3 hours

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Basic Knowledge about Fluid Mechanics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics**2154432, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

The lecture will cover a selection of the following topics:

- Potential flow theory
- Creeping flows
- Lubrication theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows
- Numerical solution of the governing equation (finite difference methods)

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

**Literature**

Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008  
 Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson, 2007  
 Spurk, J. H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 2006  
 Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 1991  
 Schlichting H., Gersten K., Grenzschichttheorie, Springer, 2006  
 Kundu, P.K., Cohen, K.M.: Fluid Mechanics, Elsevier, 4th Edition, 2008  
 Batchelor, G.K.: An Introduction to Fluid Dynamics, Cambridge Mathematical Library, 2000  
 Pope, S. B.: Turbulent Flows, Cambridge University Press, 2000  
 Ferziger, H., Peric, M.: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics, Springer, 2008

**Tutorial in Mathematical Methods of Fluid Mechanics**

2154433, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)  
Online**

**Content**

The exercises will practise the lecture topics:

- Curvilinear coordinates and tensor calculus
- Potential flow theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows
- Numerical solution of the governing equation (finite difference methods)

**Organizational issues**

Die Übungen zu Mathematische Methoden der Strömungslehre findet gemeinsam mit der englischen Übung statt.

**Literature**

Kuhlmann, H.: Strömungsmechanik, Pearson, 2007  
 Spurk, J. H.: Strömungslehre, Springer, 2006  
 Zierep, J., Bühler, K.: Strömungsmechanik, Springer, 1991  
 Schlichting H., Gersten K., Grenzschichttheorie, Springer, 2006  
 Oertel, H., Laurien, E.: Numerische Strömungsmechanik, Vieweg Verlag 2003

**Mathematical Methods in Fluid Mechanics**

2154540, SS 2021, SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.

The lecture will cover a selection of the following topics:

- Potential flow theory
- Creeping flows
- Lubrication theory
- Boundary-layer theory
- Laminar-turbulent transition (linear stability theory)
- Turbulent flows
- Numerical solution of the governing equation (finite difference methods)


The students can to simplify the Navier-Stokes equations for specific flow problems. They are able to employ mathematical method in fluid mechanics effectively in order to solve the resulting conservation equations analytically, if possible, or to enable simpler numerical access to the problem. They can describe the limits of applicability of the assumptions made to model the flow behavior.





## T

**3.209 Course: Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics [T-MACH-110378]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1 terms	2

Events					
ST 2021	2162280	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Böhlke, Kehrner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-110401	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics</a>	Böhlke		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam (180 min). Additives as announced.

prerequisite to registration to the exam: Passing the tutorial to Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics (T-MACH-110379)

**Prerequisites**

Passing the tutorial to Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics (T-MACH-110379)

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-110379 - Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics](#) must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics**

2162280, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Fundamentals of linear isotropic and anisotropic thermoelasticity theory,  
 Description of microstructures,  
 Micro-macro relations of linear thermoelasticity theory,  
 Approximations and bounds for the effective thermoelastic material behavior,  
 Microstructure Sensitive Design of materials,  
 Selected problems in the context of homogenization of nonlinear material properties

**Organizational issues**

Siehe Aushang am Institut bzw. Informationen auf der webseite

**Literature**

- Vorlesungsskript
- Gummert, P.; Reckling, K.-A.: Mechanik. Vieweg 1994
- Gross, D., Seelig, T.: Bruchmechanik – Mit einer Einführung in die Mikromechanik, Springer 2002
- Klingbeil, E.: Variationsrechnung, BI Wissenschaftsverlag, 1977
- Torquato, S.: Random Heterogeneous Materials. Springer, 2002



### 3.210 Course: Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory [T-MACH-105294]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2162241	<a href="#">Mathematical methods of vibration theory</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Seemann
ST 2021	2162242	<a href="#">Mathematical methods of vibration theory (Tutorial)</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Seemann, Burgert
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105294	<a href="#">Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory</a>	Seemann		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

written examination, 180 min.

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

Engineering Mechanics III/IV

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Mathematical methods of vibration theory

2162241, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

Linear, time-invariant, ordinary single differential equations: homogeneous solution; harmonic, periodic and non-periodic excitations; Duhamel's integral; Fourier and Laplace transform; introduction into the theory of distributions; Systems of ordinary differential equations: matrix notation, eigenvalue theory, fundamental matrix, forced vibrations via modal expansion and transition matrix; Introduction into the dynamic stability theory; Partial differential equations: solution in product form, eigenvalue theory, modal expansion using Ritz series; Variational methods, Hamilton's principle, boundary value problems representing vibrating continua; Perturbation methods

#### Literature

Rierner, Wedig, Wauer: Mathematische Methoden der Technischen Mechanik



#### Mathematical methods of vibration theory (Tutorial)

2162242, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

Seven tutorials with examples of the contents of the course

#### Literature

Rierner, Wedig, Wauer: Mathematische Methoden der Technischen Mechanik

## T

**3.211 Course: Mathematical Models and Methods for Production Systems [T-MACH-105189]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marion Baumann  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination


**Credits**  
6





**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

**Events**

WT 21/22	2117059	<a href="#">Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Baumann, Furmans
----------	---------	--	-------	---	------------------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Mathematical models and methods for Production Systems**

2117059, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content****Media:**

black board, lecture notes, presentations

**Learning Content:**

- single server systems: M/M/1, M/G/1: priority rules, model of failures
- networks: open and closed approximations, exact solutions and approximations
- application to flexible manufacturing systems, AGV (automated guided vehicles) - systems
- modeling of control approaches like constant work in process (ConWIP) or kanban
- discrete-time modeling of queuing systems

**Learning Goals:**

Students are able to:

- Describe queueing systems with analytical solvable stochastic models,
- Derive approaches for modeling and controlling material flow and production systems based on models of queueing theory,
- Use simulation and exact methods.

**Recommendations:**

- Basic knowledge of statistic
- recommended compulsory optional subject: Stochastics
- recommended lecture: Materials flow in logistic systems (also parallel)

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 42 hours


self-study: 198 hours





**Literature**

Ronald W. Wolff (1989) Stochastic Modeling and the Theory of Queues, Englewood Cliffs, NJ : Prentice-Hall.

John A. Buzacott, J. George Shanthikumar (1993) Stochastic Models of Manufacturing Systems, Upper Saddle River, NJ : Prentice Hall.

**T****3.212 Course: Mathematical Models and Methods in Combustion Theory [T-MACH-105419]****Responsible:** Dr. Viatcheslav Bykov**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2165525	<a href="#">Mathematical models and methods in combustion theory</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bykov

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Mathematical models and methods in combustion theory**2165525, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

The lecture shall introduce the basics of the mathematical modeling and the analysis of reacting flow systems. The fundamental models of combustion processes are outlined together with asymptotical methods, which deliver reasonable approximate solutions for numerous combustion processes. Many examples of simplified models for the description of auto-ignition, explosions, flame quenching and detonations will be presented and discussed. The main analytical methods will be illustrated using these simple examples.

**Organizational issues**

Termine und Raum: siehe Aushang und Internetseite des Instituts.

**Literature**

Combustion Theory, F A Williams, (2nd Edition), 1985, Benjamin Cummins.

Combustion - Physical and Chemical Fundamentals, Modeling and Simulation, Experiments, Pollutant Formation, J. Warnatz, U. Mass and R. W. Dibble, (3rd Edition), Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 2003.

The Mathematical Theory of Combustion and Explosions, Ya.B. Zeldovich, G.I. Barenblatt, V.B. Librovich, G.M. Makhviladze, Springer, New York and London, 1985.



### 3.213 Course: Measurement II [T-MACH-105335]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2138326	<a href="#">Measurement II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Stiller, Bieder
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105335	<a href="#">Measurement II</a>			Stiller

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

written exam

60 min.

2 DIN A4 Self-created formular sheets allowed

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Measurement II

2138326, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

#### Content

##### Lerninhalt (EN)

1. Amplifiers
2. Digital technology
3. Stochastic modeling for measurement applications
4. Estimation
5. Kalman Filter
6. Environmental perception

##### Lernziele (EN):

The capabilities of modern sensor technology pave the way for novel applications in engineering. Especially digital measurement techniques may be used even in very complex environments and thus have strong impact on technological progress. Stochastic models of measurement processes form the basis for meaningful information processing and provide a valuable tool for engineering. This interdisciplinary lecture addresses students in mechanical engineering and related subjects. The lecture gives an overview of digital technology and stochastics. These areas form the basics of estimation methods that can be embedded elegantly in the theory of state observers. Applications in signal processing for modern environmental perception (video, Lidar, Radar) illustrate the discussed subjects.

##### Nachweis:

Written exam

60 minutes

Individual sheet of formulas

##### Arbeitsaufwand:

120 hours



**Literature**

Skript und Foliensatz zur Veranstaltung werden als kostenlose pdf-Dateien bereitgestellt. Weitere Empfehlungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

Idealerweise haben Sie zuvor 'Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik' gehört oder verfügen aus einer Vorlesung anderer Fakultäten über grundlegende Kenntnisse der Mess- und Regelungstechnik und der Systemtheorie.



### 3.214 Course: Measurement Instrumentation Lab [T-MACH-105300]

**Responsible:** Sven Richter  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Christoph Stiller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2138328	<a href="#">Measurement Instrumentation Lab</a>	2 SWS	Practical course /	Stiller, Wang
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105300	<a href="#">Measurement Instrumentation Lab</a>	Stiller		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Non graded colloquia

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Measurement Instrumentation Lab

2138328, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

Please consider the bulletin on our website!

##### A Signal recording

- measurement of temperature
- measurement of lengths

##### B Signal pre-processing

- bridge circuits and principles of measurement
- analog/digital transducers

##### C Signal processing

- measuring stochastic signals

##### D Complete systems

- system identification
- inverse pendulum
- mobile robot platform

#### Recommendations:

Basic studies and preliminary examination; basic lectures in automatic control

Arbeitsaufwand: 90 hours

#### Lernziele (EN):

The laboratory complements the course "Introduction to Measurement and Control". While the course is organized into principles and subsystems, the laboratory presents complete measurement systems and methods for the most relevant industrial measurands.

**Literature**

Anleitungen auf der Homepage des Instituts erhältlich.

Instructions to the experiments are available on the institute's website



### 3.215 Course: Mechanics and Strength of Polymers [T-MACH-105333]

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Bernd-Steffen von Bernstorff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2173580	<a href="#">Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	von Bernstorff

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

Basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers

2173580, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

Molecular structure and morphology of polymers, temperature- and time dependency of mechanical behavior, viscoelasticity, time/temperature- superposition principle, yielding, crazing and fracture of polymers, failure criterions, impact and dynamic loading, corresponding principle, tough/brittle-transition, introduction to the principles of fiber reinforcement and multiple cracking in composites

#### learning objectives:

The students are prepared to

- repeat the calculus on strength and design of engineering parts exposed to complex loadings,
- estimate the influence of time and temperature on the strength of polymeric materials,
- relate the strength of materials to their molecular structure, morphology and processing parameters and
- derive failure mechanisms for homogenous polymers and composite materials therefrom.

#### requirements:

basic knowledge in materials science (e.g. lecture materials science I and II)

#### workload:

The workload for the lecture Mechanics and Strengths of Polymers is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (28 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (92 h).

#### Literature

Literaturliste, spezielle Unterlagen und ein Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

**3.216 Course: Mechanics in Microtechnology [T-MACH-105334]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner  
Dr. Patric Gruber

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2181710	<a href="#">Mechanics in Microtechnology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gruber, Greiner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105334	<a href="#">Mechanics in Microtechnology</a>			Gruber, Greiner

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, ca. 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Mechanics in Microtechnology**

2181710, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

1. Introduction: Application and Processing of Microsystems
2. Scaling Effects
3. Fundamentals: Stress and Strain, (anisotropic) Hooke's Law
4. Fundamentals: Mechanics of Beams and Membranes
5. Thin Film Mechanics: Origin and Role of Mechanical Stresses
6. Characterization of Mechanical Properties of Thin Films and Small Structures: Measurement of Stresses and Mechanical Parameters such as Young's Modulus and Yield Strength; Thin Film Adhesion and Stiction
7. Transduction: Piezo-resistivity, Piezo-electric Effect, Electrostatics,...
8. Aktuation: Inverse Piezo-electric Effect, Shape Memory, Electromagnetic Actuation,...

The students know and understand size and scaling effects in micro- and nanosystems. They understand the impact of mechanical phenomena in small dimensions. Based on this they can judge how they determine material processing as well as working principles and design of microsensors and microactuators.

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes

**Literature**

Folien,

1. M. Ohring: "The Materials Science of Thin Films", Academic Press, 1992
2. L.B. Freund and S. Suresh: "Thin Film Materials"
3. M. Madou: "Fundamentals of Microfabrication", CRC Press 1997
4. M. Elwenspoek and R. Wiegerink: "Mechanical Microsensors" Springer Verlag 2000
5. Chang Liu: "Foundations of MEMS, Illinois ECE Series, 2006"



### 3.217 Course: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics [T-INFO-101294]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2400077	<a href="#">Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Asfour
Exams					
ST 2021	7500217	<a href="#">Nachprüfung: Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</a>			Asfour
WT 21/22	7500176	<a href="#">Mechano-Informatics and Robotics</a>			Asfour

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



#### Mechano-Informatics and Robotics

2400077, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

The lecture addresses various engineering and algorithmic aspects and topics in robotics which are illustrated and explained based on examples originating from current research conducted in the field of humanoid robotics. First, this lecture gives an introduction into the mathematical fundamentals which are needed to describe a robotic system as well as the basic algorithms commonly applied in motion planning.

Subsequently, models and methods are introduced with which dynamical systems can be formalized and which can be used to encode and represent robot actions. To do so, we will discuss linear time-invariant systems in state.

#### Learning Objectives:

Based on the example of robotics students understand the synergistic effects and interdisciplinarity of mechatronics and informatics, the embedded systems, the control, and the methods and the algorithms. They are acquainted with the basic terminology and the methods which are common in robotics, signal processing, action representation, machine learning and cognitive systems. They are capable of applying fundamental state-of-the-art methods and tools for the development and programming of robots. Based on

examples originating from current research conducted in the fields of humanoid robotics, the students interactively learn how to identify and formalize problems and tasks and how to develop solutions in an analytical and goal-directed way.

#### Organizational issues

Zugehörige Veranstaltungen: Empfehlung - Basispraktikum Mobile Roboter

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung in englischer Sprache im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

#### Arbeitsaufwand:

2h Präsenz

+ 2\*2h = 4h Vor/Nachbereitung

+ 30h Prüfungsvorbereitung

120h

## T



**3.218 Course: Mechatronical Systems and Products [T-MACH-105574]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	3

Events					
WT 21/22	2303003	<a href="#">Exercise for 2303161 Mechatronical Systems and Products</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Matthiesen, Hohmann, N.N.
WT 21/22	2303161	<a href="#">Mechatronical Systems and Products</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Matthiesen, Hohmann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105574	<a href="#">Mechatronical Systems and Products</a>			Matthiesen
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105574	<a href="#">Mechatronical Systems and Products</a>			Matthiesen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written examination (duration: 60min)

**Prerequisites**

Successful participation in the workshop Mechatronic Systems and Products is mandatory for admission to the examination.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-108680 - Workshop Mechatronical Systems and Products must have been passed.

**Annotation**

All relevant content (scripts, exercise sheets, etc.) for the course can be obtained via the eLearning platform ILIAS. To participate in the course, please complete the survey "Anmeldung und Gruppeneinteilung" in ILIAS before the start of the semester.

**T****3.219 Course: Medical Imaging Techniques I [T-ETIT-101930]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olaf Dössel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
3**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2305261	<a href="#">Medical Imaging Techniques I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Dössel

**Competence Certificate**

Success control is carried out in the form of a written test of 120 minutes.


**Prerequisites**




none



**T****3.220 Course: Medical Imaging Techniques II [T-ETIT-101931]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Olaf Dössel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2305262	<a href="#">Medical Imaging Techniques II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dössel
Exams					
ST 2021	7305262	<a href="#">Medical Imaging Techniques II</a>	Dössel		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Success control is carried out in the form of a written test of 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

The contents of the M-ETIT-100384 module are required.

T


**3.221 Course: Medical Robotics [T-INFO-101357]**




**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Torsten Kröger  
Jun.-Prof. Dr. Franziska Mathis-Ullrich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)


Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1





Events					
ST 2021	24681	<a href="#">Medical Robotics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Mathis-Ullrich
Exams					
ST 2021	7500244	<a href="#">Medical Robotics</a>			Mathis-Ullrich

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

**T****3.222 Course: Metal Forming [T-MACH-105177]****Responsible:** Dr. Thomas Herlan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2150681	<a href="#">Metal Forming</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Herlan
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105177	<a href="#">Metal Forming</a>			Herlan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Metal Forming**2150681, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

At the beginning of the lecture the basics of metal forming are briefly introduced. The focus of the lecture is on massive forming (forging, extrusion, rolling) and sheet forming (car body forming, deep drawing, stretch drawing). This includes the systematic treatment of the appropriate metal forming Machines and the corresponding tool technology. Aspects of tribology, as well as basics in material science and aspects of production planning are also discussed briefly. The plastic theory is presented to the extent necessary in order to present the numerical simulation method and the FEM computation of forming processes or tool design. The lecture will be completed by product samples from the forming technology.

The topics are as follows:

- Introduction and basics
- Hot forming
- Metal forming machines
- Tools
- Metallographic fundamentals
- Plastic theory
- Tribology
- Sheet forming
- Extrusion
- Numerical simulation

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are able to reflect the basics, forming processes, tools, Machines and equipment of metal forming in an integrated and systematic way.
- are capable to illustrate the differences between the forming processes, tools, machines and equipment with concrete examples and are qualified to analyze and assess them in terms of their suitability for the particular application.
- are also able to transfer and apply the acquired knowledge to other metal forming problems.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungstermine freitags, wöchentlich.

Die konkreten Termine werden in der ersten Vorlesung bekannt gegeben und auf der Institutshomepage und ILIAS veröffentlicht.

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>)

**3.223 Course: Metallographic Lab Class [T-MACH-105447]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Fabian Mühl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2175590	<a href="#">Metallographic Lab Class</a>	3 SWS	Practical course /	Heilmaier, Mühl
WT 21/22	2175590	<a href="#">Metallographic Lab Class</a>	3 SWS	Practical course /	Mühl, Kauffmann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105447	<a href="#">Metallographic Lab Class</a>	Heilmaier		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Colloquium for every experiment, about 60 minutes, protocol

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Metallographic Lab Class**

2175590, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)  
On-Site**

**Content****Organizational issues**

Der Anmeldezeitraum für das SoSe 2021 ist vom 15.03.2021- 26.04.2021.

Anmeldung erforderlich, per Mail an [fabian.muehl@kit.edu](mailto:fabian.muehl@kit.edu) mit Angaben zu: Name, Immatrikulations-Nr., Studiengang, Semester, Anrechnung als Fachpraktikum, Laborpraktikum oder Schwerpunkt.

!!!! Aufgrund der ungewissen Ausgangslage ist das Format des Praktikums abhängig von der Corona-Verordnung. Voraussichtlich wird das Praktikum in der folgenden Version stattfinden:

Der praktische Teil im Praktikum wird entfallen und durch eine praktische Web-Anleitung ersetzt. Die Studierenden erhalten dafür vorab ein Praxisskript über ILIAS. In den letzten beiden Wochen der Vorlesung (01-24.07.2021) werden die Präparationstechniken und Auswertemethoden in der Metallographie per Livestream über Microsoft Teams (o.ä.) an jeweils zwei Tagen vermittelt. Die Dauer wird 4-5 Stunden pro Übungstag betragen. Die Anwesenheit bei den Livestreams ist verpflichtend. Die Koordination der Tage, an denen das Praktikum in dieser Form stattfinden wird, erfolgt in Abstimmung mit den Teilnehmern.

Zusätzlich wird es in der vorlesungsfreien Zeit ein digitales Online-Kolloquium (SC-/MC-Test) zu den Experimenten und den Themen über ILIAS geben. Darüber hinaus muss jeder Teilnehmer bis zum Ende der vorlesungsfreien Zeit ein Protokoll zu spezifischen Fragestellungen des Praktikums und der experimentellen Demonstrationen sowie eine Literaturübersicht abgeben. Die Details werden in einer Vorbesprechung erläutert.

Die angemeldeten Teilnehmer werden zu einem ILIAS-Kurs eingeladen und für weitere Details (Zeitplan etc.) kontaktiert.

**Literature**

Macherauch, E.: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, 10. Aufl., 1992

Schumann, H.: Metallographie, 13. Aufl., Deutscher Verlag für Grundstoffindustrie, 1991

Literaturliste wird zu jedem Versuch ausgegeben

**Metallographic Lab Class**2175590, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Light microscope in metallography  
metallographic sections of metallic materials  
Investigation of the microstructure of unalloyed steels and cast iron  
Microstructure development of steels with accelerated cooling from the austenite area  
Investigation of microstructures of alloyed steels  
Investigation of failures quantitative microstructural analysis  
Microstructural investigation of technically relevant non-ferrous metals  
Application of Scanning electron microscope

**learning objectives:**

The students in this lab class gain are able to perform standard metallographic preparations and are able to apply standard software for quantitative microstructural analyses. Based on this the student can interpret unetched as well as etched microstructures with respect to relevant microstructural features. They can draw concluding correlations between heat treatments, ensuing microstructures and the resulting mechanical as well as physical properties of the investigated materials.

**requirements:**

Material Science I/II

**workload:**

The workload for the Metallographic Lab Class is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lab course (25 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (95 h).

**Organizational issues**

Der Anmeldezeitraum für das WS 21/22 ist Anfang September!

**Literature**

Macherauch, E.: Praktikum in Werkstoffkunde, 10. Aufl., 1992

Schumann, H.: Metallographie, 13. Aufl., Deutscher Verlag für Grundstoffindustrie, 1991

Literaturliste wird zu jedem Versuch ausgegeben

**3.224 Course: Metals [T-MACH-105468]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier  
Prof. Dr. Astrid Pundt

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2174598	<a href="#">Metals</a>	4 SWS	Lecture /	Pundt, Kauffmann
ST 2021	2174599	<a href="#">Exercises in Metals</a>	1 SWS	Practice /	Pundt, Kauffmann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Metals**

2174598, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

**Learning objectives:**

The students are familiar with the thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships and can apply them to metallic materials. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanical and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular deepened for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

**requirements:**

Materials physics

**workload:**

Regular attendance: 42 h

Self-study: 138 h

**Organizational issues**

Details über die Vorlesung finden Sie unter: <http://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehrveranstaltungen.php>

Die Vorlesung wird zu den angegebenen Zeiten online stattfinden. Bitte melden Sie sich für eine Teilnahme in ILIAS an.

**Literature**

D.A. Porter, K. Easterling, Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys, 2nd edition, Chapman & Hall, London 1997,

G. Gottstein. Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde, Springer 2007

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont, Metalle (Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen), Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2001

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze, Werkstoffkunde, Springer-Verlag Berlin 2005

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker, Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe, Vieweg+Teubner Wiesbaden, 2008

J. Freudenberger: <http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/lectures/pwe>

**Exercises in Metals**

2174599, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
**Online**

**Content**

Properties of pure elements; thermodynamic foundations of single-component and of binary systems, as well as multiphase systems; nucleation and growth; diffusion processes in crystalline materials; phase diagrams; effects of alloying; nonequilibrium microstructures; heat treatment technology

**learning objectives:**

The Students have hands-on experience in the application of thermodynamic foundations of phase transformations, the kinetics of phase transformations in the solid state, the mechanisms of microstructure formation and microstructure-property relationships. They can assess the effects of heat treatments and of alloying on the microstructure and the mechanical and physical properties of metallic materials. This competence is in particular practiced for iron- and aluminum-based alloys.

**requirements:**

Materials physics

**workload:**

Regular attendance: 14 h

Self-study: 16 h

**Organizational issues**

Weitere Informationen finden Sie hier: <https://www.iam.kit.edu/wk/lehre.php>

**Literature**

G. Gottstein: „Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik: Physikalische Grundlagen“, Springer (2014)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-36603-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Freudenberger: „Skript zur Vorlesung Physikalische Werkstoffeigenschaften“, IFW Dresden (2004)

<http://www.ifw-dresden.de/institutes/imw/lectures/pwe>

P. Haasen: „Physikalische Metallkunde“, Cambridge University Press (2003)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primos/start.php?recordid=KITSRC309606810>

R.W. Cahn, P. Haasen (Editoren): „Physical Metallurgy“, Serie, North Holland (1996)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primos/start.php?recordid=KITSRC052463656>

D. A. Porter, K. Easterling: „Phase Transformation in Metals and Alloys“, Chapman & Hall (2009)

<http://services.bibliothek.kit.edu/primos/start.php?recordid=KITSRC27759961X>

E. Hornbogen, H. Warlimont: „Metalle: Struktur und Eigenschaften von Metallen und Legierungen“, Springer (2016)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-47952-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

E. Hornbogen, G. Eggeler, E. Werner: „Werkstoffe: Aufbau und Eigenschaften von Keramik-, Metall-, Polymer- und Verbundwerkstoffen“, Springer (2012)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-22561-1> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

H.-J. Bargel, G. Schulze: „Werkstoffkunde“, Springer (2012)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-17717-0> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)

J. Rösler, H. Harders, M. Bäker: „Mechanisches Verhalten der Werkstoffe“, Springer Vieweg (2016)

<http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/978-3-658-13795-3> (frei über die KIT-Lizenz abrufbar)




**T****3.225 Course: Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Development [T-MACH-109192]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Norbert Burkardt  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2146176	<a href="#">Methods and processes of PGE - Product Generation Development</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Albers
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105382	<a href="#">Product Development - Methods of Product Development</a>			Albers
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105382-en	<a href="#">Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering</a>			Albers
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105382	<a href="#">Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering</a>			Albers, Burkardt
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105382-en	<a href="#">Methods and Processes of PGE - Product Generation Engineering</a>			Albers

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (processing time: 120 min + 10 min reading time)

Auxiliaries:

- Calculator
- German dictionary (books only)

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

This lecture is the basis for the main subject Integrated Product Development, which is offered as a specialisation.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Methods and processes of PGE - Product Generation Development**

2146176, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content****Note:**

This lecture is the basis for the main subject Integrated Product Development, which is offered as a specialisation.

**Recommendations:**

none

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 39 h

self-study: 141 h

**Examination:**

Written exam

Duration: 120 minutes (+10 minutes reading time)

Auxiliaries:

- Calculator
- German dictionary (books only)

**Course content:**

Basics of Product Development: Basic Terms, Classification of the Product

Development into the industrial environment, generation of costs / responsibility for costs

Concept Development: List of demands / Abstraction of the Problem Definition / Creativity Techniques / Evaluation and selection of solutions

Drafting : Prevailing basic rules of Design / Design Principles as a problem oriented accessory

Rationalization within the Product Development: Basics of Development

Management/ Simultaneous Engineering and Integrated Product Development/Development of Product

Lines and Modular Construction Systems

Quality Assurance in early Development Phases : Methods of Quality Assurance in an overview/QFD/FMEA

**Learning objectives:**

The students are able to ...

- classify product development in companies and differentiate between different types of product development.
- name the relevant influencing factors of a market for product development.
- name, compare and use the central methods and process models of product development within moderate complex technical systems.
- explain problem solving techniques and associated development methods.
- explain product profiles and to differentiate and choose suitable creative techniques of solution/idea generation finding on this basis.
- use design guidelines to create simple technical systems and to explain these guidelines.
- name and compare quality assurance methods; to choose and use suitable methods for particular applications.
- explain the different methods of design of experiment.
- explain the costs in development process.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Pahl, Beitz: Konstruktionslehre, Springer-Verlag 1997

Hering, Triemel, Blank: Qualitätssicherung für Ingenieure; VDI-Verlag, 1993

**T****3.226 Course: Methods of Signal Processing [T-ETIT-100694]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Heizmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2302113	<a href="#">Methods of Signal Processing</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Heizmann
WT 21/22	2302115	<a href="#">Methods of Signal Processing (Tutorial to 2302113)</a>	1+1 SWS	Practice	Heizmann
Exams					
ST 2021	7302113	<a href="#">Methods of Signal Processing</a>			Heizmann

**Prerequisites**

none


**T****3.227 Course: Micro Magnetic Resonance [T-MACH-105782]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink  
Dr. Neil MacKinnon

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2141501	<a href="#">Micro Magnetic Resonance</a>	2 SWS	Seminar / 	MacKinnon, Badilita, Jouda, Korvink

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Own Presentation, participation at the course discussions, result is passed or failed.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Micro Magnetic Resonance**


2141501, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)





**Seminar (S)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

## T

**3.228 Course: Microactuators [T-MACH-101910]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2142881	<a href="#">Microactuators</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kohl
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-101910	<a href="#">Microactuators</a>			Kohl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 60 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Microactuators**2142881, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

- Basic knowledge in the material science of the actuation principles
- Layout and design optimization
- Fabrication technologies
- Selected developments
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:


- Microelectromechanical systems: linear actuators, microrelais, micromotors
- Medical technology and life sciences: Microvalves, micropumps, microfluidic systems
- Microrobotics: Microgrippers, polymer actuators (smart muscle)
- Information technology: Optical switches, mirror systems, read/write heads





**Literature**

- Folienskript "Mikroaktorik"
- D. Jendritza, Technischer Einsatz Neuer Aktoren: Grundlagen, Werkstoffe, Designregeln und Anwendungsbeispiele, Expert-Verlag, 3. Auflage, 2008
- M. Kohl, Shape Memory Microactuators, M. Kohl, Springer-Verlag Berlin, 2004
- N.TR. Nguyen, S.T. Wereley, Fundamentals and applications of Microfluidics, Artech House, Inc. 2002
- H. Zappe, Fundamentals of Micro-Optics, Cambridge University Press 2010

## T

**3.229 Course: Microenergy Technologies [T-MACH-105557]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2142897	<a href="#">Microenergy Technologies</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kohl
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105557	<a href="#">Microenergy Technologies</a>			Kohl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination (30 Min.)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Microenergy Technologies**2142897, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

- Basic physical principles of energy conversion
- Layout and design optimization
- Technologies
- Selected devices
- Applications

The lecture includes amongst others the following topics:

Micro energy harvesting of vibrations  
 Thermal micro energy harvesting  
 Microtechnical applications of energy harvesting  
 Heat pumps in micro technology  
 Micro cooling

**Literature**

- Folienskript "Micro Energy Technologies"
- Stephen Beeby, Neil White, Energy Harvesting for Autonomous Systems, Artech House, 2010
- Shashank Priya, Daniel J. Inman, Energy Harvesting Technologies, Springer, 2009

**T****3.230 Course: Microsystem Simulation [T-MACH-108383]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

**Competence Certificate**

written exam

**Prerequisites**

none

**3.231 Course: Mobile Machines [T-MACH-105168]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114073	<a href="#">Mobile Machines</a>	4 SWS	Lecture /	Geimer, Lehr
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105168	<a href="#">Mobile Machines</a>			Geimer
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105168	<a href="#">Mobile Machines</a>			Geimer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (45 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge in Fluid Power Systems is required. It is recommended to attend the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093] beforehand.

**Annotation**

After completion of the course the students have knowledge of:

- a wide range of mobile machines
- operation modes and working cycles of important mobile machines
- selected subsystems and components

Content:

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics and structure of mobile machines
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Mobile Machines**

2114073, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

- Introduction of the required components and machines
- Basics of the structure of the whole system
- Practical insight in the development techniques

Knowledge in Fluid Power is required.

**Recommendations:**

It is recommended to attend the course *Fluid Power Systems* [2114093] beforehand.

- regular attendance: 42 hours
- self-study: 184 hours



## T

**3.232 Course: Modeling and Simulation [T-MACH-105297]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
 Dr. Balazs Pritz  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Carsten Proppe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)



**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
7

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2185227	<a href="#">Modelling and Simulation</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Proppe, Furmans, Pritz, Geimer
WT 21/22	2185228	<a href="#">Übungen zu Modellbildung und Simulation</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Proppe, Bykov, Pritz, Völker, Furmans, Bolender, Fischer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105297	<a href="#">Modeling and Simulation</a>	Geimer, Furmans, Proppe		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a 180 minutes written examination.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Modelling and Simulation**

2185227, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Introduction: Overview, concept formation, simulation studies, time/event-discrete models, event-oriented/process orientated/transaction-oriented view, typical model classes (operation/maintenance, storekeeping, loss-susceptible systems)

Time-continuous models with concentrated parameters, model characteristics and model analysis Numerical treatment of ordinary differential equations and differential-algebraic sets of equations coupled simulations with concentrated parameters

Time-continuous models with distributed parameters, description of systems by means of partial differential equations, model reduction, numerical solution procedures for partial differential equations

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

**Literature**

Keine.



### 3.233 Course: Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes [T-MACH-105396]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas  
Dr.-Ing. Robert Schießl

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2167523	<a href="#">Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Maas, Schießl
WT 21/22	2167523	<a href="#">Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Schießl
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105396	<a href="#">Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes</a>	Maas		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 30 min

#### Prerequisites

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



#### Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes

2167523, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)  
Online

#### Content

Thermodynamic basics  
Numerical solver strategies for algebraic equations  
Optimization issues  
Ordinary and partial differential equations  
Application to various problems in thermodynamics (engine processes, determination of equilibrium states, unsteady processes in inhomogeneous systems)

#### Literature

Vorlesungsskript

Numerical Recipes C, FORTRAN; Cambridge University Press

R.W. Hamming; Numerical Methods for scientists and engineers; Dover Books On Engineering; 2nd edition; 1973

J. Kopitz, W. Polifke; Wärmeübertragung; Pearson Studium; 1. Auflage



#### Modeling of Thermodynamical Processes

2167523, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)

#### Content

Principles of modelling: Representation of physical systems by equations  
Numerical solution strategies for nonlinear equation systems  
Constrained Optimization  
Ordinary and partial differential equations  
Application to various problems in thermodynamics (engine processes, determination of equilibrium states, unsteady processes in inhomogeneous systems)

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript

Numerical Recipes C, FORTRAN; Cambridge University Press

R.W. Hamming; Numerical Methods for scientists and engineers; Dover Books On Engineering; 2nd edition; 1973

J. Kopitz, W. Polifke; Wärmeübertragung; Pearson Studium; 1. Auflage

**T****3.234 Course: Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES [T-BGU-110842]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Markus Uhlmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 21/22	6221911	<a href="#">Modelling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (	Uhlmann
Exams					
ST 2021	8244110842	<a href="#">Modeling of Turbulent Flows - RANS and LES</a>			Uhlmann

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, appr. 45 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

## T

## 3.235 Course: Modelling and Simulation [T-MACH-100300]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Peter Gumbsch  
Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)



**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each term

**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	2183703	<a href="#">Modelling and Simulation</a>	2+1 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Nestler
WT 21/22	2183703	<a href="#">Numerical methods and simulation techniques</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Nestler
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100300	<a href="#">Modelling and Simulation</a>	Nestler		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-100300	<a href="#">Modelling and Simulation</a>	Nestler		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Written exam, 90 min

### Prerequisites

none

### Recommendation

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

### Modelling and Simulation

2183703, SS 2021, 2+1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

The course gives an introduction to modelling and simulation techniques.

The following topics are included:

- splines, interpolation methods, Taylor series
- finite difference method
- dynamical systems
- numerics of partial differential equations
- mass and heat diffusion
- microstructure simulation
- parallel and adaptive algorithms
- high performance computing
- practical exercises

The student can

- explain the basic algorithms and numerical methods which are beside other applications relevant for materials simulations.
- describe and apply numerical solution methods for partial differential equations and dynamical systems
- apply numerical methods to solve heat and mass diffusion problems which can also be used to model microstructure formation processes
- has experiences in how to implement and program the introduced numerical methods from an integrated computer lab.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. In addition, the course will be accompanied by practical exercises at the computer.

written examination: 90 minutes

**Organizational issues**

Die Termine für die Übungen werden in der Vorlesung und im Ilias bekannt gegeben.

**Literature**

1. Scientific Computing, G. Golub and J.M. Ortega (B.G.Teubner Stuttgart 1996)

**Numerical methods and simulation techniques**

2183703, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

The course gives an introduction to modelling and simulation techniques.

The following topics are included:

- splines, interpolation methods, Taylor series
- finite difference method
- dynamical systems
- numerics of partial differential equations
- mass and heat diffusion
- microstructure simulation
- parallel and adaptive algorithms
- high performance computing
- practical exercises

The student can

- explain the basic algorithms and numerical methods which are beside other applications relevant for materials simulations.
- describe and apply numerical solution methods for partial differential equations and dynamical systems
- apply numerical methods to solve heat and mass diffusion problems which can also be used to model microstructure formation processes
- has experiences in how to implement and program the introduced numerical methods from an integrated computer lab.

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, physics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. In addition, the course will be accompanied by practical exercises at the computer.

written examination: 90 minutes

**Organizational issues**

Termine für Rechnerübungen werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

**Literature**

1. Scientific Computing, G. Golub and J.M. Ortega (B.G.Teubner Stuttgart 1996)

**T****3.236 Course: Modelling of Microstructures [T-MACH-105303]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Anastasia August  
Prof. Dr. Britta Nestler

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2183702	<a href="#">Modelling of Microstructures</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	August, Nestler
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105303	<a href="#">Modelling of Microstructures</a>			August, Nestler, Weygand
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105303	<a href="#">Modelling of Microstructures</a>			August, Nestler, Weygand

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam 30 min

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

materials science  
fundamental mathematics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Modelling of Microstructures**

2183702, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Online**



**Content**

- Brief Introduction in thermodynamics
- Statistical interpretation of entropy
- Gibbs free energy and phase diagrams
- Free energy functional
- Phasefield equation
- Gibbs-Thomson-equation
- Driving forces
- Grand chemical potential functional and the evolution equations
- For compare: Free energy functional with driving forces

The student can

- explain the thermodynamic and statistical foundations for liquid-solid and solid-solid phase transition processes and apply them to construct phase diagrams.
- describe the specific characteristics of dendritic, eutectic and peritectic microstructures.
- explain the mechanisms of grain and phase boundary motion induced by external fields
- use the phase-field method for simulation of microstructure formation processes using modeling approaches and challenges of current research
- has experiences in computing and conduction simulations of microstructure formation from an integrated computer lab.

knowledge in materials science and in fundamental mathematics recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours lecture, 11,5 hours exercises

self-study: 116 hours

We regularly hand out exercise sheets. The individual solutions will be corrected.

oral exam ca. 30 min

**Literature**

1. Gottstein, G. (2007) Physikalische Grundlagen der Materialkunde. Springer Verlag Berlin Heidelberg
2. Kurz, W. and Fischer, D. (1998) Fundamentals of Solidification. Trans Tech Publications Ltd, Switzerland Germany UK USA
3. Porter, D.A. Eastering, K.E. and Sherif, M.Y. (2009) Phase transformation in metals and alloys (third edition). CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, London, New York
4. Gaskell, D.R., Introduction to the thermodynamics of materials
5. Übungsblätter

**3.237 Course: Modern Control Concepts I [T-MACH-105539]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Lutz Groell  
apl. Prof. Dr. Jörg Matthes

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2105024	<a href="#">Modern Control Concepts I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Matthes, Groell
ST 2021	2106020	<a href="#">Tutorial on Modern Control Concepts I</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Matthes
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105539	<a href="#">Modern Control Concepts I</a>			Matthes
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105539	<a href="#">Modern Control Concepts I</a>			Matthes

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (Duration: 1 h)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Modern Control Concepts I**

2105024, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Literature**

- Aström, K.-J., Murray, R.M.: Feedback Systems, 2012
- Rugh, W.: Linear System Theory. Prentice Hall, 1996

**Tutorial on Modern Control Concepts I**

2106020, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
**Online**

**Content****Learning Content:**

1. Introduction (system classes, nomenclature)
2. Equilibria
3. Linearization (software based, Hartman-Grobman-Theorem)
4. Parameter identification of linear dynamic models (SISO+MIMO)
5. PID-controller (realization, design-hints, Anti-Windup-mechanisms)
6. Concept of 2DOF-Controllers (structure, reference signal design)
7. State space (geometric view)
8. Controller with state feedback and integrator expansion (LQ-design, Eigenvalue placement, decoupling design)
9. Observer (LQG-design, disturbance observer, reduced observer)

**Recommendations:**

Attendance of the following lectures is recommended:

- Grundlagen der Mess- und Regelungstechnik

Alternatively: Comparable courses of the faculty of electrical engineering

**Literature**

- Åström, K.-J., Murray, R.M.: Feedback Systems, 2012
- Rugh, W.: Linear System Theory. Prentice Hall, 1996

**3.238 Course: Motor Vehicle Labor [T-MACH-105222]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Frey**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
3

Events					
ST 2021	2115808	<a href="#">Motor Vehicle Laboratory</a>	2 SWS	Practical course /	Frey
WT 21/22	2115808	<a href="#">Motor Vehicle Laboratory</a>	2 SWS	Practical course /	Frey, Böse, Vولات
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105222	<a href="#">Motor Vehicle Labor</a>	Frey, Unrau		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105222	<a href="#">Motor Vehicle Laboratory</a>	Frey, Unrau		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Colloquium before each experiment

After completion of the experiments: written examination

Duration: 90 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Motor Vehicle Laboratory**2115808, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Online****Content**

1. Determination of the driving resistances of a passenger vehicle on a roller dynamometer; measurement of the engine performance of the test vehicle

2. Investigation of a twin-tube and a single-tube shock absorber

3. Behavior of car tyres under longitudinal forces and lateral forces

4. Behavior of car tires on wet road surface

5. Rolling resistance, energy dissipation and high-speed strength of car tires

6. Investigation of the moment transient characteristic of a Visco clutch

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have deepened their knowledge on motor vehicles acquired in lectures and can apply it practically. They have an overview of the applied measuring technique and can execute and analyse measurements for the handling of given problem definitions. They are ready to analyze and to judge measurement results.

**Organizational issues**

Genauer Ort und Termine sowie weitere Infos siehe Institutshomepage.

Einteilung in

- Gruppe A: Mo 14:00 - 15:30
- Gruppe B: Mo 16:00 - 17:30
- Gruppe C: Di 09:00 - 10:30
- Gruppe D: Di 11:00 - 12:30
- Gruppe E: Di 14:00 - 15:30
- Gruppe F: Di 16:00 - 17:30

**Literature**

1. Matschinsky, W: Radführungen der Straßenfahrzeuge, Verlag TÜV Rheinland, 1998
2. Reimpell, J.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrzeugmechanik, Vogel Verlag, 1992
3. Gnadler, R.: Versuchsunterlagen zum Kraftfahrzeuglaboratorium

**Motor Vehicle Laboratory**

2115808, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)  
On-Site**

**Content**

1. Determination of the driving resistances of a passenger vehicle on a roller dynamometer; measurement of the engine performance of the test vehicle
2. Investigation of a twin-tube and a single-tube shock absorber
3. Behavior of car tyres under longitudinal forces and lateral forces
4. Investigation of acoustic behaviour of vehicles
5. Rolling resistance, energy dissipation and high-speed strength of car tires
6. Investigation of the moment transient characteristic of a Visco clutch

Learning Objectives:

The students have deepened their knowledge on motor vehicles acquired in lectures and can apply it practically. They have an overview of the applied measuring technique and can execute and analyse measurements for the handling of given problem definitions. They are ready to analyze and to judge measurement results.

**Organizational issues**

Genaue Termine und weitere Hinweise: siehe Institutshomepage.

Einteilung:

- Gruppe A: Mo 14:00-15:30
- Gruppe B: Mo 16:00-17:30
- Gruppe C: Di 09:00-10:30
- Gruppe D: Di 11:00-12:30
- Gruppe E: Di 14:00-15:30
- Gruppe F: Di 16:00-17:30

**Literature**

1. Matschinsky, W: Radführungen der Straßenfahrzeuge, Verlag TÜV Rheinland, 1998
2. Reimpell, J.: Fahrwerktechnik: Fahrzeugmechanik, Vogel Verlag, 1992
3. Gnadler, R.: Versuchsunterlagen zum Kraftfahrzeuglaboratorium

**3.239 Course: Multi-Scale Plasticity [T-MACH-105516]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christian Greiner  
Dr. Katrin Schulz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2181750	<a href="#">Multi-scale Plasticity</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Greiner, Schulz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

presentation (40%) und colloquium (30 min, 60%)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics, mechanics and materials science

**Annotation**

- limited number of participants
- mandatory registration
- mandatory attendance

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Multi-scale Plasticity**

2181750, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

This module will attempt to provide an overview to complex subjects in the field of material mechanics. For this purpose important scientific papers will be presented and discussed.

This will be done by having students read and critique one paper each week in a short review. In addition, each week will include presentation from one of the participants which aim to advocate or criticise each piece of work using the short reviews. He will also be the discussion leader, while students discuss the content, ideas, evaluation and open research questions of the paper. Using a professional conference management system (HotCRP), the student assume the role of reviewers and gain insight into the work of researchers.

The student

- can explain the physical foundations of plasticity as well as results of latest research.
- can independently read and evaluate scientific research papers.
- can present specific, technical information in structured, precise, and readable manner.
- is able to argue for and/or against a particular approach or idea using the knowledge acquired within the lecture.

preliminary knowlegde in mathematics, physics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

Exam: presentation (40%), oral examination (30 min, 60%)

The maximum number of students is 14 per semester.

**Organizational issues**

Termine werden bekannt gegeben. Seminarraum des IAM-CMS (Geb. 10.91, Raum 227/3) Anmeldung per Email an [katrin.schulz@kit.edu](mailto:katrin.schulz@kit.edu) bis zum 08.10.2021

## T


**3.240 Course: Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists [T-MACH-105180]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel  
apl. Prof. Dr. Hendrik Hölscher  
Stefan Walheim

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2142861	<a href="#">Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hölscher
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105180	<a href="#">Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>			Hölscher
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105180	<a href="#">Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists</a>			Hölscher, Dienwiebel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam 90 min

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

## V

**Nanotechnology for Engineers and Natural Scientists**

2142861, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

Nanotechnology deals with the fabrication and analysis of nanostructures. The topics of the lecture include

- the most common measurement principles of nanotechnology especially scanning probe methods
- the analysis of physical and chemical properties of surfaces
- interatomic forces and their influence on nanostructures
- methods of micro- and nanofabrication and lithography
- basic models of contact mechanics and nanotribology
- important functional characteristics of nanodevices

Basic knowledge in mathematics and physics is assumed

The successful attendance of the lecture is controlled by a 30 minutes oral exam.

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester 2021 aufgrund der aktuellen Situation voraussichtlich **online** statt. Dabei werden unter anderem Methoden wie „Flipped Classroom“ genutzt und im ILIAS Materialien (Videos, Originalliteratur, Übungen) zum Selbststudium zur Verfügung gestellt. Zusätzlich wird zu den jeweiligen Vorlesungsterminen ein Online-Seminar mit der Software ZOOM durchgeführt, in dem Aufgaben, Übungen und Fragen besprochen werden. Nähere Informationen werden Anfang April 2021 in ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.

Für die mündlichen Prüfungen werden zwei Termine angeboten werden (voraussichtlich in der ersten Woche nach Vorlesungsende im Sommersemester und in der ersten Woche vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Wintersemester).

**Literature**

Alle Folien und Originalliteratur werden auf ILIAS zur Verfügung gestellt.



### 3.241 Course: Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors [T-MACH-105435]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ulrich Fischer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189473	<a href="#">Neutron physics of fusion reactors</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Fischer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105435	<a href="#">Neutron Physics of Fusion Reactors</a>			Stieglitz, Fischer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105435	<a href="#">Neutron physics of fusion reactors</a>			Fischer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam of about 30 minutes

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Annotation

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



#### Neutron physics of fusion reactors

2189473, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

Nuclear interaction processes and energy release  
Chain reaction and criticality  
Neutron transport, Boltzmann equation  
Diffusion approximation, Monte Carlo method  
Neutronic reactor design

The aim of this lecture is to provide the neutron physics principles required for analysis of nuclear fission and fusion reactors. First of all, the basic nuclear interaction processes are presented which are important for the physical behaviour of the reactors. Next the neutron transport phenomenon in matter is described by means of the Boltzmann transport equation. Suitable mathematical solution methods are presented such as the diffusion approximation for nuclear fission reactors and the Monte Carlo method for fusion reactors. The knowledge acquired will eventually be used to solve neutron physics problems related to the design and optimization of the reactors.

oral exam, duration: approximately 30 minutes, no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

regular attendance: 21 h

self-study: 42 h

Admission to Campus North is required, please register to attend the lecture at: [il-sekretariat@inr.kit.edu](mailto:il-sekretariat@inr.kit.edu)

#### Literature

K. H. Beckurts, K. Wirtz, Neutron Physics, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Germany (1964)


W. M. Stacey, Nuclear Reactor Physics, John Wiley & Sons, Wiley-VCH, Berlin(2007)





J. Raeder (Ed.), Kontrollierte Kernfusion. Grundlagen ihrer Nutzung zur Energieversorgung, Teubner, Stuttgart (1981)



**T****3.242 Course: NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction [T-MACH-108407]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Jan Gerrit Korvink**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2142551	<a href="#">NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Korvink, Jouda
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108407	<a href="#">NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction</a>	Korvink		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Successful participation.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****NMR micro probe hardware conception and construction**2142551, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

In order to prepare attendees, the following chapters will be offered, spread over the week as lecture units, and accompanying the practical work:

- Theory of magnetic resonance imaging
- The MRI probe and the principle of reciprocity
- RF resonators
- Coaxial cables and cable traps
- Tuning and matching the MRI probe
- Effects of material susceptibility
- The mechanical support of the MRI probe
- Introduction to ParaVision, the MRI imaging software.

**Organizational issues**Blockveranstaltung am CN, Bau 301, Raum 322, Anmeldung an [Mazin.Jouda@kit.edu](mailto:Mazin.Jouda@kit.edu)

**3.243 Course: Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-111026]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162344	<a href="#">Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-111026	<a href="#">Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics</a>			Böhlke

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (approx. 25 min)

**Prerequisites**

Passing the "Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics" (T-MACH-111027) is a prerequisite for taking part in the exam.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-111027 - Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics](#) must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics**2162344, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- tensor calculus, kinematics, balance equations
- principles of material theory
- finite elasticity
- infinitesimal elasto(visco)plasticity
- exact solutions of infinitesimal Plasticity
- finite elasto(visco)plasticity
- infinitesimal and finite crystal(visco)plasticity
- hardening and failure
- strain localization

**Organizational issues**

Siehe Aushang am Institut bzw. Informationen auf der website

**Literature**

- Vorlesungsskript
- Bertram, A.: Elasticity and Plasticity of Large Deformations - an Introduction. Springer 2005.
- Liu, I-S.: Continuum Mechanics. Springer 2002.
- Schade, H.: Tensoranalysis. Walter de Gruyter 1997.
- Wriggers, P.: Nichtlineare Finite-Element-Methoden. Springer 2001.

## T

**3.244 Course: Novel Actuators and Sensors [T-MACH-102152]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Manfred Kohl  
Dr. Martin Sommer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2141865	<a href="#">Novel actuators and sensors</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kohl, Sommer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102152	<a href="#">Novel Actuators and Sensors</a>			Sommer, Kohl
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102152	<a href="#">Novel Actuators and Sensors</a>			Kohl, Sommer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

written exam, 60 minutes

### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Novel actuators and sensors**

2141865, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**





### Literature

- Vorlesungsskript "Neue Aktoren" und Folienskript "Sensoren"
- Donald J. Leo, Engineering Analysis of Smart Material Systems, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 2007
- "Sensors Update", Edited by H.Baltes, W. Göpel, J. Hesse, VCH, 1996, ISBN: 3-527-29432-5
- "Multivariate Datenanalyse – Methodik und Anwendungen in der Chemie", R. Henrion, G. Henrion, Springer 1994, ISBN 3-540-58188-X

T

**3.245 Course: Nuclear Fusion Technology [T-MACH-110331]****Responsible:** Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Expansion**  
1 terms**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189920	<a href="#">Nuclear Fusion Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Badea
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-110331	<a href="#">Nuclear Fusion Technology</a>			Badea

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*


V


**Nuclear Fusion Technology**2189920, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

This lecture is dedicated to Master students of mechanical engineering and other engineering studies. Goal of the lecture is the understanding of the physics of fusion, the components of a fusion reactor and their functions. The technological requirements for using fusion technology for future commercial production of electricity and the related environmental impact are also addressed. The students are capable of giving technical assessment of the usage of the fusion energy with respect to its safety and sustainability. The students are qualified for further training in fusion energy field and for research-related professional activity.

- nuclear fission & fusion
- neutronics for fusion
- fuel cycles, cross sections
- gravitational, magnetic and inertial confinement
- fusion experimental devices
- energy balance for fusion systems; Lawson criterion and Q-factor
- materials for fusion reactors
- plasma physics, confinement
- plasma heating
- timeline of the fusion technology
- ITER, DEMO
- safety and waste management

**T****3.246 Course: Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology [T-MACH-110332]****Responsible:** Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Expansion**  
1 terms**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189921	<a href="#">Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Badea
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-110332	<a href="#">Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology</a>			Badea

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Nuclear Power and Reactor Technology**2189921, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

This lecture is dedicated to Master students of mechanical engineering and other engineering studies. Goal of the lecture is the understanding of reactor technology and of the major physical processes in converting nuclear power into electrical energy. The students acquire comprehensive knowledge on the physics of nuclear fission reactors: neutron flux, cross sections, fission, breeding processes, chain reaction, critical size of a nuclear system, moderation, reactor dynamics, transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution, power density distributions in reactor, one-group, two-group and multi-group theories for the neutron spectrum. Students are able to analyze and understand the obtained results. The students are capable of understanding the advantages and disadvantages of different reactor technologies - LWR, heavy water reactors, nuclear power systems of generation IV -by using the delivered knowledge on reactor physics, thermal-hydraulics, reactor design, control, safety and requirements of the front-end and back-end of the fuel cycle. The students are qualified for further training in nuclear energy and safety field and for (also research-related) professional activity in the nuclear industry.

- nuclear fission & fusion,
- radioactive decay, neutron excess, fission, fast and thermal neutrons, fissile and fertile nuclei, enrichment, neutron flux, cross section, reaction rate, mean free path,
- chain reaction, critical size, moderation,
- reactor dynamics,
- transport- and diffusion-equation for the neutron flux distribution,
- power distributions in reactor,
- one-group and two-group theories,
- light-water reactors,
- reactor safety,
- design of nuclear reactors,
- breeding processes,
- nuclear power systems of generation IV


**T****3.247 Course: Nuclear Power Plant Technology [T-MACH-105402]**





**Responsible:** Dr. Aurelian Florin Badea  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Xu Cheng  
 Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2170460	<a href="#">Nuclear Power Plant Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Cheng, Schulenberg
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105402	<a href="#">Nuclear Power Plant Technology</a>	Cheng, Schulenberg		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, Duration: approximately 30 minutes  
 no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Nuclear Power Plant Technology**

2170460, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The training objective of the course is the qualification for a research-related professional activity in nuclear power plant engineering. The participants can describe the most important components of nuclear power plants and their function. You can design or modify nuclear power plants independently and creatively. They have acquired a broad knowledge of this power plant technology, including specific knowledge of core design, design of primary and secondary systems, and of nuclear safety technologies. Based on the acquired knowledge in thermodynamics and neutron physics, they can describe and analyze the specific behavior of the nuclear power plant components and assess risks. Participants of the lecture have a trained analytical thinking and judgment in the design of nuclear power plants.

**Power plants with pressurized water reactors:**

Design of the pressurized water reactor

- Fuel assemblies
- Control rods and drives
- Core instrumentation
- Reactor pressure vessel and its internals

Components of the primary system

- Primary coolant pumps
- Pressurizer
- Steam generator
- Water make-up system

Secondary system:

- Turbines
- Reheater
- Feedwater system
- Cooling systems

Containment

- Containment design
- Components of safety systems
- Components of residual heat removal systems

Control of a nuclear power plant with PWR

Power plants with boiling water reactors:

Design of the boiling water reactor

- Fuel assemblies
- Control elements and drives
- Reactor pressure vessel and its internals

Containment and components of safety systems

Control of a nuclear power plant with boiling water reactors

**Literature**

Vorlesungsmanuskript

T

**3.248 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics [T-MACH-105338]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Franco Magagnato  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2153441	<a href="#">Numerical Fluid Mechanics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gatti
Exams					
WT 21/22	76T-Mach-105338	<a href="#">Numerical Fluid Mechanics</a>	Gatti, Frohnepfel		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam - 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Numerical Fluid Mechanics**

2153441, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The course covers the following topics:

1. basic equations of computational fluid dynamics
2. main discretization methods for fluid mechanics problems, with focus on finite differences and finite volumes
3. boundary and initial conditions
4. mesh generation and mesh treatment
6. solution algorithms for linear and nonlinear systems of equations
7. solution strategies for the incompressible Navier-Stokes equations
8. introduction to the solution of the compressible Navier-Stokes equations
9. examples of numerical simulation in practice

**Literature**

Ferziger, Peric: Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics. Springer-Verlag, 1999.


Hirsch: Numerical Computation of Internal and External Flows. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1997.

Versteg, Malalasekera: An introduction to computational fluid dynamics. The finite volume method. John Wiley & Sons Inc., 1995



**T****3.249 Course: Numerical Fluid Mechanics with PYTHON [T-MACH-110838]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Bettina Frohnäpfel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2154405	<a href="#">Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Python</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Gatti, Frohnäpfel
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-110838	<a href="#">Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Python</a>	Frohnäpfel, Gatti		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

ungraded homework

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Python**2154405, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)  
Online****Content**

Numerical Fluid Mechanics with Python

- Introduction to Numerics and Matlab
- Finite-Difference-Method
- Finite-Volume-Method
- boundary conditions and initial conditions
- explicit and implicit schemes
- pressure correction
- Solving the Navier-Stokes equation numerically for 2D flow problems

**Organizational issues**

Die Teilnehmerzahl ist begrenzt, bitte im Sekretariat des ISTM bis zum 23.07.21 per E-Mail anmelden.

**Literature**H. Ferziger, M. Peric, *Numerische Strömungsmechanik*, Springer-Verlag, ISBN: 978-3-540-68228-8, 2008E. Laurien, H. Oertel jr, *Numerische Strömungsmechanik*, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, ISBN: 973-3-8348-0533-1, 2009

**T****3.250 Course: Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science [T-MATH-102242]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Andreas Rieder  
 Dr. Daniel Weiß  
 Prof. Dr. Christian Wieners

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104885 - Courses of the Department of Mathematics](#)



**Type**  
 Written examination





**Credits**  
 6

**Grading scale**  
 Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
 Each term

**Version**  
 3

Events					
ST 2021	0187400	<a href="#">Numerische Mathematik für die Fachrichtungen Informatik und Ingenieurwesen</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Jahnke
ST 2021	0187500	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0187400</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Jahnke
Exams					
ST 2021	770100085	<a href="#">Numerical Mathematics for Students of Computer Science</a>			Jahnke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled


**Prerequisites**

None

## T

**3.251 Course: Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows [T-MACH-105420]****Responsible:** Dr. Martin Wörner**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2130934	<a href="#">Numerical Modeling of Multiphase Flows</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wörner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105420	<a href="#">Numerical Simulation of Multi-Phase Flows</a>			Frohnappfel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Numerical Modeling of Multiphase Flows**2130934, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

1. Introduction in the subject of multi-phase flows (terms and definitions, examples)
2. Physical fundamentals (dimensionless numbers, phenomenology of single bubbles, conditions at fluid interfaces, forces on a suspended particle)
3. Mathematical fundamentals (governing equations, averaging, closure problem)
4. Numerical fundamentals (discretization in space and time, truncation error and numerical diffusion)
5. Models for interpenetrating continua (homogeneous model, algebraic slip model, standard two-fluid model and its extensions)
6. Euler-Lagrange model (particle equation of motion, particle response time, one-/two-/four-way coupling)
7. Interface resolving methods (volume-of-fluid, level-set and front-capturing method)

**Organizational issues**

Mündliche Prüfung, Dauer: 30 Minuten, Hilfsmittel: keine

Oral examination (in German or English language), Duration: 30 minutes, Auxiliary means: none

**Literature**

Ein englischsprachiges Kurzschriftum kann unter <http://bibliothek.fzk.de/zb/berichte/FZKA6932.pdf> heruntergeladen werden. Die Powerpoint-Folien werden nach jeder Vorlesung im ILIAS-System zum Herunterladen bereitgestellt.

Eine Liste mit Buchempfehlungen wird in der ersten Vorlesungsstunde ausgegeben.



### 3.252 Course: Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows [T-MACH-105397]

**Responsible:** Dr. Günther Grötzbach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2153449	<a href="#">Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Grötzbach

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral

Duration: 30 minutes

no auxiliary means

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

Basics in fluid mechanics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Numerical Simulation of Turbulent Flows

2153449, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Content

The students are qualified to describe the fundamentals of direct numerical simulation (DNS) and large eddy simulation (LES) of turbulent flows. They understand the principle differences between these simulation methods and the respective properties of the conventional turbulence modelling approaches basing on Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes equations (RANS). They can describe subgrid scale models, peculiarities of wall and inlet/outlet modelling, suitable numerical solution schemes and evaluation methods. They have obtained the knowledge and understanding required to identify the best modelling approach (among the available methods) for the problem at hand, thus being able to solve given thermal and fluid dynamical problems appropriately.

#### The lecture series will introduce in following subjects of the turbulence simulation method:

- Appearance of turbulence and deduction of requirements and limits of the simulation method.
- Conservation equations for flows with heat transfer, filtering them in time or space.
- Some subgrid scale models for small scale turbulence and their physical justification.
- Peculiarities in applying boundary and initial conditions.
- Suitable numerical schemes for integration in space and time.
- Statistical and graphical methods to analyse the simulation results.
- Application examples for turbulence simulations in research and engineering

#### Organizational issues

Dauer der Vorlesung 3 h von 14:00 - 15:30 h und von 15:45 - 16:30 h./Duration of the lecture 3 h from 14:00 - 15:30 h and from 15:45 - 16:30 h

**Literature**

J. Piquet, *Turbulent Flows – Models and Physics*, Springer, Berlin (2001)

J. Fröhlich, *Large Eddy Simulation turbulenter Strömungen*. Lehrbuch Maschinenbau, B.G. Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden (2006)

P. Sagaut, C. Meneveau, *Large-eddy simulation for incompressible flows: An introduction*. Springer Verlag (2010)

G. Grötzbach, *Revisiting the Resolution Requirements for Turbulence Simulations in Nuclear Heat Transfer*. Nuclear Engineering & Design Vol. 241 (2011) pp. 4379-4390

G. Grötzbach, Script in English

**T****3.253 Course: Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection [T-MACH-105386]****Responsible:** Rainer von Kiparski**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2110037	<a href="#">Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection</a>	2 SWS	/ x	von Kiparski

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, x Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (approx. 30 min)

The exam is offered in German only!

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection**2110037, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Cancelled****Content**

The participants have to solve a specific case study within the field of occupational safety and environmental protection. Therefore, they work in a team. The course work covers the information research as well as the presentation of the results.

Content:

- Occupational Safety and Safety Engineering
- Environmental Protection within a Production Enterprise
- Health Management

Structure:

- Terminology
- Basics of Occupational Safety and Environmental Protection
- Case Study
- Moderated Processing of a Case Study within a Small Group

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung "Industrieller Arbeits- und Umweltschutz" wird aufgrund der momentanen Situation für dieses Sommersemester nochmal abgesagt.

**Literature**

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.



### 3.254 Course: Organ Support Systems [T-MACH-105228]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Christian Pylatiuk

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2106008	<a href="#">Organ support systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Pylatiuk
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105228	<a href="#">Organ Support Systems</a>			Pylatiuk
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105228	<a href="#">Organ Support Systems</a>			Pylatiuk

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination (Duration: 45min)

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Organ support systems

2106008, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Content

##### Content:

- Introduction: Definitions and classification of organ support and replacement.
- Special topics: acoustic and visual prostheses, exoskeletons, neuroprostheses, tissue-engineering, hemodialysis, heart-lung machine, artificial hearts, biomaterials.

#### Learning objectives:

Students have fundamental knowledge about functionality of organ support systems and its components. An analysis of historical developments can be done and limitations of current systems can be found. The limits and possibilities of transplantations can be elaborated.

#### Literature

- Jürgen Werner: Kooperative und autonome Systeme der Medizintechnik: Funktionswiederherstellung und Organersatz. Oldenbourg Verlag.
- Rüdiger Kramme: Medizintechnik: Verfahren - Systeme – Informationsverarbeitung. Springer Verlag.
- E. Wintermantel, Suk-Woo Ha: Medizintechnik. Springer Verlag.

T


**3.255 Course: Patent Law [T-INFO-101310]**




**Responsible:** Markus Hössle  
Matthias Koch

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	24656	<a href="#">Patent Law</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hössle
Exams					
ST 2021	7500062	<a href="#">Patent Law</a>			Dreier, Matz



Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled






T

**3.256 Course: Photovoltaics [T-ETIT-101939]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Powalla**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2313737	Photovoltaics	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Powalla, Lemmer
ST 2021	2313738	Tutorial 2313737 Photovoltaik	1 SWS	Practice / 	Powalla, Lemmer
Exams					
ST 2021	7313737	Photovoltaics			Powalla, Lemmer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Prerequisites**


"M-ETIT-100524 - Solar Energy" must not have started.





**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-ETIT-100774 - Solar Energy](#) must not have been started.

**T****3.257 Course: Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of  
Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle [T-MACH-105537]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2189906	<a href="#">Physical and chemical principles of nuclear energy in view of reactor accidents and back-end of nuclear fuel cycle</a>	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan, Metz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105537	<a href="#">Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle</a>			Dagan
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105537	<a href="#">Physical and Chemical Principles of Nuclear Energy in View of Reactor Accidents and Back-End of Nuclear Fuel Cycle</a>			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Physical and chemical principles of nuclear energy in view of reactor accidents  
and back-end of nuclear fuel cycle****Lecture (V)  
On-Site**2189906, WS 21/22, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**

- Relevant physical terms of nuclear physics
- Decay heat removal- Borst-Wheeler equation
- The accidents in TMI- Three Mile Island, and Fukushima .
- Fission , chain reaction and reactor control systems
- Basics of nuclear cross sections
- Principles of reactor dynamics
- Reactor poisoning
- The Idaho and Chernobyl accidents
- Principles of the nuclear fuel cycle
- Reprocessing of irradiated fuel elements and vitrification of fission product solutions
- Interim storage of nuclear residues in surface facilities
- Multi barrier concepts for final disposal in deep geological formations
- The situation in the repositories Asse II, Konrad and Morsleben

**The students**

- understand the physical explanations of the known nuclear accidents
- can perform simplified calculations to demonstrate the accidents outcome.
- Define safety relevant properties of low/ intermediate / high level waste products
- Are able to evaluate principles and implications of reprocessing, storage and disposal options for nuclear waste.

Regular attendance: 14 h

self study 46 h

oral exam about 20 min.

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

**Literature**

AEA öffentliche Dokumentation zu den nukleare Ereignissen

K. Wirtz: Grundlagen der Reaktortechnik Teil I, II, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe 1966

D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker: Theorie der Kernreaktoren, Teil I, II BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969

J. Duderstadt and L. Hamilton: Nuclear reactor Analysis, J. Wiley & Sons , Inc. 1975 (in Englisch)

R.C. Ewing: The nuclear fuel cycle: a role for mineralogy and geochemistry. Elements vol. 2, p.331-339, 2006 (in Englisch)

J. Bruno, R.C. Ewing: Spent nuclear fuel. Elements vol. 2, p.343-349, 2006 (in Englisch)



### 3.258 Course: Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-102102]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2181612	<a href="#">Physical basics of laser technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102102	<a href="#">Physical Basics of Laser Technology</a>	Schneider		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral examination (30 min)

no tools or reference materials

#### Prerequisites

It is not possible, to combine this brick with brick Laser Application in Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-105164] and brick Physical Basics of Laser Technology [T-MACH-109084]

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105164 - Laser in Automotive Engineering](#) must not have been started.

#### Recommendation

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Physical basics of laser technology

2181612, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Online**

**Content**

Based on the description of the physical basics about the formation and the properties of laser light the lecture goes through the different types of laser beam sources used in industry these days. The lecture focuses on the usage of lasers especially in materials engineering. Other areas like measurement technology or medical applications are also mentioned.

- physical basics of laser technology
- laser beam sources (solid state, diode, gas, liquid and other lasers)
- beam properties, guiding and shaping
- lasers in materials processing
- lasers in measurement technology
- lasers for medical applications
- safety aspects

The lecture is complemented by a tutorial.

The student

- can explain the principles of light generation, the conditions for light amplification as well as the basic structure and function of different laser sources.
- can describe the influence of laser, material and process parameters for the most important methods of laser-based materials processing and choose laser sources suitable for specific applications.
- can illustrate the possible applications of laser sources in measurement and medicine technology
- can explain the requirements for safe handling of laser radiation and for the design of safe laser systems.

Basic knowledge of physics, chemistry and material science is assumed.

regular attendance: 33,5 hours

self-study: 116,5 hours

The assessment consists of an oral exam (ca. 30 min) taking place at the agreed date (according to Section 4(2), 2 of the examination regulation). The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

It is allowed to select only one of the lectures "Laser in automotive engineering" (2182642) or "Physical basics of laser technology" (2181612) during the Bachelor and Master studies.

**Organizational issues**

Termine für die Übung werden in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben!

**Literature**

F. K. Kneubühl, M. W. Sigrist: Laser, 2008, Vieweg+Teubner

T. Graf: Laser - Grundlagen der Laserstrahlerzeugung 2015, Springer Vieweg

R. Poprawe: Lasertechnik für die Fertigung, 2005, Springer

H. Hügel, T. Graf: Laser in der Fertigung, 2014, Springer Vieweg

J. Eichler, H.-J. Eichler: Laser - Bauformen, Strahlführung, Anwendungen, 2015, Springer

W. T. Silfvast: Laser Fundamentals, 2004, Cambridge University Press

W. M. Steen: Laser Material Processing, 2010, Springer

**T****3.259 Course: Physical Measurement Technology [T-MACH-111022]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Dominique Buchenau  
Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4





**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

**Events**

WT 21/22	2189490	<a href="#">Physical Measurement Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stieglitz, Buchenau
----------	---------	---	-------	---	---------------------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam of about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Physical Measurement Technology**

2189490, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content****Qualification targets:*****Acquisition of knowledge:***

- fundamentals of electrical measurement technology
- conversion principles of physical quantities into electrical signals
- conversion and processing of non-electrical quantities
- characteristics and transmission properties of sensors
- basics of analog and digital data acquisition & processing
- fundamentals of optical measurement methods

***Skills:***

- handling with electrical measuring instruments
- application and handling of simple measurement circuits
- measurement data acquisition and processing, representation of functional dependencies
- analysis of measuring tasks, selection of measuring methods and instruments
- assessment of measurement errors, reduction of systematic errors

***Expertise:***

- problem analysis and development of suitable solutions
- planning and design of measuring systems
- planning and installation of automated measurement equipment
- assessment of the quality of measurement procedures and results

**Structure of Content:**

- general introduction
- evaluation of measurement data
- important concepts of measurement techniques
- sensor concepts according to physical effects
- special concepts of physical measurement technology
- D/A and A/D conversion of electrical signals
- digital and analog modulation techniques

**Usability:**

Suitable for Bachelor program with the following specialisations:

- mechanical engineering
- physical engineering science
- production engineering / Transportation
- information technology in mechanical engineering

The acquired know-how is relevant for all engineering disciplines, especially in the following areas: precision engineering, mechatronics, medical technology, measurement and automation technology etc.

**Work input:**

Total extent approx. 120 h / thereof 30 h in classroom lecture and exercise

**Examination:**

The lecture will be concluded by an oral exam of about 25 minutes.

**Literature**

- Niebuhr, J., Lindner, G., Physikalische Messtechnik mit Sensoren, Oldenbourg-Verlag, 2010, ISBN 978-3835631519
- Hans-Rolf Tränkler, Ernst Obermeier: Sensortechnik, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1998, ISBN: 35405
- Hecht, E., Optik, Oldenbourg-Verlag, 2005, ISBN 3-486-27359-0

**3.260 Course: Polymer Engineering I [T-MACH-102137]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Elsner  
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2173590	<a href="#">Polymer Engineering I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Elsner, Liebig
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102137	<a href="#">Polymer Engineering I</a>			Elsner, Liebig

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Polymer Engineering I**

2173590, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

1. Economical aspects of polymers
2. Introduction of mechanical, chemical and electrical properties
3. Processing of polymers (introduction)
4. Material science of polymers
5. Synthesis

**learning objectives:**

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, to equip the students with knowledge and technical skills, and to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- are able to describe and classify polymers based on the fundamental synthesis processing techniques
- can find practical applications for state-of-the-art polymers and manufacturing technologies
- are able to apply the processing techniques, the application of polymers and polymer composites regarding to the basic principles of material science
- can describe the special mechanical, chemical and electrical properties of polymers and correlate these properties to the chemical bindings.
- can define application areas and the limitation in the use of polymers

**requirements:**

none

**workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours



**Organizational issues**

Die ersten beiden Vorlesungen finden in dem im Vorlesungsverzeichnis ausgewiesenen Raum am KIT statt. Einige darauffolgende Vorlesungen finden jeweils von 16:20-19:20 am ICT in Berghausen statt. Nähere Informationen dazu in den beiden ersten Vorlesungen.

**Literature**

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.

**3.261 Course: Polymer Engineering II [T-MACH-102138]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Elsner  
Dr.-Ing. Wilfried Liebig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2174596	<a href="#">Polymer Engineering II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Elsner, Liebig
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102138	<a href="#">Polymerengineering II</a>			Elsner, Liebig

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge in Polymerengineering I

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Polymer Engineering II**

2174596, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

1. Processing of polymers
  2. Properties of polymer components
- Based on practical examples and components
- 2.1 Selection of material
  - 2.2 Component design
  - 2.3 Tool engineering
  - 2.4 Production technology
  - 2.5 Surface engineering
  - 2.6 Sustainability, recycling

**learning objectives:**

The field of Polymer Engineering includes synthesis, material science, processing, construction, design, tool engineering, production technology, surface engineering and recycling. The aim is, that the students gather knowledge and technical skills to use the material "polymer" meeting its requirements in an economical and ecological way.

The students

- can describe and classify different processing techniques and can exemplify mould design principles based on technical parts.
- know about practical applications and processing of polymer parts
- are able to design polymer parts according to given restrictions
- can choose appropriate polymers based on the technical requirements
- can decide how to use polymers regarding the production, economical and ecological requirements

**requirements:**

Polymerengineering I

**workload:**


The workload for the lecture Polymerengineering II is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (21 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (99 h).





**Literature**

Literaturhinweise, Unterlagen und Teilmanuskript werden in der Vorlesung ausgegeben.

Recommended literature and selected official lecture notes are provided in the lecture.

**T****3.262 Course: Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications [T-MACH-102192]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2141853	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Worgull
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102192	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications</a>	Rapp, Worgull		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Polymers in MEMS A: Chemistry, Synthesis and Applications**2141853, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Organizational issues**

Findet als Blockveranstaltung am Semesterende statt.

**T****3.263 Course: Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications [T-MACH-102191]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2141854	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Worgull

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Polymers in MEMS B: Physics, Microstructuring and Applications**2141854, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)

## T


**3.264 Course: Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics [T-MACH-102200]**





**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bastian Rapp  
Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2142855	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics</a>	2 SWS	/ 	Worgull
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102200	<a href="#">Polymers in MEMS C: Biopolymers and Bioplastics</a>	Worgull, Rapp		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Polymers in MEMS C - Biopolymers and Bioplastics**

2142855, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Polymers are ubiquitous in everyday life: from packaging materials all the way to specialty products in medicine and medical engineering. Today it is difficult to find a product which does not (at least in parts) consist of polymeric materials. The question of how these materials can be improved with respect to their disposal and consumption of (natural) resources during manufacturing is often raised. Today polymers must be fully recycled in Germany and many other countries due to the fact that they do not (or only very slowly) decompose in nature. Furthermore significant reductions of crude oil consumption during synthesis are of increasing importance in order to improve the sustainability of this class of materials. With respect to disposal polymers which do not have to be disposed by combustion but rather allow natural decomposition (composting) are of increasing interest. Polymers from renewable sources are also of interest for modern microelectromechanical systems (MEMS) especially if the systems designed are intended as single-use products.

This lecture will introduce the most important classes of these so-called biopolymers and bioplastics. It will also discuss and highlight polymers which are created from naturally created analogues (e.g. via fermentation) to petrochemical polymer precursors and describe their technical processing. Numerous examples from MEMS as well as everyday life will be given.

Some of the topics covered are:

- What are biopolyurethanes and how can you produce them from castor oil?
- What are "natural glues" and how are they different from chemical glues?
- How do you make tires from natural rubbers?
- What are the two most important polymers for life on earth?
- How can you make polymers from potatoes?
- Can wood be formed by injection molding?
- How do you make buttons from milk?
- Can you play music on biopolymers?
- Where and how do you use polymers for tissue engineering?
- How can you built LEGO with DNA?

The lecture will be given in German language unless non-German speaking students attend. In this case, the lecture will be given in English (with some German translations of technical vocabulary). The lecture slides are in English language and will be handed out for taking notes. Additional literature is not required.

For further details, please contact the lecturer, PD Dr.-Ing. Matthias Worgull ([matthias.worgull@kit.edu](mailto:matthias.worgull@kit.edu)). Preregistration is not necessary.

**Organizational issues**

Für weitere Rückfragen, wenden Sie sich bitte an PD Dr.-Ing- Matthias Worgull (matthias.worgull@kit.edu). Eine Voranmeldung ist nicht notwendig.

**Literature**

Zusätzliche vorlesungsbegleitende Literatur ist nicht notwendig.

**T****3.265 Course: Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery [T-MACH-105216]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen  
Sascha Ott

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)


**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2145150	<a href="#">Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Albers, Ott
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105216	<a href="#">Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery</a>			Albers, Ott
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105216	<a href="#">Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery</a>			Albers, Ott

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written examination: 60 min duration

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Powertrain Systems Technology B: Stationary Machinery**

2145150, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

Students acquire the basic skills needed to develop future energy-efficient and safe drive system solutions for use in industrial environments. The course considers holistic development methods and evaluations of drive systems. The focal points can be divided into the following chapters:

- Powertrain System
- Operator System
- Environment System
- System Components
- Development Process

**Recommendations:**

- Powertrain Systems Technology A: Automotive Systems

**Literature**



VDI-2241: "Schaltare fremdbetätigte Reibkupplungen und -bremsen", VDI Verlag GmbH, Düsseldorf





Geilker, U.: "Industriekupplungen - Funktion, Auslegung, Anwendung", Die Bibliothek der Technik, Band 178, verlag moderne industrie, 1999



**T****3.266 Course: Practical Course Combustion Technology [T-CIWVT-108873]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Raphael Harth**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105100 - Courses of the Department of Chemical and Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	22531	<a href="#">Laboratory Work in Combustion Technology (ENTECH)</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Zarzalís, Harth
ST 2021	22542	<a href="#">Verbrennungstechnisches Praktikum</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Zarzalís, Trimis, Harth
Exams					
ST 2021	7231401	<a href="#">Practical Course Combustion Technology</a>			Harth
WT 21/22	7231401	<a href="#">Practical Course Combustion Technology</a>			Harth

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The examination is an oral examination with a duration of 20 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 2 SPO).

**Prerequisites**

None



### 3.267 Course: Practical Course Technical Ceramics [T-MACH-105178]

**Responsible:** Dr. Günter Schell

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2125751	<a href="#">Practical Course Technical Ceramics</a>	2 SWS	Practical course /	Schell
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105178	<a href="#">Practical Course Technical Ceramics</a>			Schell

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Colloquium and laboratory report for the respective experiments.

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Practical Course Technical Ceramics

2125751, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Organizational issues

Elektronisch über das ILIAS-Portal





#### Literature


Salmang, H.: Keramik, 7. Aufl., Springer Berlin Heidelberg, 2007. - Online-Ressource

Richerson, D. R.: Modern Ceramic Engineering, CRC Taylor & Francis, 2006

## T

**3.268 Course: Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology [T-MACH-102164]****Responsible:** Dr. Arndt Last**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)**Type**  
Examination of another type**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2143875	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Last
ST 2021	2143877	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Last
WT 21/22	2143875	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Last
WT 21/22	2143877	<a href="#">Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Last
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102164	<a href="#">Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</a>			Last
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102164	<a href="#">Practical Training in Basics of Microsystem Technology</a>			Last

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course**2143875, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**Online****Content**

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

**Organizational issues**

Das Praktikum findet in den Laboren des IMT am CN statt. Treffpunkt: Bau 307, Raum 322.

Teilnahmeanfragen an Frau Nowotny, [marie.nowotny@kit.edu](mailto:marie.nowotny@kit.edu)**Literature**

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997

Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'



### Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course

2143877, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**Online**

#### Content

In the practical training includes nine experiments:

1. Hot embossing of plastics micro structures
2. Micro electroforming
3. Mikro optics: "LIGA-micro spectrometer"
4. UV-lithography
5. Optical waveguides
6. Capillary electrophoresis on a chip
7. SAW gas sensor
8. Metrology
9. Atomic force microscopy

Each student takes part in only five experiments.

The experiments are carried out at real workstations at the IMT and coached by IMT-staff.

#### Organizational issues

Das Praktikum findet in den Laboren des IMT am CN statt. Treffpunkt: Bau 307, Raum 322.

Teilnahmeanfragen an Frau Nowotny, [marie.nowotny@kit.edu](mailto:marie.nowotny@kit.edu)

#### Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997

Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'



### Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course

2143875, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**

#### Literature

Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997

Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'



### Introduction to Microsystem Technology - Practical Course

2143877, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**

#### Literature


Menz, W., Mohr, J.: Mikrosystemtechnik für Ingenieure, VCH-Verlag, Weinheim, 1997




Unterlagen zum Praktikum zur Vorlesung 'Grundlagen der Mikrosystemtechnik'

## T

**3.269 Course: Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations [T-MACH-105373]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162208	<a href="#">Schwingungstechnisches Praktikum</a>		Practical course / 	Fidlin, Bitner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105373	<a href="#">Practical Training in Measurement of Vibrations</a>			Fidlin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Colloquium to each session, 10 out of 10 colloquiums must be passed

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with Experimental Dynamics (T-MACH-105514).

**Modeled Conditions**


The following conditions have to be fulfilled:





1. The course [T-MACH-105514 - Experimental Dynamics](#) must not have been started.

**Recommendation**

Vibration Theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory, Dynamic Stability, Nonlinear Vibrations

**T****3.270 Course: Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing [T-MACH-102111]****Responsible:** Dr. Günter Schell**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2193010	<a href="#">Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schell
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102111	<a href="#">Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing</a>			Schell
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102111	<a href="#">Principles of Ceramic and Powder Metallurgy Processing</a>			Schell

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20-30 min) taking place at the agreed date. The re-examination is offered upon agreement.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**V****Basic principles of powder metallurgical and ceramic processing**2193010, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Literature**

- R.J. Brook: Processing of Ceramics I+II, VCH Weinheim, 1996
- M.N. Rahaman: Ceramic Processing and Sintering, 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker, 2003
- W. Schatt ; K.-P. Wieters ; B. Kieback. ".Pulvermetallurgie: Technologien und Werkstoffe", Springer, 2007
- R.M. German. "Powder metallurgy and particulate materials processing. Metal Powder Industries Federation, 2005
- F. Thümmel, R. Oberacker. "Introduction to Powder Metallurgy", Institute of Materials, 1993



### 3.271 Course: Principles of Medicine for Engineers [T-MACH-105235]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Christian Pylatiuk

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2105992	<a href="#">Principles of Medicine for Engineers</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Pylatiuk
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105235	<a href="#">Principles of Medicine for Engineers</a>			Pylatiuk
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105235	<a href="#">Principles of Medicine for Engineers</a>			Pylatiuk

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Written examination (Duration: 45min)

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Principles of Medicine for Engineers

2105992, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Content

##### Content:

- Introduction: Definitions of "health" and "disease". History of medicine and paradigm shift towards evidence based medicine and personalized medicine.
- Special topics: nervous system, saltatory conduction, musculoskeletal system, cardio-circulatory system, narcosis, pain, respiratory system, sensory organs, gynaecology, digestive organs, surgery, nephrology, orthopaedics, immune system, genetics.

#### Learning objectives:

Students have fundamental knowledge about functionality and anatomy of organs within different medical disciplines. The students further know about technical methods in diagnosis and therapy, common diseases, their relevance and costs. Finally the students are able to communicate with medical doctors in a way, in which they prevent misunderstandings and achieve a more realistic idea of each others expectations.

#### Literature

- Adolf Faller, Michael Schünke: Der Körper des Menschen. Thieme Verlag.
- Renate Huch, Klaus D. Jürgens: Mensch Körper Krankheit. Elsevier Verlag.

**T****3.272 Course: Probability Theory and Statistics [T-MATH-109620]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Daniel Hug**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics**Part of:** [M-MACH-104885 - Courses of the Department of Mathematics](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
5**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
2**Exams**

ST 2021	7700067	<a href="#">Probability Theory and Statistics</a>	Müller-Harknett
---------	---------	---	-----------------

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (90 min.)




**Prerequisites**

None



**T****3.273 Course: Process Simulation in Forming Operations [T-MACH-105348]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Dirk Helm**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1**Events**

WT 21/22	2161501	<a href="#">Process Simulation in Forming Operations</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Helm
----------	---------	--	-------	---	------

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Process Simulation in Forming Operations**2161501, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Based on basics of continuum mechanics, material theory and numerics the lecture gives an introduction into the simulation of forming operations for metals

- plasticity for metallic materials: dislocations, twinning, phase transformations, anisotropy, hardening
- classification of forming operations and discussion of selected topics
- basics of tensor algebra and tensor analysis
- continuum mechanics: kinematics, finite deformations, balance laws, thermodynamics
- material theory: basics, modelling concepts, plasticity and visco plasticity, yield functions (von Mises, Hill, ...), kinematic and isotropic hardening, damage
- thermomechanical coupling
- modelling of contact
- finite element method: explicit and implicit formulations, types of elements, numerical integration of material models
- process simulation of selected problems of sheet metal forming

**3.274 Course: Product and Innovation Management [T-WIWI-109864]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Klarmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2021	2571154	<a href="#">Product and Innovation Management</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Klarmann
Exams					
ST 2021	7900024	<a href="#">Product and Innovation Management</a>			Klarmann

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of success takes place through a written exam (according to SPO § 4 Abs. 2, Pkt. 1) with additional aids in the sense of an open book exam.

In the winter term 2021/22, the written exam will either take place in the lecture hall or online, depending on further pandemic developments. Further details will be announced during the lecture.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group ([marketing.iism.kit.edu](mailto:marketing.iism.kit.edu)).

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Product and Innovation Management**2571154, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

This course addresses topics around the management of new as well as existing products. After the foundations of product management, especially the product choice behavior of customers, students get to know in detail different steps of the innovation process. Another section regards the management of the existing product portfolio.

Students

- know the most important terms of the product and innovation concept
- understand the models of product choice behavior (e.g., the Markov model, the Luce model)
- are familiar with the basics of network theory (e.g. the Triadic Closure concept)
- know the central strategic concepts of innovation management (especially the market driving approach, pioneer and successor, Miles/Snow typology, blockbuster strategy)
- master the most important methods and sources of idea generation (e.g. open innovation, lead user method, crowdsourcing, creativity techniques, voice of the customer, innovation games, conjoint analysis, quality function deployment, online toolkits)
- are capable of defining and evaluating new product concepts and know the associated instruments like focus groups, product testing, speculative sales, test market simulation Assessor, electronic micro test market
- have advanced knowledge about market introduction (e.g. adoption and diffusion models Bass, Fourt/Woodlock, Mansfield)
- understand important connections of the innovation process (cluster formation, innovation culture, teams, stage-gate process)

The assessment is carried out (according to §4(2), 3 SPO) in the form of a written open book exam.

Total effort for 3 credit points: approx. 90 hours

Presence time: 30 hours

Preparation and wrap-up of LV: 45.0 hours

Exam and exam preparation: 15.0 hours

For further information please contact Marketing & Sales Research Group ([marketing.iism.kit.edu](mailto:marketing.iism.kit.edu)).

**Literature**

Homburg, Christian (2016), Marketingmanagement, 6. Aufl., Wiesbaden.

**T****3.275 Course: Product- and Production-Concepts for Modern Automobiles [T-MACH-110318]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Stefan Kienzle  
Dr. Dieter Steegmüller

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2149670	<a href="#">Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Steegmüller, Kienzle

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Exam (20 min)

**Prerequisites**

T-MACH-105166 - Materials and Processes for Body Lightweight Construction in the Automotive Industry must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Product- and Production-Concepts for modern Automobiles**

2149670, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The lecture illuminates the practical challenges of modern automotive engineering. As former leaders of the automotive industry, the lecturers refer to current aspects of automotive product development and production.

The aim is to provide students with an overview of technological trends in the automotive industry. In this context, the course also focuses on changes in requirements due to new vehicle concepts, which may be caused by increased demands for individualisation, digitisation and sustainability. The challenges that arise in this context will be examined from both a production technology and product development perspective and will be illustrated with practical examples thanks to the many years of industrial experience of both lecturers.

The topics covered are:

- General conditions for vehicle and body development
- Integration of new drive technologies
- Functional requirements (crash safety etc.), also for electric vehicles
- Development Process at the Interface Product & Production, CAE/Simulation
- Energy storage and supply infrastructure
- Aluminium and lightweight steel construction
- FRP and hybrid parts
- Battery, fuel cell and electric motor production
- Joining technology in modern car bodies
- Modern factories and production processes, Industry 4.0.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are able to name the presented general conditions of vehicle development and are able to discuss their influences on the final product using practical examples.
- are able to name the various lightweight approaches and identify possible areas of application.
- are able to identify the different production processes for manufacturing lightweight structures and explain their functions.
- are able to perform a process selection based on the methods and their characteristics.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 25 hours

self-study: 95 hours

**Organizational issues**

Termine werden über Ilias bekannt gegeben.

Bei der Vorlesung handelt es sich um eine Blockveranstaltung. Eine Anmeldung über Ilias ist erforderlich.

The lecture is a block course. An application in Ilias is mandatory.

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).


**3.276 Course: Product Development - Dimensioning of Components [T-MACH-105383]**




**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2150511	<a href="#">Product Development - Component Dimensioning</a>	3 / 1 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Schulze, Dietrich
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105383	<a href="#">Product Development - Dimensioning of Components</a>	Schulze		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam (2 hours)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Product Development - Component Dimensioning**

2150511, SS 2021, 3 / 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The aim of the lecture is to present the topics of the dimensioning and the material science in their connection and to learn how to deal with corresponding methods and the combination thereof.

For the prospective engineer the most important educational objective is to understand the interaction of these topics while the interplay of the individual material stresses in the component are clarified.

The topics in detail are

Structural dimensioning: basic stresses, superimposed stresses, notch influence, fatigue limit, fatigue strength, assessment of cracked components, operational strength, residual stresses, high temperature stress and corrosion

Material selection: Basics, material indices, material selection diagrams, Ashby procedure, multiple boundary conditions, target conflicts, shape and efficiency.

Learning target: The students...

are capable to design and dimension components according to their load.

can include mechanical material properties from the mechanical material test in the dimensioning process.

can identify superimposed total loads and critical loads on simple components and to compute them.

acquire the skill to select materials based on the application area of the components and respective loads.


Examination: written exam (2 hours)





**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript

## T

**3.277 Course: Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry [T-MACH-102155]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sama Mbang**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
2

Events					
ST 2021	2123364	<a href="#">Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Mbang
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102155	<a href="#">Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry</a>			Mbang

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Limited number of participants.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Product, Process and Resource Integration in the Automotive Industry**2123364, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

- Overview of product development in the automotive sector (process- and work cycle, IT-Systems)
- Integrated product models in the automotive industry (product, process and resource)
- New CAx modeling methods (intelligent feature technology, templates & functional modeling)
- Automation and knowledge-based mechanism for product design and production planning
- Product development in accordance with defined process and requirement (3D-master principle, tolerance models)
- Concurrent Engineering, shared working
- Enhanced concepts: the digital and virtual factory (application of virtual technologies and methods in the product development)

**Organizational issues**

Blockveranstaltung

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien

**T****3.278 Course: Production and Logistics Controlling [T-WIWI-103091]****Responsible:** Alexander Rausch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) following §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date.

**Prerequisites**

None



**3.279 Course: Production Planning and Control [T-MACH-105470]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Andreas Rinn**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2110032	<a href="#">Production Planning and Control</a>	2 SWS	/ ✕	Rinn
WT 21/22	2110032	<a href="#">Production Planning and Control</a>	2 SWS	/ ●	Rinn

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam 60 minutes (if the number of participants is low, the examination is oral, 20 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

Timely pre-registration in ILIAS, since participation is limited.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Production Planning and Control**2110032, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Cancelled****Content**

1. Goals and recommendations for production planning and control
2. Strategies for work control
3. Case study: Manufacturing of bicycles
4. FASI-Plus: Simulation of a bicycle factory for the production planning and control
5. Simulation of the order processing
6. Decision making about order control and procurement of purchased parts
7. Evaluation of the simulation protocols
8. Realisation of production planning and control

**Requirements:**

- Compact course
- Limited number of participants; seats are assigned according the date of registration
- Registration via ILIAS is required
- Compulsory attendance during the whole lecture

**Recommendations:**

- Knowledge in Production Management/Industrial Engineering is required
- Knowledge of Work Science and Economics is helpful
- Knowledge of Informatics is not required, but helpful

**Learning targets:**

- Lerninhalte zum Thema "Produktionsmanagement" vertiefen
- Kenntnisse über die Produktionsplanung und -steuerung erweitern
- Grundlegende Techniken der Modellierung und Simulation von Produktionssystemen verstehen

**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung "Produktionsplanung und -steuerung" wird aufgrund der momentanen Situation für dieses Sommersemester nochmal abgesagt und regulär auf das nächste Wintersemester gelegt.

**Literature**

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.

**Production Planning and Control**2110032, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**On-Site****Content**

1. Goals and recommendations for production planning and control
2. Strategies for work control
3. Case study: Manufacturing of bicycles
4. FASI-Plus: Simulation of a bicycle factory for the production planning and control
5. Simulation of the order processing
6. Decision making about order control and procurement of purchased parts
7. Evaluation of the simulation protocols
8. Realisation of production planning and control

**Requirements:**

- Compact course
- Limited number of participants; seats are assigned according the date of registration
- Registration via ILIAS is required
- Compulsory attendance during the whole lecture

**Recommendations:**

- Knowledge in Production Management/Industrial Engineering is required
- Knowledge of Work Science and Economics is helpful
- Knowledge of Informatics is not required, but helpful

**Learning targets:**

- Lerninhalte zum Thema "Produktionsmanagement" vertiefen
- Kenntnisse über die Produktionsplanung und -steuerung erweitern
- Grundlegende Techniken der Modellierung und Simulation von Produktionssystemen verstehen

**Organizational issues**

- Anwesenheitspflicht in Einführungsveranstaltung und Blockvorlesung.
- Teilnehmerzahl ist beschränkt.
- Für eine verbindliche Kursteilnahme ist die Prüfungsanmeldung bis zwei Wochen vor Veranstaltungsbeginn im ifab-Sekretariat nachzuweisen.
- die Prüfung ist schriftlich, außer es sind zuwenig Teilnehmer, dann mündlich
- Die Vorlesung hat einen Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

**Literature**

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.


**T****3.280 Course: Production Techniques Laboratory [T-MACH-105346]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Barbara Deml  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Fleischer  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	3

Events					
ST 2021	2110678	<a href="#">Production Techniques Laboratory</a>	4 SWS	Practical course / 	Deml, Fleischer, Furmans, Ovtcharova
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105346	<a href="#">Production Techniques Laboratory</a>			Deml, Furmans, Ovtcharova, Schulze

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

**Advanced Internship:** Participate in practice exercise courses and complete the colloquia successfully.

**Elective Subject:** Participate in practice exercise courses and complete the colloquia successfully and presentation of a specific topic.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Production Techniques Laboratory**

2110678, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The production technique laboratory (PTL) is a collaboration of the institutes wbk, IFL, IMI and ifab.

1. Computer Aided Product Development (IMI)
2. Computer communication in factory (IMI)
3. Production of parts with CNC turning machines (wbk)
4. Controlling of production systems using PLCs (wbk)
5. Automated assembly systems (wbk)
6. Optical identification in production and logistics (IFL)
7. RFID identification systems (IFL)
8. Storage and order-picking systems (IFL)
9. Production Management (ifab)
10. Time study (ifab)
11. Accomplishment of workplace design (ifab)

**Recommendations:**

Participation in the following lectures:

- Informationssysteme in logistics and supply chain management
- Material flow in logistic systems
- Manufacturing technology
- Human Factors Engineering

**Learning Objects:**

The students acquire in the lab profound knowledge about the scientific theories, principles and methods of Production Engineering. Afterwards they are able to evaluate and design complex production systems according to problems of manufacturing and process technologies, materials handling, handling techniques, information engineering as well as production organisation and management.

After completion this lab, the students are able

- to analyse and solve planning and layout problems of the discussed fields,
- to evaluate and configure the quality and efficiency of production, processes and products,
- to plan, control and evaluate the production of a production enterprise,
- to configure and evaluate the IT architecture of a production enterprise,
- to design and evaluate appropriate techniques for conveying, handling and picking within a production system,
- to design and evaluate the part production and the assembly by considering the work processes and the work places.

**Organizational issues**

Anwesenheitspflicht, Teilnehmerzahl begrenzt. Anmeldung über ILIAS

Arbeitsaufwand von 120 h (=4 LP).

Nachweis: **bestanden / nicht bestanden**

Regelmäßige Teilnahme an Praktikumsversuchen und erfolgreiche Eingangskolloquien.

**Literature**

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.



### 3.281 Course: Productivity Management in Production Systems [T-MACH-105523]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sascha Stowasser

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2110046	<a href="#">Productivity Management in Production Systems</a>	2 SWS	/ x	Stowasser
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105523	<a href="#">Productivity Management in Production Systems</a>	Deml, Stowasser		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, x Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam (approx. 30 min)

The exam is offered in German only!

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Productivity Management in Production Systems

2110046, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

Cancelled

#### Content

1. Definition and terminology of process design and industrial engineering
2. Tasks of industrial engineering
3. Actual approaches of organisation of production (Holistic production systems, Guided group work et al.)
4. Methods and principles of industrial engineering and production systems
5. Case studies and exercises for process design
6. Industry 4.0

#### Requirements:

- Compact course (one week full-time)
- Limited number of participants; seats are assigned according the date of registration
- Registration via ILIAS is required
- Compulsory attendance during the whole lecture

#### Recommendations:

- Knowledge of work science is helpful

#### Learning objective:

- Ability to design work operations and processes effectively and efficiently
- Instruction in methods of time study (MTM, Data acquisition etc.)
- Instruction in methods and principles of process design
- The Students are able to apply methods for the design of workplaces, work operations and processes.
- The Students are able to apply actual approaches of process and production organisation.

#### Organizational issues

**Da das ganze Sommersemester 2021 komplett digital stattfinden soll, muss diese Präsenzveranstaltung leider abgesagt werden.**

**Literature**

Das Skript und Literaturhinweise stehen auf ILIAS zum Download zur Verfügung.



### 3.282 Course: Project Management [T-WIWI-103134]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Schultmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
3,5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2581963	<a href="#">Project Management</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Schultmann, Volk, Wiens, Rosenberg, Gehring
WT 21/22	2581964	<a href="#">Übung zu Project Management</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Volk, Rosenberg, Wehrle, Gehring
Exams					
ST 2021	7981963	<a href="#">Project Management</a>			Schultmann

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (examination of another type, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Recommendation

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Project Management

2581963, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

#### Content

1. Introduction
2. Principles of Project Management
3. Project Scope Management
4. Time Management and Resource Scheduling
5. Cost Management
6. Quality Management
7. Risk Management
8. Stakeholder
9. Communication, Negotiation and Leadership
10. Project Controlling
11. Agile Project Management

#### Literature

Wird in der Veranstaltung bekannt gegeben.

**T****3.283 Course: Project Management in Global Product Engineering Structures [T-MACH-105347]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gutzmer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type
Oral examination

Credits
4

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (20 min)

Aids: None

**Prerequisites**

none



**T****3.284 Course: Project Mikromanufacturing: Development and Manufacturing of Microsystems [T-MACH-105457]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2149680	<a href="#">Project Micro-Manufacturing: Design and Manufacturing of a Microsystem</a>	3 SWS	/ x	Schulze

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Alternative test achievement (graded):

- presentation (about 15 min) with weighting 40%
- scientific colloquium (about 15 min) with weighting 40%
- Project work (graded) with weighting 20%

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Project Micro-Manufacturing: Design and Manufacturing of a Microsystem**2149680, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Cancelled****Content**

The course "Project micro manufacturing: design and manufacturing of a micro system" combines the basics of micro manufacturing with project work. The project work will be done in cooperation with an industry partner. The students learn the basics of micro milling, micro electric discharge machining, micro laser ablation, micro powder injection molding and micro quality assurance. Furthermore they get to know the CAD-CAM process chain. That is the manufacturing of a production out of a CAD model. The students develop ideas and concepts matching the given task and present the results to the industry partner. Then they create parts that are designed for manufacturability out of their concepts. Those parts are manufactured at the wbk and finally assembled to a prototype.

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are able to describe the micro manufacturing processes as well as their characteristics and applications.
- can choose suitable manufacturing processes for a given product.
- are able to describe the process along the CAD-CAM process chain from scratch to manufacturing.
- can explain how the development process for a micro product looks like.
- are able to describe how design for manufacturability works for micro products and where the differences to macroscopic scale are.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 31,5 hours

self-study: 148,5 hours

**Organizational issues****Die Veranstaltung wird im Wintersemester 2021/22 nicht angeboten!**

**Literature**

**Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt.

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

T

**3.285 Course: Project Report Water Distribution Systems [T-BGU-108485]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Peter Oberle**Organisation:** KIT Department of Civil Engineering, Geo- and Environmental Sciences**Part of:** [M-MACH-105405 - Courses of the Department of Civil Engineering, Geo and Environmental Sciences](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	6222905	<a href="#">Water Distribution Systems</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice (	Oberle

**Competence Certificate**project report, appr. 15 pages, and  
presentation, appr. 15 min.**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

**Annotation**

none

**3.286 Course: Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering [T-MACH-102156]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Michael Frey  
Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
Dr.-Ing. Martin Gießler

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2115817	<a href="#">Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Gauterin, Gießler, Frey
WT 21/22	2115817	<a href="#">Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Gauterin, Gießler, Frey
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102156	<a href="#">Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering</a>	Gauterin		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering**

2115817, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

**Learning Objectives:**

The students are familiar with typical industrial development processes and working style. They are able to apply knowledge gained at the university to a practical task. They are able to analyze and to judge complex relations. They are ready to work self-dependently, to apply different development methods and to work on approaches to solve a problem, to develop practice-oriented products or processes.

**Organizational issues**

Begrenzte Teilnehmerzahl mit Auswahlverfahren, die Bewerbungen sind am Ende des vorhergehenden Semesters einzureichen.

Raum und Termine: s. Aushang

**Literature**

Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.

**Project Workshop: Automotive Engineering**

2115817, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
On-Site**

**Content**

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

**Learning Objectives:**

During the Project Workshop Automotive Engineering a team of six persons will work on a task given by an German industrial partner using the instruments of project management. The task is relevant for the actual business and the results are intended to be industrialized after the completion of the project workshop.

The team will generate approaches in its own responsibility and will develop solutions for practical application. Coaching will be supplied by both, company and institute.

At the beginning in a start-up meeting goals and structure of the project will be specified. During the project workshop there will be weekly team meetings. Also a milestone meeting will be held together with persons from the industrial company. In a final presentation the project results will be presented to the company management and to institute representatives.

**Organizational issues**

Begrenzte Teilnehmerzahl mit Auswahlverfahren, in deutscher Sprache. Bewerbungen sind am Ende des vorhergehenden Semesters einzureichen.

Termin und Raum: siehe Institutshomepage.

Limited number of participants with selection procedure, in German language. Please send the application at the end of the previous semester

Date and room: see homepage of institute.


**Literature**





Steinle, Claus; Bruch, Heike; Lawa, Dieter (Hrsg.), Projektmanagement, Instrument moderner Innovation, FAZ Verlag, Frankfurt a. M., 2001, ISBN 978-3929368277

Skripte werden beim Start-up Meeting ausgegeben.

The scripts will be supplied in the start-up meeting.

**T****3.287 Course: Quality Management [T-MACH-102107]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gisela Lanza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2149667	<a href="#">Quality Management</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Lanza
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102107	<a href="#">Quality Management</a>	Lanza		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Written Exam (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Quality Management**2149667, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Based on the quality philosophies Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma, the lecture deals with the requirements of modern quality management. Within this context, the process concept of a modern enterprise and the process-specific fields of application of quality assurance methods are presented. The lecture covers the current state of the art in preventive and non-preventive quality management methods in addition to manufacturing metrology, statistical methods and service related quality management. The content is completed with the presentation of certification possibilities and legal quality aspects.

Main topics of the lecture:

- The term "Quality"
- Total Quality Management (TQM) and Six Sigma
- Universal methods and tools
- QM during early product stages – product definition
- QM during product development and in procurement
- QM in production – manufacturing metrology
- QM in production – statistical methods
- QM in service
- Quality management systems
- Legal aspects of QM

**Learning Outcomes:**

The students ...

- are capable to comment on the content covered by the lecture.
- are capable of substantially quality philosophies.
- are able to apply the QM tools and methods they have learned about in the lecture to new problems from the context of the lecture.
- are able to analyze and evaluate the suitability of the methods, procedures and techniques they have learned about in the lecture for a specific problem.

**Workload:**

regular attendance: 21 hours

self-study: 99 hours

**Organizational issues**

Start: 18.10.2021

Vorlesungstermine montags 10:00 Uhr

Übung erfolgt während der Vorlesung

**Literature****Medien:**

Skript zur Veranstaltung wird über (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>) bereitgestellt:

**Media:**

Lecture notes will be provided in Ilias (<https://ilias.studium.kit.edu/>).

**3.288 Course: Rail System Technology [T-MACH-106424]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2115919	<a href="#">Rail System Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Heckeke, Gratzfeld
WT 21/22	2115919	<a href="#">Rail System Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Heckeke, Gratzfeld
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106424	<a href="#">Rail System Technology</a>			Heckeke, Gratzfeld
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106425	<a href="#">Rail System Technology</a>			Heckeke, Gratzfeld
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106424	<a href="#">Rail System Technology</a>			Heckeke, Reimann, Gratzfeld

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Rail System Technology**

2115919, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations

**Organizational issues**

**Die Vorlesung "Bahnsystemtechnik" findet im SS 2021 als asynchrone Online-Veranstaltung statt.**

**Literature**

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**Rail System Technology**

2115919, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**



**Content**

1. Railway System: railway as system, subsystems and interdependencies, definitions, laws, rules, railway and environment, economic impact
2. Operation: Transportation, public transport, regional transport, long-distance transport, freight service, scheduling
3. Infrastructure: rail facilities, track alignment, railway stations, clearance diagram
4. Wheel-rail-contact: carrying of vehicle mass, adhesion, wheel guidance, current return
5. Vehicle dynamics: tractive and brake effort, driving resistance, inertial force, load cycles
6. Signaling and Control: operating procedure, succession of trains, European Train Control System, blocking period, automatic train control
7. Traction power supply: power supply of rail vehicles, comparison electric traction and diesel traction, dc and ac networks, system pantograph and contact wire, filling stations

**Literature**

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**3.289 Course: Rail Vehicle Technology [T-MACH-105353]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2115996	<a href="#">Rail Vehicle Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Reimann, Gratzfeld
WT 21/22	2115996	<a href="#">Rail Vehicle Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Reimann, Gratzfeld
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105353	<a href="#">Rail Vehicle Technology</a>			Reimann, Gratzfeld
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105355	<a href="#">Rail Vehicle Technology</a>			Reimann, Gratzfeld
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105353	<a href="#">Rail Vehicle Technology</a>			Reimann, Hecke, Gratzfeld

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
4. Drives: principles, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
5. Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
6. Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons

**Organizational issues**

**Die Vorlesung "Schienenfahrzeugtechnik" findet im SS 2021 als asynchrone Online-Veranstaltung statt.**

**Literature**

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

**Rail Vehicle Technology**

2115996, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

1. Vehicle system technology: structure and main systems of rail vehicles
2. Car body: functions, requirements, design principles, crash elements, coupling, doors and windows
3. Bogies: forces, running gears, bogies, Jakobs-bogies, active components, connection to car body, wheel arrangement
4. Drives: principles, electric drives (main components, asynchronous traction motor, inverter, with DC supply, with AC supply, without line supply, multisystem vehicles, dual mode vehicles, hybrid vehicles), non-electric drives
5. Brakes: basics, principles (wheel brakes, rail brakes, blending), brake control (requirements and operation modes, pneumatic brake, electropneumatic brake, emergency brake, parking brake)
6. Train control management system: definition of TCMS, bus systems, components, network architectures, examples, future trends
7. Vehicle concepts: trams, metros, regional trains, intercity trains, high speed trains, double deck vehicles, locomotives, freight wagons

**Literature**

Eine Literaturliste steht den Studierenden auf der Ilias-Plattform zum Download zur Verfügung.

A bibliography is available for download (Ilias-platform).

## T

**3.290 Course: Railways in the Transportation Market [T-MACH-105540]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Gratzfeld

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114914	<a href="#">Railways in the Transportation Market</a>	2 SWS	Block / 📱	Gratzfeld
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105540	<a href="#">Railways in the Transportation Market</a>			Gratzfeld

Legend: 📱 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 📍 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

Duration: ca. 20 minutes

No tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Railways in the Transportation Market**

2114914, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Block (B)  
Online**

**Content**

The lecture gives an overview about perspective, challenges and chances of rail systems in the national and European market. Following items will be discussed:

- Introduction and basics
- Rail reform in Germany
- Overview of Deutsche Bahn
- Regulation of railways
- Financing and development of rail infrastructure
- Group strategy "Strong Rail" and their building blocks: (climate, environment, digitalization, "Strong Rail" in Baden-Württemberg)
- Trends in the transportation market
- Field of actions in transport policy
- Intra- and intermodal competition
- Summary

**Learning Objectives:**

- To capture the entrepreneurial perspective on transport companies
- To appraise the intra- and intermodal competition
- To understand the regulative determinant
- To reflect trends in transportation market
- To comprehend strategic challenges, chances and fields of actions of transport companies
- To apply intermodal perspective
- To take important key figures of railways and transportation market
- To realize the relevance of sustainability and digitalization

**Organizational issues**

**Die Blockvorlesung „Die Eisenbahn im Verkehrsmarkt“ findet am 10. / 11. / 12.06.2021 von 09:00 bis 16:00 Uhr online statt. Die Prüfung findet am 05.07.2021 in Präsenz statt.**


Näheres siehe Homepage <http://www.fast.kit.edu/bst/929.php>





**Literature**

keine

**T****3.291 Course: Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals [T-MACH-105405]****Responsible:** Dr. Victor Hugo Sanchez-Espinoza**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2189465	<a href="#">Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Sanchez-Espinoza
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105405	<a href="#">Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals</a>			Sanchez-Espinoza
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105405	<a href="#">Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals</a>			Sanchez-Espinoza

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Reactor Safety I: Fundamentals**2189465, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

This lecture will be given in English, if required in German

The lecture discusses the fundamental principles and concepts of reactor safety including the methodologies for safety assessment and major accidents.

In the lecture, the fundamental principles and concepts of reactor safety are discussed. They facilitate the assessment of the safety status of nuclear power plants and the interpretation of incidents or accidents as such as Chernobyl or Fukushima. Starting with the explanations of the technical safety features of reactor systems, the safety concepts of different reactor types are discussed. The initiation and progression of incidents/accidents as well as the methods for the safety evaluation are also treated in the lecture. Discussing the Fukushima accident, the radiological risk from nuclear power plants together with the counter measures to stop severe accident and to limit the consequences will be explained. Finally, new development to increase the safety of reactors of Generation III and IV will be presented.

**Lecture Content:**

- National and international nuclear regulations
- Fundamental principles of reactor safety
- Implementation of safety principles in nuclear power plants of generation 2
- Methods for safety analysis and safety assessment
- Key physical phenomena during severe accidents determining radiological impact
- How to analyse reactor accidents with numerical simulation tools
- Discussion severe accidents e.g. the Fukushima accident

**Lernziele****Lecture Content:**

- National and international nuclear regulations
- Fundamental principles of reactor safety
- Implementation of safety principles in nuclear power plants of generation 2
- Safety analysis and methods for safety assessment
- Nuclear events and accidents and its evaluation methods
- Discussion severe accidents

Knowledge in energy technology, nuclear power plants, reactor physics, thermal hydraulic of nuclear reactors is welcomed

regular attendance: 30 h

self-study: 60 h

Zielgruppe: Students of Mechanical Engineering,

oral examination, duration approximately 30 minutes

**Organizational issues**

Mündliche Prüfung (Oral examination)


Anmeldung im ILIAS (Registration through ILIAS)





**Literature**

- A. Ziegler, Lehrbuch der Reaktortechnik Band 1 und 2, Springer Verlag, 1986
- D. Smidt, Reaktorsicherheitstechnik. Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg New York. 1979
- D. Smidt, Reaktortechnik, Band 2, Verlag G. Braun, Karlsruhe, 1976
- G. Kessler et al; Risks of Nuclear Energy Technology- Safety Concepts of Light Water Reactors. Springer Verlag 2014.
- B. R. Sehgal; Nuclear Safety in LWR: Severe Accident Phenomenology. Academic Press Elsevier. 2012.
- John C. Lee and Norman J. McCormick; Risk and Safety Analysis of Nuclear Systems. 2011
- G. Petrangeli; Nuclear Safety. Elsevier Butterworth-Heinemann. 2006
- J. N. Lillingston; Light Water Reactor Safety: The Development of Advanced Models and Codes for Light Water Reactor Safety Analysis. Elsevier 1995.

## T

**3.292 Course: Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Combustion Processes [T-MACH-105421]****Responsible:** Dr. Viatcheslav Bykov**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2166543	<a href="#">Reduction methods for the modeling and the simulation of combustion processes</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bykov
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105421	<a href="#">Reduction Methods for the Modeling and the Simulation of Combustion Processes</a>			Maas

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Reduction methods for the modeling and the simulation of combustion processes**2166543, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

The course will introduce the principles of model reduction of chemical kinetic models of combustion processes. The basic mathematical concepts and methods of analysis of chemical reaction mechanisms will be outlined in the context of model reduction. The detailed implementation scheme of model reduction will be introduced. The course will cover simplified and idealized models of combustion (e.g. auto-ignition, explosion, deflagration etc.), which will be analyzed and reduced. The main analytical methods and numerical tools will be presented, evaluated and illustrated by using these simple examples.

**Organizational issues**

Termin: Mi, 14:00-15:30. Für Änderungen siehe Aushang im ITT-Schaukasten und auf der Internetseite des Instituts.

**Literature**

N. Peters, B. Rogg: Reduced kinetic mechanisms for application in combustion systems, Lecture notes in physics, 15, Springer Verlag, 1993.



**T****3.293 Course: Reliability Engineering 1 [T-MACH-107447]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Alexei Konnov**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type
Written examination

Credits
3

Grading scale
Grade to a third

Recurrence
Each winter term

Version
1

**Competence Certificate**

written exam

**Prerequisites**

none



### 3.294 Course: Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics [T-WIWI-100806]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Patrick Jochem

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104884 - Courses of the Department of Economics and Management](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
3,5

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
4

Events					
WT 21/22	2581012	<a href="#">Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Jochem
Exams					
ST 2021	7981012	<a href="#">Renewable Energy-Resources, Technologies and Economics</a>			Fichtner

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of a written exam (60 minutes, in English, answers are possible in German or English) (following §4(2) of the examination regulation). The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at every ordinary examination date. Depending on the respective pandemic situation, the exam may be offered as an open book exam (alternative exam assessment, following §4(2), 3 of the examination regulation).

#### Prerequisites

None.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Renewable Energy – Resources, Technologies and Economics

2581012, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

Lecture (V)

#### Content

1. General introduction: Motivation, Global situation
2. Basics of renewable energies: Energy balance of the earth, potential definition
3. Hydro
4. Wind
5. Solar
6. Biomass
7. Geothermal
8. Other renewable energies
9. Promotion of renewable energies
10. Interactions in systemic context
11. Excursion to the "Energieberg" in Mühlburg

#### Learning Goals:

The student

- understands the motivation and the global context of renewable energy resources.
- gains detailed knowledge about the different renewable resources and technologies as well as their potentials.
- understands the systemic context and interactions resulting from the increased share of renewable power generation.
- understands the important economic aspects of renewable energies, including electricity generation costs, political promotion and marketing of renewable electricity.
- is able to characterize and where required calculate these technologies.


#### Organizational issues





Blockveranstaltung, freitags 14:00-17:00 Uhr, 29.10., 12.11., 26.11., 10.12., 14.01., 28.01., 11.02.

**Literature****Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Kaltschmitt, M., 2006, Erneuerbare Energien : Systemtechnik, Wirtschaftlichkeit, Umweltaspekte, aktualisierte, korrigierte und ergänzte Auflage Berlin, Heidelberg : Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg.
- Kaltschmitt, M., Streicher, W., Wiese, A. (eds.), 2007, Renewable Energy: Technology, Economics and Environment, Springer, Heidelberg.
- Quaschnig, V., 2010, Erneuerbare Energien und Klimaschutz : Hintergründe - Techniken - Anlagenplanung – Wirtschaftlichkeit München : Hanser, Ill.2., aktualis. Aufl.
- Harvey, D., 2010, Energy and the New Reality 2: Carbon-Free Energy Supply, Eathscan, London/Washington.
- Boyle, G. (ed.), 2004, Renewable Energy: Power for a Sustainable Future, 2nd Edition, Open University Press, Oxford.

**T****3.295 Course: Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics [T-INFO-108014]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2424152	<a href="#">Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</a>	3/1 SWS	Lecture / 	Asfour
Exams					
ST 2021	7500218	<a href="#">Robotik I - Einführung in die Robotik</a>			Asfour
WT 21/22	7500106	<a href="#">Robotics I - Introduction to Robotics</a>			Asfour

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**3.296 Course: Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics [T-INFO-105723]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2021	2400074	<a href="#">Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Asfour
Exams					
ST 2021	7500086	<a href="#">Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics</a>			Asfour
WT 21/22	7500211	<a href="#">Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics</a>			Asfour

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Robotics II: Humanoid Robotics**

2400074, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

**Content**

The lecture presents current work in the field of humanoid robotics that deals with the implementation of complex sensorimotor and cognitive abilities. In the individual topics different methods and algorithms, their advantages and disadvantages, as well as the current state of research are discussed.

The topics addressed are: biomechanical models of the human body, biologically inspired and data-driven methods of grasping, active perception, imitation learning and programming by demonstration as well as semantic representations of sensorimotor experience

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have an overview of current research topics in autonomous learning robot systems using the example of humanoid robotics. They are able to classify and evaluate current developments in the field of cognitive humanoid robotics.

The students know the essential problems of humanoid robotics and are able to develop solutions on the basis of existing research.

**Organizational issues**

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

Arbeitsaufwand: 90 h

Voraussetzungen: Der Besuch der Vorlesungen *Robotik I – Einführung in die Robotik* und *Mechano-Informatik in der Robotik* wird vorausgesetzt

Zielgruppe: **Modul für Master Maschinenbau, Mechatronik und Informationstechnik, Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik**

**Literature****Weiterführende Literatur**

Wissenschaftliche Veröffentlichungen zum Thema, werden auf der VL-Website bereitgestellt.

**3.297 Course: Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics [T-INFO-109931]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tamim Asfour  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Informatics  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104883 - Courses of the Department of Informatics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2400067	<a href="#">Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Asfour
Exams					
ST 2021	7500242	<a href="#">Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics</a>			Asfour
WT 21/22	7500207	<a href="#">Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics</a>			Asfour

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Robotics III - Sensors and Perception in Robotics**

2400067, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

The lecture supplements the lecture Robotics I with a broad overview of sensors used in robotics. The lecture focuses on visual perception, object recognition, simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) and semantic scene interpretation. The lecture is divided into two parts:

In the first part a comprehensive overview of current sensor technologies is given. A basic distinction is made between sensors for the perception of the environment (exteroceptive) and sensors for the perception of the internal state (proprioceptive).

The second part of the lecture concentrates on the use of exteroceptive sensors in robotics. The topics covered include tactile exploration and visual data processing, including advanced topics such as feature extraction, object localization, simultaneous localization and mapping (SLAM) and semantic scene interpretation.

**Learning Objectives:**

Students know the main sensor principles used in robotics and understand the data flow from physical measurement through digitization to the use of the recorded data for feature extraction, state estimation and environmental modeling.

Students are able to propose and justify suitable sensor concepts for common tasks in robotics.

**Organizational issues**

Die Erfolgskontrolle erfolgt in Form einer schriftlichen Prüfung im Umfang von i.d.R. 60 Minuten nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

**Modul für Master Maschinenbau, Mechatronik und Informationstechnik, Elektrotechnik und Informationstechnik**

Voraussetzungen: **Der Besuch der Vorlesung Robotik I – Einführung in die Robotik wird vorausgesetzt**

Zielgruppe: Die Vorlesung richtet sich an Studierende der Informatik, der Elektrotechnik und des Maschinenbaus sowie an alle Interessenten an der Robotik.

Arbeitsaufwand: 90 h

**Literature**

Eine Foliensammlung wird im Laufe der Vorlesung angeboten.

Begleitende Literatur wird zu den einzelnen Themen in der Vorlesung bekannt gegeben.

**3.298 Course: Safety Engineering [T-MACH-105171]****Responsible:** Hans-Peter Kany**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2**Events**

WT 21/22	2117061	<a href="#">Safety Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Kany
----------	---------	------------------------------------	-------	-----------	------

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min.) taking place in the recess period according to § 4 paragraph 2 Nr. 2 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Safety Engineering**2117061, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site****Content****Media**

Presentations

**Learning content**

The course provides basic knowledge of safety engineering. In particular the basics of health at the working place, job safety in Germany, national and European safety rules and the basics of safe machine design are covered. The implementation of these aspects will be illustrated by examples of material handling and storage technology. This course focuses on: basics of safety at work, safety regulations, basic safety principles of machine design, protection devices, system security with risk analysis, electronics in safety engineering, safety engineering for storage and material handling technique, electrical dangers and ergonomics. So, mainly, the technical measures of risk reduction in specific technical circumstances are covered.

**Learning goals**

The students are able to:

- Name and describe relevant safety concepts of safety engineering,
- Discuss basics of health at work and labour protection in Germany,
- Evaluate the basics for the safe methods of design of machinery with the national and European safety regulations and
- Realize these objectives by using examples in the field of storage and material handling systems.

**Recommendations**

None

**Workload**

Regular attendance: 21 hours

Self-study: 99 hours

**Note**

Dates: See IFL-Homepage

**Organizational issues**

Termine: siehe ILIAS/IFL-Homepage

**Literature**

Defren/Wickert: Sicherheit für den Maschinen- und Anlagenbau, Druckerei und  
Verlag: H. von Ameln, Ratingen

**3.299 Course: Scaling in Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-105400]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Leo Bühler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2154044	<a href="#">Scaling in fluid dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Bühler
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105400	<a href="#">Scaling in Fluid Dynamics</a>			Bühler

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam

Duration: 20-30 minutes

No auxiliary means

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Fluid Mechanics (T-MACH-105207)

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Scaling in fluid dynamics**

2154044, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

- Introduction
- Similarity rules (examples)
- Dimensional analysis (Pi-theorem)
- Scaling in differential equations
- Scaling in boundary layers
- Self-similar solutions
- Scaling in turbulent shear layers
- Rotating flows
- Magnetohydrodynamic flows

**Educational objective:** The student can extract non-dimensional number from the characteristic properties of flows. From the insights on scaling laws, the students are qualified to identify the influencing quantities from generic experiments and transfer these to real applications. The students can simplify the governing equations of fluid mechanic appropriately and can interpret the achieved results as a basis for efficient solution strategies.

**Organizational issues**

per E-Mail an [leo.buehler@kit.edu](mailto:leo.buehler@kit.edu)

**Literature**



G. I. Barenblatt, 1979, Similarity, Self-Similarity, and Intermediate Asymptotics, Plenum Publishing Corporation (Consultants Bureau)





J. Zierep, 1982, Ähnlichkeitsgesetze und Modellregeln der Strömungsmechanik, Braun

J. H. Spurk, 1992, Dimensionsanalyse in der Strömungslehre, Springer



**T****3.300 Course: Selected Chapters of the Combustion Fundamentals [T-MACH-105428]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2167541	<a href="#">Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas
WT 21/22	2167541	<a href="#">Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, approx. 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals**2167541, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Depending on the lecture: Fundamentals of chemical kinetics, of statistical modeling of turbulent flames or of droplet and spray combustion.

**Organizational issues**

Blockveranstaltung. Termine siehe Schaukasten und Internetseite des Instituts.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

**V****Selected chapters of the combustion fundamentals**2167541, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Depending on the lecture: Fundamentals of chemical kinetics, of statistical modeling of turbulent flames or of droplet and spray combustion.

**Organizational issues**


Termine und Raum: siehe Aushang und Internetseite des Instituts.





**Literature**

Vorlesungsunterlagen

Verbrennung - Physikalisch-Chemische Grundlagen, Modellbildung, Schadstoffentstehung, Autoren: U. Maas, J. Warnatz, R.W. Dibble, Springer-Lehrbuch, Heidelberg 1996

**T****3.301 Course: Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises [T-MACH-105462]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2190411	<a href="#">Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan, Metz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105462	<a href="#">Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises</a>	Dagan		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105462	<a href="#">Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises</a>	Dagan, Metz		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 1/2 hour

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Selected Problems of Applied Reactor Physics and Exercises**2190411, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Content**

- Nuclear energy and forces
- Radioactive decay
- Nuclear processes
- Fission and the importance of delayed neutrons
- Basics of nuclear cross sections
- Principles of chain reaction
- Static theory of mono energetic reactors
- Introduction to reactor kinetic
- student laboratory

**The students**

- have solid understanding of the basic reactor physics
- are able to estimate processes of growth and decay of radionuclides; out of it, they can perform dose calculation and introduce their biological hazards
- can calculate the relationship of basic parameters which are needed for a stable reactor operation
- understand important dynamical processes of nuclear reactors.

Regular attendance: 26 h

self study 94 h

oral exam about 30 min.

**Literature**

K. Wirtz Grundlagen der Reaktortechnik Teil I, II, Technische Hochschule Karlsruhe 1966

D. Emendorfer. K.H. Höcker Theorie der Kernreaktoren, BI- Hochschultaschenbücher 1969

J. Duderstadt and L. Hamilton, Nuclear reactor Analysis, J. Wiley &amp; Sons, Inc. 1975 (in English)



### 3.302 Course: Seminar in Materials Science [T-MACH-100290]

**Responsible:** Dr. Patric Gruber  
Dr. rer. nat. Stefan Wagner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2178450	<a href="#">Seminar in Materials Science</a>	2 SWS	Seminar /	Gruber, Wagner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100290	<a href="#">Seminar in Materials Science</a>			Gruber, Wagner

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Attendance on all seminars

Preparation of an oral talk (meeting with mentor)

Presentation of oral talk

#### Prerequisites

Materials Physics, Metals, basics in Ceramics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Seminar in Materials Science

2178450, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Seminar (S)**  
**Online**

#### Content

Topics in materials science within the framework of the lectures Materials Physics, Metals and Introduction to Ceramics.

The students are able to work target- and resources-oriented on a scientific case in the field of material science under specified conditions. They are able to research and select scientific and technical informations according to set criteria. The students are able to prepare and present the scientific case in a clear and convincing manner in an oral presentation.

#### Organizational issues

Das Materialwissenschaftliche Seminar wird auch in diesem Sommersemester online angeboten. Der Startpunkt für das Seminar erfolgt in einer Online-Vorbesprechung am 19.04.2021 mit der Bereitstellung aller notwendigen Informationen inklusive der vollständigen Liste der Seminarthemen als Foliensatz auf ILIAS. Die Vergabe der Seminarthemen in Form einer ILIAS-Umfrage erfolgen. Bei Fragen wenden Sie sich bitte jederzeit an [patric.gruber@kit.edu](mailto:patric.gruber@kit.edu) oder [stefan.wagner3@kit.edu](mailto:stefan.wagner3@kit.edu).


Der Kursbeitritt in ILIAS erfolgt selbstständig.




#### Literature

Themenspezifisch

**T****3.303 Course: Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting [T-ETIT-108344]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Bryce Sydney Richards**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2313761	<a href="#">Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting</a>	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Paetzold
Exams					
ST 2021	7313761	<a href="#">Seminar Novel Concepts for Solar Energy Harvesting</a>			Paetzold

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

The examination consists of a written journal article and an oral presentation of the student's work, both given in English. The overall impression is rated.


**Prerequisites**




none

T

**3.304 Course: Sensors [T-ETIT-101911]****Responsible:** Dr. Wolfgang Menesklou**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2304231	<a href="#">Sensors</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Menesklou
Exams					
ST 2021	7304231	<a href="#">Sensors</a>	Menesklou		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

**T****3.305 Course: Signals and Systems [T-ETIT-109313]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Michael Heizmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1 terms	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2302109	<a href="#">Signals and Systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Heizmann
Exams					
ST 2021	7302109	<a href="#">Signals and Systems</a>			Heizmann

**Prerequisites**

none



### 3.306 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems [T-MACH-105172]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Yusheng Xiang

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2114095	<a href="#">Simulation of Coupled Systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Geimer
Exams					
ST 2021	76T-MACH-105172	<a href="#">Simulation of Coupled Systems</a>			Geimer
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-105172	<a href="#">Simulation of Coupled Systems</a>			Geimer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an oral exam (20 min) taking place in the recess period. The exam takes place in every semester. Re-examinations are offered at very ordinary examination date.

A registration is mandatory, the details will be announced on the webpages of the *Institute of Vehicle System Technology / Institute of Mobile Machines*. In case of too many applications, attendance will be granted based on pre-qualification.

#### Prerequisites

Required for the participation in the examination is the preparation of a report during the semester. The partial service with the code T-MACH-108888 must have been passed.

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-108888 - Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance](#) must have been passed.

#### Recommendation

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in actual version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics

#### Annotation

After completion of course, students are able to:

- build a coupled simulation
- parametrize models
- perform simulations
- conduct troubleshooting
- check results for plausibility

The number of participants is limited.

#### Content:

- Basics of multi-body and hydraulics simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Modelling and Simulation of Mobile Machines using a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

#### Literature:

Software guide books (PDFs)

Information about wheel-type loader specifications

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Simulation of Coupled Systems**

2114095, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

- Knowledge of the basics of multi-body and hydraulic simulation programs
- Possibilities of coupled simulations
- Development of a simulation model by using the example of a wheel loader
- Documentation of the result in a short report

It is recommended to have:

- Knowledge of ProE (ideally in current version)
- Basic knowledge of Matlab/Simulink
- Basic knowledge of dynamics of machines
- Basic knowledge of hydraulics
- regular attendance: 21 hours
- total self-study: 92 hours

**Literature****Weiterführende Literatur:**

- Diverse Handbücher zu den Softwaretools in PDF-Form
- Informationen zum verwendeten Radlader



**T****3.307 Course: Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance [T-MACH-108888]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Yusheng Xiang

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108888	<a href="#">Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</a>	Geimer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-108888	<a href="#">Simulation of Coupled Systems - Advance</a>	Geimer

**Competence Certificate**

Preparation of semester report

**Prerequisites**


none



**T****3.308 Course: Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants [T-MACH-105445]**

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	2	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2170491	<a href="#">Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Schulenberg
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105445	<a href="#">Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants</a>			Schulenberg

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (ca. 15 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Participation at LV-No. 2170490 "Combined Cycle Power Plants" (T-MACH-105444) is recommended.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Simulator Exercises Combined Cycle Power Plants**

2170491, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

The training objective of the course is the qualification for a research-related professional activity in power plant engineering. On the basis of the learned fundamentals in thermodynamics, in instrumentation and control engineering, as well as on the basis of the acquired knowledge of design of combined cycle plants, the participants can operate a real combined cycle power plant. This application creates a deeper understanding of the dynamic processes of the power plant, the specific importance of the plant components and the limits of the load capacity of the components. Participants can optimize normal operation and analyze incidents. They can work self-organized and reflexive. They have communicative and organizational skills in teamwork, even under major technical challenges.

Start-up of the power plant from scratch; load changes and shut down; dynamic response of the power plant in case of malfunctions and of sudden load changes; manual operation of selected components.


**Literature**





Vorlesungsskript und weitere Unterlagen der Vorlesung Gas- und Dampfkraftwerke.

Slides and other documents of the lecture Combined Cycle Power Plants.

**T****3.309 Course: Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in Computational Fluid Dynamics [T-MACH-111396]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Rainer Koch**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169452	<a href="#">Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in computational fluid dynamics</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Koch
Exams					
WT 21/22	76T-MACH-111396	<a href="#">Smoothed Particle Hydrodynamics (SPH) in computational fluid dynamics</a>			Koch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Successful solution of tasks

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Prior knowledge of computational fluid dynamics, SPH method and LINUX.

T

**3.310 Course: Solar Energy [T-ETIT-100774]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Bryce Sydney Richards**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2313745	<a href="#">Solar Energy</a>	3 SWS	Lecture	Richards, Paetzold
WT 21/22	2313750	<a href="#">Tutorial 2313745 Solar Energy</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Richards, Paetzold
Exams					
ST 2021	7313745	<a href="#">Solar Energy</a>			Richards

**Prerequisites**

Students not allowed to take either of the following modules in addition to this one: „Solarenergie“ (M-ETIT-100476) and „Photovoltaik“ (M-ETIT-100513).


**Modeled Conditions**





The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-ETIT-101939 - Photovoltaics](#) must not have been started.

T

**3.311 Course: Solar Thermal Energy Systems [T-MACH-106493]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Ron Dagan**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2189400	<a href="#">Solar Thermal Energy Systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Dagan
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106493	<a href="#">Solar Thermal Energy Systems</a>			Dagan
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106493	<a href="#">Solar Thermal Energy Systems</a>			Dagan

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam of about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Literature

1. "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", 4th Edition, J. Duffie & W. Beckman. Published by Wiley & Sons
2. "Heat Transfer", 10th Edition, J. P. Holman. Mc. Graw Hill publisher
3. "Fundamentals of classical Thermodynamics", G. Van Wylen & R. E. Sonntag. Published by Wiley & Sons

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Solar Thermal Energy Systems**2189400, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

The course deals with fundamental aspects of solar energy

1. Introduction to solar energy – global energy panorama
2. Solar energy resource-  
Structure of the sun, Black body radiation, solar constant, solar spectral distribution  
Sun-Earth geometrical relationship
3. Passive and active solar thermal applications.
4. Solar thermal systems- solar collector-types, concentrating collectors, solar towers,  
Heat losses, efficiency
5. Selected topics on thermodynamics and heat transfer which are relevant for solar systems.
6. Introduction to Solar induced systems: Wind , Heat pumps, Biomass , Photovoltaic
7. Energy storage

The course deals with fundamental aspects of solar energy. Starting from a global energy panorama the course deals with the sun as a thermal energy source. In this context, basic issues such as the sun's structure, blackbody radiation and solar–earth geometrical relationship are discussed. In the next part, the lectures cover passive and active thermal applications and review various solar collector types including concentrating collectors and solar towers and the concept of solar tracking. Further, the collector design parameters determination is elaborated, leading to improved efficiency. This topic is augmented by a review of the main laws of thermodynamics and relevant heat transfer mechanisms.

The course ends with an overview on energy storage concepts which enhance practically the benefits of solar thermal energy systems.

The students get familiar with the global energy demand and the role of renewable energies learn about improved designs for using efficiently the potential of solar energy gain basic understanding of the main thermal hydraulic phenomena which support the work on future innovative applications will be able to evaluate quantitatively various aspects of the thermal solar systems.

Total 120 h, hereof 30 h contact hours and 90 h homework and self-studies

oral exam about 30 min.

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

**Literature**

- "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes "4th Edition, J. Duffie & W. Beckman. Published by Wiley & Sons.
- "Heat Transfer", 10th Edition, P. Holman Mc. Graw Hill publisher.
- "Fundamentals of classical Thermodynamics", G. Van Wylen & R. E. Sonntag. Published by Wiley & Sons

T

**3.312 Course: Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase [T-MACH-107667]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Peter Franke  
Prof. Dr. Hans Jürgen Seifert

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
4

Events					
WT 21/22	2193003	<a href="#">Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Franke
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-107667	<a href="#">Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase</a>			Seifert, Franke

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (about 30 min)

**Prerequisites**

The successful participation in Übungen zu Festkörperreaktionen / Kinetik von Phasenumwandlungen, Korrosion is the condition for the admittance to the oral exam in Festkörperreaktionen / Kinetik von Phasenumwandlungen, Korrosion.

T-MACH-110926 – Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations has not been started.

T-MACH-110927 – Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase has not been started.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-107632 - Exercises for Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations](#) must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

Basic course in materials science and engineering

Basic course in mathematics

physical chemistry

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Solid State Reactions and Kinetics of Phase Transformations**

2193003, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

Oral examination (about 30 min)

Teaching Content:

1. Crystal Defects and Mechanisms of Diffusion
2. Microscopic Description of Diffusion
3. Phenomenological Treatment
4. Diffusion Coefficients
5. Diffusion Problems; Analytical Solutions
6. Diffusion with Phase Transformation
7. Kinetics of Microstructural Transformations
8. Diffusion at Surfaces, Grain Boundaries and Dislocations
9. Numerical treatment of diffusion controlled phase transformations

Recommendations:

knowledge of the course "Fundamentals in Materials Thermodynamics and Heterogeneous Equilibria" (Seifert); Basic course in materials science and Engineering; Basic course in mathematics; physical chemistry

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

The students acquire knowledge about:

- diffusion mechanisms
- Fick's laws
- basic solutions of the diffusion equation
- evaluation of diffusion experiments
- interdiffusion processes
- the thermodynamic factor
- parabolic growth of layers
- formation of pearlite
- microstructural transformations according to the models of Avrami and Johnson-Mehl
- TTT diagrams

**Literature**

1. J. Crank, "The Mathematics of Diffusion", 2nd Ed., Clarendon Press, Oxford, 1975.
2. J. Philibert, "Atom Movements", Les Éditions de Physique, Les Ulis, 1991.
3. D.A. Porter, K.E. Easterling, M.Y. Sherif, "Phase Transformations in Metals and Alloys", 3rd edition, CRS Press, 2009.
4. H. Mehrer, "Diffusion in Solids", Springer, Berlin, 2007.



## T


**3.313 Course: Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products [T-MACH-105696]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen  
Dr.-Ing. Andreas Siebe

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2146198	<a href="#">Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Siebe
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105696	<a href="#">Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products</a>			Siebe, Albers

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam in small groups (30 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

The precondition of this partial work is the successful processing of a case study(T-MACH-110396): Documentation and presentation of the overall results (15 minutes)

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course T-MACH-110396 - Strategic Product Development - Identification of Potentials of Innovative Products - Case Study must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Strategic product development - identification of potentials of innovative products**

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

2146198, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Content**





Introduction into future management, Development of scenarios, scenariobased strategy development, trendmanagement, strategic early detection, innovation- and technologymanagement, scenarios in product development, from profiles of requirements to new products, examples out of industrial praxis.

**Organizational issues**

Anmeldung erforderlich; Termine/ Ort und weitere Informationen siehe IPEK-Homepage

**3.314 Course: Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates [T-MACH-105970]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Luise Kärger**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113106	<a href="#">Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Kärger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Structural Analysis of Composite Laminates**2113106, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

To reduce fuel consumption and CO<sub>2</sub> emissions, lightweight materials such as fiber-reinforced plastics (FRP) are increasingly being used in vehicle construction. The course is dedicated to the calculation of the material and structural behavior of FRP components with the following contents:

- Micromechanics and Homogenization of fibre-matrix-composite
- macromechanical behavior of individual layer
- Behaviour of multilayer laminate
- FE formulations
- Failure criteria
- damage analysis
- Dimensioning of FRP parts

**Aim of this lecture:** The students understand the mechanical correlation between fibre-matrix-configuration and macroscopic material behavior. They can formulate the stress-strain / force-strain relation of an individual layer and of a multilayer laminate by approaches of first and higher order. The students know and can interpret and apply failure criteria and approaches to model damage progression. They know simple dimension strategies to design FRP components.

**Literature**

H. Altenbach, J. Altenbach, W. Kissing; Mechanics of Composite Structural Elements . ISBN 978-3-642-07411-0 Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2004.

E. J. Barbero: Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials. ISBN: 1-4200-5433-3 . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 1. edition, 2008.

E. J. Barbero: Introduction to Composite Materials Design. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2. edition, 2011.

E. J. Barbero: Finite Element Analysis of Composite Materials Using Abaqus. ISBN: ISBN: 978-1-46-651661-8 . CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL, 2013.

Isaac M. Daniel, Ori Ishai: Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials. Oxford Univ Press; ISBN-13: 978-0195150971 , 2. Edition, 2005.

Davila, C. G.; Camanho, P. P.; Rose, C. A.: Failure criteria for FRP laminates. Journal of Composite Materials 39: 323-345, 2005.

Hinton, M. J.; Kaddour, A. S.; Soden, P. D.: A comparison of the predictive capabilities of current failure theories for composite laminates, judged against experimental evidence. Composites Science and Technology 62: 1725-1797, 2002.

Puck, A.; Schürmann, H.: Failure analysis of FRP laminates by means of physically based phenomenological models. Composite Science and Technology 58: 1045-1067, 1998.


Reddy, J. N.: Mechanics of laminated composite plates and shells - Theory and Analysis. USA: CRC Press, Boca Raton, 2004.





Soden, P. D.; Kaddour, A. S.; Hinton, M. J.: Recommendations for designers and researchers resulting from the world-wide failure exercise. Composites Science and Technology 64: 589-604, 2004.

Stephen W. Tsai and J. Daniel D. Melo: Composite Materials Design and Testing. Composites Design Group, 978-0-9860845-1-5 Stanford University , 2015.

T

**3.315 Course: Structural Ceramics [T-MACH-102179]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Hoffmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2126775	<a href="#">Structural Ceramics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hoffmann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102179	<a href="#">Structural Ceramics</a>	Hoffmann, Wagner, Schell		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102179	<a href="#">Structural Ceramics</a>	Hoffmann, Wagner, Schell		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination, 20 min

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Structural Ceramics**2126775, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Online****Literature**


W.D. Kingery, H.K. Bowen, D.R. Uhlmann, "Introduction to Ceramics", John Wiley &amp; Sons, New York, (1976)





E. Dörre, H. Hübner, "Alumina", Springer Verlag Berlin, (1984)

M. Barsoum, "Fundamentals of Ceramics", McGraw-Hill Series in Material Science and Engineering (2003)

**3.316 Course: Structural Materials [T-MACH-100293]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Guth**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2174580	<a href="#">Structural Materials</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Guth
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100293	<a href="#">Structural Materials</a>	Guth		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Structural Materials**2174580, SS 2021, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content****The lectures will be held online. Further information will be available on ILIAS.**

Lectures and tutorial on the topics:

- basic loading types and superimposed loadings
- high-temperature loading
- influence of notches
- uniaxial, multiaxial and superimposed cyclic loading
- notch fatigue
- structural durability
- impact of residual stresses
- basic principles of materials selection
- dimensioning of components

**learning objectives:**

The students are able to select materials for mechanical design and to dimension structural components according to the state of the art. They are familiar with the most important engineering materials. They can assess these materials on base of their characteristic properties and and they can match property profiles and requirement profiles. The dimensioning includes complex situations, such as multiaxial loading, notched components, static and dynamic loading, components with residual stresses and loading at high homologous temperatures.

**requirements:**

none

**workload:**

Presence: 42h

Self study: 138h

**T****3.317 Course: Superconducting Materials for Energy Applications [T-ETIT-106970]****Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Francesco Grilli**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2021	7312682	<a href="#">Superconductors for Energy Applications</a>	Grilli

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in the fields of Electrical Engineering and Thermodynamics is helpful.

**Annotation**

Exam and Lecture will be held in English.

Elective Course in other Field of Specializations.



### 3.318 Course: Superhard Thin Film Materials [T-MACH-102103]

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Sven Ulrich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
3

Events					
WT 21/22	2177618	<a href="#">Superhard Thin Film Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Ulrich
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102103	<a href="#">Superhard Thin Film Materials</a>			Ulrich

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral examination (ca. 30 Minuten)

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### Superhard Thin Film Materials

2177618, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

oral examination (about 30 min), no tools or reference materials

Teaching Content:

Introduction

Basics

Plasma diagnostics

Particle flux analysis

Sputtering and ion implantation

Computer simulations

Properties of materials, thin film deposition technology,  
thin film analysis and modelling of superhard materials

Amorphous hydrogenated carbon

Diamond like carbon

Diamond

Cubic Boronnitride

Materials of the system metall-boron-carbon-nitrogen-silicon

regular attendance: 22 hours

self-study: 98 hours

Superhard materials are solids with a hardness higher than 4000 HV 0,05. The main topics of this lecture are modelling, deposition, characterization and application of superhard thin film materials.

Recommendations: none

**Organizational issues**

Falls die Vorlesung online stattfinden muss, bitte um Anmeldung unter [sven.ulrich@kit.edu](mailto:sven.ulrich@kit.edu) bis zum 10.10.21.

Den entsprechenden MS Teams Link erhalten Sie dann per E-Mail am 11.10.21.

**Literature**

G. Kienel (Herausgeber): Vakuumbeschichtung 1 - 5, VDI Verlag, Düsseldorf, 1994

Abbildungen und Tabellen werden verteilt; Copies with figures and tables will be distributed



**3.319 Course: Sustainable Product Engineering [T-MACH-105358]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen  
Dr. Karl-Friedrich Ziegahn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2146192	<a href="#">Sustainable Product Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Ziegahn
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105358	<a href="#">Sustainable Product Engineering</a>	Ziegahn, Albers		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam (60 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Sustainable Product Engineering**

2146192, SS 2021, 2 SWS, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

understanding of sustainability objectives and their role in product development, the interaction between technical products and their environment, the holistic approach and the equality of economic, social and environmental aspects and environmental aspects

skills for life-cycle product design using the example of complex automotive components such as airbag systems and other current products

understanding of product environmental stresses with relevancy to praxis at the example of technology-intensive components, robustness and durability of products as the basis for a sustainable product development, development of skills for the application of environmental simulation during the process of development of technical products

delivery of key skills such as team skills / project / self / presentation based on realistic projects

The goal of the lecture is to convey the main elements of sustainable product development in the economic, social and ecological context.

The students are able to ...

- identify und describe the sustainability objectives and their role in product development, the interaction between technical products and their environment, the holistic approach and the equality of economic, social and environmental aspects and environmental aspects.
- discuss the skills for life-cycle product design using the example of complex automotive components such as airbag systems and other current products.
- understand the product environmental stresses with relevancy to praxis at the example of technology-intensive components, robustness and durability of products as the basis for a sustainable product development, development of skills for the application of environmental simulation during the process of development of technical products.
- develop skills such as team skills / project / self / presentation based on realistic projects.

**Organizational issues**

Die zusätzliche Vorlesungstermine für Blockvorlesung finden in Räumen des IPEKs statt.

26. Mai 2020 – Blockvorlesung von 9:00 bis 17:00 Uhr

16. Juni 2020 – Blockvorlesung von 9:00 bis 17:00 Uhr

22. Juni 2020 – Blockvorlesung 14:00h-17:00h

Weitere Info siehe IPEK-Homepage

[https://www.ipek.kit.edu/70\\_2831.php](https://www.ipek.kit.edu/70_2831.php)

**T****3.320 Course: System Dynamics and Control Engineering [T-ETIT-101921]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sören Hohmann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
6**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2303155	<a href="#">Systemdynamik und Regelungstechnik</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Hohmann
WT 21/22	2303156	<a href="#">Tutorien zu 2303155 Systemdynamik und Regelungstechnik</a>		Tutorial (	Schneider
WT 21/22	2303157	<a href="#">Übungen zu 2303155 Systemdynamik und Regelungstechnik</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2021	7303155	<a href="#">System Dynamics and Control Engineering</a>			Hohmann

**Prerequisites**

none

**3.321 Course: System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology [T-MACH-105555]****Responsible:** Dr. Ulrich Gengenbach**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2106033	<a href="#">System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gengenbach
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105555	<a href="#">System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology</a>			Gengenbach

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam (Duration: 30 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology I**2106033, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content****Content:**

- Introduction to system integration (fundamentals)
- Brief introduction to MEMS processes
- Flexures
- Surfaces and plasma processes for surface treatment
- Adhesive bonding in engineering
- Mounting techniques in electronics
- Molded Interconnect devices (MID)
- Functional Printing
- Low temperature cofired ceramics in system integration
- 3D-Integration in semiconductor technology

**Learning objectives:**

The students acquire basic knowledge of challenges and system integration technologies from mechanical engineering, precision engineering and electronics.

**Literature**

- A. Risse, Fertigungsverfahren der Mechatronik, Feinwerk- und Präzisionsgerätetechnik, Vieweg+Teubner Verlag, Wiesbaden, 2012
- M. Madou, Fundamentals of microfabrication and nanotechnology, CRC Press Boca Raton, 2012
- G. Habenicht, Kleben Grundlagen, Technologien, Anwendungen, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2009
- J. Franke, Räumliche elektronische Baugruppen (3D-MID), Carl Hanser-Verlag München, 2013



### 3.322 Course: System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2 [T-MACH-110272]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ulrich Gengenbach

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

#### Events

WT 21/22	2105040	<a href="#">System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gengenbach
----------	---------	---	-------	-----------	------------

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral exam, approx. 15 min.

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Annotation

Attention: The lecture and exam will be offered for the first time in WS20/21!

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



### System Integration in Micro- and Nanotechnology 2

2105040, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

Introduction to system integration (novel processes and applications)

Assembly of hybrid microsystems

Packaging processes

Applications:

- Micro process engineering
- Lab-on-chip systems
- Microoptical systems
- Silicon Photonics

Novel integration processes:

- Direct Laser Writing
- Self Assembly

#### Learning objectives

The students acquire knowledge of novel system integration technologies and their application in microoptic and microfluidic systems.

#### Literature

N.-T. Nguyen, Fundamentals and Applications of Microfluidics, Artech House

G. T. Reed, Silicon Photonics: An Introduction, Wiley

**T****3.323 Course: Systematic Materials Selection [T-MACH-100531]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Stefan Dietrich  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	4

Events					
ST 2021	2174576	<a href="#">Systematic Materials Selection</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Dietrich
ST 2021	2174577	<a href="#">Übungen zu 'Systematische Werkstoffauswahl'</a>	1 SWS	Practice /	Dietrich, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-100531	<a href="#">Systematic Materials Selection</a>	Dietrich		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment is carried out as a written exam of 2 h.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Basic knowledge in materials science, mechanics and mechanical design due to the lecture Materials Science I/II.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Systematic Materials Selection**

2174576, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

Important aspects and criteria of materials selection are examined and guidelines for a systematic approach to materials selection are developed. The following topics are covered:

- Information and introduction
- Necessary basics of materials
- Selected methods / approaches of the material selection
- Examples for material indices and materials property charts
- Trade-off and shape factors
- Sandwich materials and composite materials
- High temperature alloys
- Regard of process influences
- Material selection for production lines
- Incorrect material selection and the resulting consequences
- Abstract and possibility to ask questions

**learning objectives:**

The students are able to select the best material for a given application. They are proficient in selecting materials on base of performance indices and materials selection charts. They can identify conflicting objectives and find sound compromises. They are aware of the potential and the limits of hybrid material concepts (composites, bimetals, foams) and can determine whether following such a concept yields a useful benefit.

**requirements:**

Wilng SPO 2007 (B.Sc.)

The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

Wilng (M.Sc.)

The course Material Science I [21760] has to be completed beforehand.

**workload:**

The workload for the lecture is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (30 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (30 h) and preparation time for the oral exam (60 h).



**Literature**





Vorlesungsskriptum; Übungsblätter; Lehrbuch: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.);  
Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen  
Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006  
ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7

Lecture notes; Problem sheets; Textbook: M.F. Ashby, A. Wanner (Hrsg.), C. Fleck (Hrsg.);  
Materials Selection in Mechanical Design: Das Original mit Übersetzungshilfen  
Easy-Reading-Ausgabe, 3. Aufl., Spektrum Akademischer Verlag, 2006  
ISBN: 3-8274-1762-7

**T****3.324 Course: Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics [T-ETIT-100677]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Bortolazzi**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2311642	<a href="#">Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bortolazzi
ST 2021	2311644	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2311642 Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Baumann
Exams					
ST 2021	7311642	<a href="#">Systems Engineering for Automotive Electronics</a>	Bortolazzi		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Prerequisites**

none



## T


**3.325 Course: Technical Design in Product Development [T-MACH-105361]**


**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Albert Albers  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen  
Dr.-Ing. Markus Schmid

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2146179	<a href="#">Technical Design in Product Development</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schmid
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105361-KA	<a href="#">Technical Design in Product Development (Test Karlsruhe)</a>	Schmid, Albers		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, x Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Written exam (60 min)

Only dictionary is allowed

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Technical Design in Product Development**

2146179, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

### Content

Introduction

Relevant parameters on product value in Technical Design

Design in Methodical Development and Engineering and for a differentiated validation of products

Design in the concept stage of Product Development

Design in the draft and elaboration stage of Product Development

Best Practice

After listening the module "technical design" the students should have knowledge about the basics of technical oriented design as an integral part of the methodical product development

The students have knowledge about ...

- the interface between engineer and designer.
- all relevant human-product requirements as f. exp. demographic/ geographic and psychographic features, relevant perceptions, typical content recognition as well as ergonomic bases.
- the approaches concerning the design of a product, product program or product system with focus on structure, form-, color- and graphic design within the phases of the design process.
- the design of functions and supporting structures as well as the important interface between human and machine.
- relevant parameters of a good corporate design.

### Organizational issues

Die Vorlesung findet im Sommersemester 2021 voraussichtlich **zweiwöchentlich** als **Doppelblockveranstaltung** statt. Die genauen Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der oben aufgeführten Terminübersicht.

**Erster Vorlesungstermin:** wird noch bekanntgegeben


**Literature**

Markus Schmid, Thomas Maier  
Technisches Interface Design  
Anforderungen, Bewertung, Gestaltung.  
Springer Vieweg Verlag (<http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783662549476> )  
Hardcover ISBN: 978-3-662-54947-6 / eBook ISBN: 978-3-662-54948-3  
2017

Hartmut Seeger  
Design technischer Produkte, Produktprogramme und -systeme  
Industrial Design Engineering.  
2. , bearb. und erweiterte Auflage.  
Springer-Verlag GmbH (<http://www.springer.com/de/book/9783540236535> )  
ISBN: 3540236538  
September 2005 - gebunden - 396 Seiten





## T

**3.326 Course: Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes & Components [T-MACH-105559]****Responsible:** Dr. Ferdinand Schmidt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1**Events**

WT 21/22	2157200	<a href="#">Technical energy systems for buildings 1: Processes &amp; components</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Schmidt
----------	---------	--	-------	---	---------

**Exams**

ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105559	<a href="#">Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes &amp; Components</a>	Schmidt
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105559	<a href="#">Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 1: Processes &amp; Components</a>	Schmidt

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Technical energy systems for buildings 1: Processes & components**2157200, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Introduction to heating and cooling technologies for buildings, solar energy utilization in buildings (solar radiation, solar thermal energy, photovoltaics) and to energy storage in buildings (thermal and electric storage technologies). Topics covered:

- Burners, condensing and non-condensing boilers
- Cogeneration units for use in buildings
- Heat transformation: Fundamentals, vapor compression, absorption, adsorption
- Solar energy: Radiation, solar thermal collectors, photovoltaics
- energy storage in buildings: thermal and electric storage

**Learning objectives:**

Students know relevant technical components of energy supply systems in buildings (heating and cooling, dehumidification). They know the energy conversion processes associated with these components and can estimate their energy efficiencies as well as the most important factors influencing efficiency.

Students are familiar with the underlying physics (mostly thermodynamics) of the relevant processes. They can derive relevant figures of merit from these principles. They know the degree of technological development for the various processes and components and are aware of current research and development objectives in this field.

Oral exam: about 25 min.

No tools

**3.327 Course: Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept [T-MACH-105560]****Responsible:** Dr. Ferdinand Schmidt**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2158201	<a href="#">Technical energy systems for buildings 2: System concepts</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schmidt
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105560	<a href="#">Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept</a>			Schmidt
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105560	<a href="#">Technical Energy Systems for Buildings 2: System Concept</a>			Schmidt

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, approx. 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Technical energy systems for buildings 2: System concepts**2158201, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site****Content**

Introduction of relevant figures of merit for technical energy systems in buildings. Description of different system concepts for energy supply of buildings (heating, cooling, dehumidification) and evaluation according to figures of merit. Systems covered include

- Heat pumps and heat pump systems including combination with solar thermal energy
- cogeneration and trigeneration system (heating, cooling, power)
- Solar thermal systems: Domestic hot water, heating support, cooling and dehumidification
- District heating systems including solar thermal heat
- Photovoltaics and heat pump systems including thermal and battery storage
- Grid-reactive building technology: Smart-Metering, Smart Home, Smart Grid

**Learning outcomes:**

Students are able to develop system concepts for technical energy systems in buildings and to rationally design such systems. They know the relevant figures of merit for an energy-related as well as an economical or combined evaluation of systems, and know how to employ these figures of merit in sizing systems and components. Students are able to employ plausibility checks and to give rough estimates on building energy concepts and they know which technologies can be combined for highly efficient system combinations.

Workload: 30 hours course attendance, 90 hours self-study

Oral exam appr. 25 minutes



### 3.328 Course: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I [T-MACH-104747]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
8

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2165501	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>	4 SWS	Lecture /	Maas
WT 21/22	3165014	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>	4 SWS	Lecture /	Schießl, Maas
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-104747	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>			Maas
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-104747-englisch	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>			Maas
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-104747	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I</a>			Maas

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Prerequisite: attestation each semester by homework assignments

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

#### Prerequisites

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105204 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I)

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105204 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I](#) must have been passed.

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:



### Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I

2165501, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

#### Literature

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I**3165014, WS 21/22, 4 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- System, properties of state
- Absolute temperature, model systems
- 1st law of thermodynamics for resting and moving systems
- Entropy and 2nd law of thermodynamics
- Behavior of real substances described by tables, diagrams and equations of state
- Machine processes
- Mixtures of ideal and real compounds

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskriptum



Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.


Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

## T

**3.329 Course: Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II [T-MACH-105287]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ulrich Maas**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2166526	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Maas
ST 2021	3166526	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Schießl
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105287	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</a>	Maas		
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105287-englisch	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</a>	Maas		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105287	<a href="#">Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II</a>	Maas		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Prerequisite: attestation each semester by homework assignments

Written exam, approx. 3 hours

**Prerequisites**

Successful participation in the tutorial (T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II)

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105288 - Exercises in Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II](#) must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II**2166526, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.

**Technical Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer II**3166526, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Repetition of the topics of "Thermodynamics and Heat Transfer I"
- Behavior of mixtures
- Moist air
- Kinetic theory of gases
- Behavior of real substances described by equations of state
- Chemical reactions and applications of the laws of thermodynamics to chemical reactions
- Reaction kinetics
- Heat Transfer

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskriptum

Elsner, N.; Dittmann, A.: Energielehre und Stoffverhalten (Grundlagen der technischen Thermodynamik Bd. 1 und 2), 8. Aufl., Akademie-Verlag, 680 S. 1993.

Baehr, H.D.: Thermodynamik: eine Einführung in die Grundlagen und ihre technischen Anwendungen, 9. Aufl., Springer-Verlag, 460 S., 1996.





### 3.330 Course: Technology of Steel Components [T-MACH-105362]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Volker Schulze  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2174579	<a href="#">Technology of steel components</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schulze
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105362	<a href="#">Technology of Steel Components</a>			Schulze

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral exam, about 25 minutes

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Technology of steel components

2174579, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

#### Content

Meaning, Development and characterization of component states  
 Description of the influence of component state on mechanical properties  
 Stability of component states  
 Steel manufacturing  
 Component states due to forming  
 Component states due to heat treatments  
 Component states due to surface hardening  
 Component states due to machining  
 Component states due to mechanical surface treatments  
 Component states due to joining  
 Summarizing evaluation

#### learning objectives:

The students have the background to evaluate the influence of manufacture processes on the compound state of metallic compounds. The students can assess the influence and the stability of compound state under mechanical load. The students are capable to describe the individual aspects of interaction of the compound state of steel components due to forming, heat treatment, mechanical surface treatment and joining processes.

#### requirements:

Materials Science and Engineering I & II

#### workload:

regular attendance: 21 hours  
 self-study: 99 hours

**Literature**

Skript wird in der Vorlesung ausgegeben

VDEh: Werkstoffkunde Stahl, Bd. 1: Grundlagen, Springer-Verlag, 1984

H.-J. Eckstein: Technologie der Wärmebehandlung von Stahl, Deutscher Verlag Grundstoffindustrie, 1977

H.K.D.H. Badeshia, R.W.K. Honeycombe, Steels - Microstructure and Properties, CIMA Publishing, 3. Auflage, 2006

V. Schulze: Modern Mechanical Surface Treatments, Wiley, Weinheim, 2005



### 3.331 Course: Ten Lectures on Turbulence [T-MACH-105456]

**Responsible:** Dr. Ivan Otic

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189904	<a href="#">Ten lectures on turbulence</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Otic

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam, 20 min

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Ten lectures on turbulence

2189904, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
Online

#### Content

##### Contents:

The course is aimed of giving the fundamentals of turbulence theory, modelling and simulation. Governing equations and statistical description of turbulence are introduced. Reynolds equations, Kolmogorov's theory and scales of turbulent flows are discussed. Homogeneous and isotropic turbulence. Turbulent free-shear flows and wall-bounded turbulent flows are discussed. Turbulence modelling approaches and simulation methods are introduced.

- 1 Introduction
- 2 Turbulent transport of momentum and heat
- 3 Statistical description of turbulence
- 4 Scales of turbulent flows
- 5 Homogeneous turbulent shear flows
- 6 Free turbulent shear flows
- 7 Wall-Bounded turbulent flows
- 8 Turbulence Modelling
- 9 Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes (RANS) Simulation Approach
- 10 Large Eddy Simulation (LES) Approach

##### Objectives:

At the completion of this course, students

- are able to understand fundamentals of statistical fluid mechanics, turbulence theory and turbulence modelling
- are able to derive RANS and LES transport equations
- get working knowledge of modelling techniques that can be used for solving engineering heat and mass transfer problems.

#### Literature

Reference texts:

- Lecture Notes
- Presentation slides

Recommended Books:

- Pope, S. B.: Turbulent Flows. Cambridge University Press, 2003.
- Hinze J. O.: Turbulence. McGraw-Hill, 1975.

## T

**3.332 Course: Theory of Probability [T-ETIT-101952]****Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Holger Jäkel**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology**Part of:** [M-MACH-104882 - Courses of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
5**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2310505	<a href="#">Theory of Probability</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Jäkel
WT 21/22	2310507	<a href="#">Tutorial for 2310505 Theory of Probability</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Jäkel
Exams					
ST 2021	7310505	<a href="#">Theory of Probability</a>			Jäkel

**Prerequisites**

none

**3.333 Course: Theory of Stability [T-MACH-105372]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2163113	<a href="#">Theory of Stability</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Fidlin
ST 2021	2163114	<a href="#">Übungen zu Stabilitätstheorie</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Fidlin, Aramendiz Fuentes
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105372	<a href="#">Theory of Stability</a>			Fidlin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Vibration theory, Mathematical Methods of Vibration Theory

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Theory of Stability**2163113, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

- Basic concepts of stability
- Lyapunov's functions
- Direct Lyapunov's methods
- Stability of equilibria positions
- Attraction area of a stable solution
- Stability according to the first order approximation
- Systems with parametric excitation
- Stability criteria in the control theory

**Literature**

- Pannovko Y.G., Gubanov I.I. Stability and Oscillations of Elastic Systems, Paradoxes, Fallacies and New Concepts. Consultants Bureau, 1965.
- Hagedorn P. Nichtlineare Schwingungen. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1978.
- Thomsen J.J. Vibration and Stability, Order and Chaos. McGraw-Hill, 1997.



### 3.334 Course: Thermal Solar Energy [T-MACH-105225]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Robert Stieglitz  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169472	<a href="#">Thermal Solar Energy</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Stieglitz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105225	<a href="#">Thermal Solar Energy</a>			Stieglitz
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105225	<a href="#">Thermal Solar Energy</a>			Stieglitz

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

Oral examination of about 30 minutes

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Thermal Solar Energy

2169472, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

#### Content

Basics of thermal solar energy (radiation, heat conduction, storage, efficiency...) Active and passive use of solar energy. Solar collectors (design types, efficiency, system technology). Solar plants (heliostats etc.). Solar climatisation.

In detail:

- 1 Introduction to energy requirements and evaluation of the potential use of solar thermal energy.
- 2 Primary energy source SUN: sun, solar constant, radiation (direct, diffuse scattering, absorption, impact angle, radiation balance).
- 3 Solar collectors: schematic structure of a collector, fundamentals of efficiency, meaning of concentration and their limitations.
- 4 Passive solar mechanisms: heat conduction in solids and gases, radiation heat transfer in transparent and opaque bodies, selective absorber - typical materials and manufacturing processes.
- 5 Momentum and heat transport: basic equations of single and multiphase transport, calculation methods, stability limits. optional
- 6 Low temperature solar thermal systems: collector types, methods for system simulation, planning and dimensioning of systems, system design and stagnation scenarios.
- 7 High temperature solar thermal systems: solar towers and solar-farm concept, loss mechanisms, chimney power plants and energy production processes

The lecture elaborates the basics of the solar technology and the definition of the major wordings and its physical content such as radiation, thermal use, insulation etc.. Further the design of solar collectors for different purposes is discussed and analyzed. The functional principle of solar plants is elaborated before at the end the ways for solar cooling is discussed.

The aim of the course is to provide the basic physical principles and the derivation of key parameters for the individual solar thermal use. This involves in addition to the selective absorber, mirrors, glasses, and storage technology. In addition, a utilization of solar thermal energy means an interlink of the collector with a thermal-hydraulic circuit and a storage. The goal is to capture the regularities of linking to derive efficiency correlations as a function of their use and evaluate the performance of the entire system.

#### Recommendations / previous knowledge

Basics in heat and mass transfer, material science and fluid mechanics, desirable are reliable knowledge in physics in optics and thermodynamics

Oral exam of about 25 minutes, no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

**Literature**

Bereitstellung des Studienmaterials in gedruckter und elektronischer Form.

Stieglitz & Heinzel; Thermische Solarenergie -Grundlagen-Technologie- Anwendungen. Springer Vieweg Verlag. 711 Seiten.  
ISBN 978-3-642-29474-7

**3.335 Course: Thermal Turbomachines I [T-MACH-105363]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
 Oral examination

**Credits**  
 6

**Grading scale**  
 Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
 Each winter term

**Version**  
 1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169453	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines I</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Bauer
WT 21/22	2169454	<a href="#">Tutorial - Thermal Turbo Machines I</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Bauer
WT 21/22	2169553	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines I (in English)</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Bauer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105363	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines I</a>			Bauer
ST 2021	76T-Mach-105363-Wdh	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines I (for repeater)</a>			Bauer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105363	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines I</a>			Bauer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105363-Wdh	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines I (for repeaters)</a>			Bauer

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, duration 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:

**Thermal Turbomachines I**2169453, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**



**Content**

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can assess and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

**Recommendations:**

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

Examination:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

**Thermal Turbomachines I (in English)**

2169553, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

**Recommendations:**

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can assess and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Organizational issues**

Veranstaltung wird in Präsenz angeboten, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

## T

**3.336 Course: Thermal Turbomachines II [T-MACH-105364]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)




**Type**  
 Oral examination





**Credits**  
 6

**Grading scale**  
 Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
 Each summer term

**Version**  
 2

Events					
ST 2021	2170476	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer
ST 2021	2170477	<a href="#">Tutorial - Thermal Turbomachines II (Übung - Thermische Turbomaschinen II)</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
ST 2021	2170553	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105364	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines II</a>	Bauer		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105364	<a href="#">Thermal Turbomachines II</a>	Bauer		

 Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled
**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, duration: 30 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Thermal Turbomachines II**2170476, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)
**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

General overview, trends in design and development

Comparison turbine - compressor

Integrating resume of losses

Principal equations and correlations in turbine and compressor design, stage performance

Off-design performance of multi-stage turbomachines

Control system considerations for steam and gas turbines

Components of turbomachines

Critical components

Materials for turbine blades

Cooling methods for turbine blades (steam and air cooling methods)

Short overview of power plant operation

Combustion chamber and environmental issues

Based on the fundamental skills learned in 'Thermal Turbomachines I' the students have the ability to design turbines and compressors and to analyse the operational behavior of these machines.

**Recommendations:**

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines I'.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

Exam:

oral (can only be taken in combination with 'Thermal Turbomachines I')

Duration: 30 min ( --> 1 hour including Thermal Turbomachines I)

Auxiliary: no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I,II, Vogel Verlag 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Bd. I,II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

**Thermal Turbomachines II (in English)**

2170553, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)  
Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Basic concepts of thermal turbomachinery

Steam Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Gas Turbines - Thermodynamic process analysis

Combined cycle and cogeneration processes

Overview of turbomachinery theory and kinematics

Energy transfer process within a turbine stage

Types of turbines (presented through examples)

1-D streamline analysis techniques

3-D flow fields and radial momentum equilibrium in turbines

Compressor stage analysis and future trends in turbomachinery

**Recommendations:**

Recommended in combination with the lecture 'Thermal Turbomachines II'.

regular attendance: 31,50 h

self-study: 64,40 h

The students are able to explain and comment on the design and operation of thermal turbomachines in detail. Moreover, they can evaluate the range of applications for turbomachinery. Therefore, students are able to describe and analyse not only the individual components but also entire assemblies. The students can assess and evaluate the effects of physical, economical and ecological boundary conditions.

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 min

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsskript (erhältlich im Internet)

Bohl, W.: Strömungsmaschinen, Bd. I, II; Vogel Verlag, 1990, 1991

Sigloch, H.: Strömungsmaschinen, Carl Hanser Verlag, 1993

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen Bd. I, II, Springer-Verlag, 1977, 1982

**3.337 Course: Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics [T-MACH-106372]****Responsible:** Dr. Sebastian Ruck**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2189423	<a href="#">Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Ruck
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106372	<a href="#">Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics</a>			Ruck
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106372	<a href="#">Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics</a>			Ruck

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam of about 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Thermal-Fluid-Dynamics**2189423, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
On-Site****Content****Content**

- Fundamentals of flows and heat transfer
- Dimensionless parameters of thermal fluid dynamics
- Laminar and turbulent thermal boundary layer equations
- Velocity and temperature laws in boundary layers
- Convective heat transfer of external and internal flows
- Heat transfer analogies (Prandtl-, von Kármán, Martinelli,...)
- Methods for enhancing heat transfer
- Strategies and methods for investigation of thermal-hydraulics in R&D

The lecture provides an overview of momentum and energy transport as occurring in power engineering components and heat exchangers. On the basis of the conservation equations and the fundamentals of thermal-hydraulics, dimensionless parameters for forced and free convection are evolved. Flows close to walls play a crucial role for the convective heat transfer and for heat exchanger components. Thus, with scaling rules the laminar and turbulent thermal boundary layer equations are introduced. In the following, velocity and temperature laws of the wall as a basis for analogies and models of computational tools are discussed and the influence of roughness and surface design are shown. Concepts of state-of-the-art turbulence modelling and their applicability for different conditions or different heat transfer fluids (e.g. liquid metals, gas, oil) are described. Analogies and correlations for internal and external forced convection are developed by means of approximation concepts. Design options to enhance the efficiency and effectiveness of heat exchangers are discussed.

The objectives of the lecture are the fundamentals of thermal-hydraulics for describing and modelling convective fluid flow as occurring in power engineering components. A major objective is the description of the convective heat transfer for external and internal flows. A key issue is the transfer of analytic models and empirical results into "state of the art" computational tools and their validation by advanced experimental methods. Within the scope of the course, the students learn (a) to develop differential equation for thermal-hydraulic problems and to describe the thermal flow field by means of dimensionless parameters, (b) to transfer a real problem to an experiment or computational model, (c) to develop analogies and correlations for heat transfer processes of forced convection, (d) to select adequate computational methods/models, (e) to evaluate and select experiments including measurement techniques with adequate instrumentation for thermal-hydraulic problems and (f) to know design option for an efficient and effective heat exchange.

Attendance time: 21 h

Preparation/follow-up time of lectures, exam preparation: 90h

Oral exam of about 30 min.

**Organizational issues**

Die Veranstaltung wird nur online gehalten, falls durch Corona Einschränkungen vorgegeben werden.

**Literature**

Literaturlisten und Angabe von Fachliteratur werden jeweils in den Vorlesungen genannt. Unterlagen zur Lehrveranstaltung werden online unter <http://ilias.studium.kit.edu> zu Verfügung gestellt. Handout mit Übungsaufgaben für ausgewählte Themengebiete in den jeweiligen Vorlesungen.

## T


**3.338 Course: Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior [T-MACH-105554]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Patric Gruber  
Prof. Dr. Christoph Kirchlechner  
Dr. Daniel Weygand

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2178123	<a href="#">Thin film and small-scale mechanical behavior</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kirchlechner, Gruber, Weygand
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105554	<a href="#">Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior</a>			Kirchlechner, Gruber, Weygand
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105554	<a href="#">Thin Film and Small-scale Mechanical Behavior</a>			Gruber, Weygand

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral exam 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in materials science, physics and mathematics

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Thin film and small-scale mechanical behavior**

2178123, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

1. Introduction: Application and properties of micro- and nanosystems; Overview on size effects
2. Fundamentals: Dislocation plasticity (definition of a dislocation; dislocation density, mobility, dislocation sources, statistical aspects incl. SSDs and GNDs).
3. Single crystal plasticity: mechanical and microstructure characterization, mechanisms and their size dependence.
4. Interface plasticity: Compatibility, slip transfer mechanisms, expected size effects.
5. Modelling of mechanisms causing size effects in crystals and at grain boundaries, e.g. dislocation dynamics.
6. Thin film materials: synthesis, characterization and mechanical properties.
7. Nanocrystalline materials: Synthesis, outstanding mechanical properties

The students know and understand size and scaling effects in micro- and nanosystems based on the fundamental microstructure mechanisms at play. They can describe the mechanical behavior of nano- and microstructured materials and analyze and explain the origin for the differences compared to classical material behavior. They are able to explain suitable processing routes, experimental characterization techniques and adequate modelling schemes for nano- and microstructured materials.

regular attendance: 22,5 hours

self-study: 97,5 hours

oral exam ca. 30 minutes



**Organizational issues**

Die Vorlesung wird unabhängig von den zuvor angekündigten Vorlesungsterminen angeboten. Dazu werden die Vorlesungsfolien mit Erklärungen und Tafelaufschriften auf ILIAS bereitgestellt. Weitere Informationen zur Interaktion werden ebenfalls über ILIAS bekanntgegeben. Bei Fragen wenden Sie sich bitte jederzeit an [patric.gruber@kit.edu](mailto:patric.gruber@kit.edu).

Der Kursbeitritt in ILIAS erfolgt selbstständig.

**Literature**

1. M. Ohring: „The Materials Science of Thin Films“, Academic Press, 1992
2. L.B. Freund and S. Suresh: „Thin Film Materials

**3.339 Course: Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars [T-MACH-102207]**

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Günter Leister  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114845	<a href="#">Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Leister
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102207	<a href="#">Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</a>			Leister
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102207	<a href="#">Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars</a>			Leister

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Tires and Wheel Development for Passenger Cars**

2114845, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

**Content**

1. The role of the tires and wheels in a vehicle
2. Geometrie of Wheel and tire, Package, load capacity and endurance, Book of requirement
3. Mobility strategy, Minispare, runflat systems and repair kit.
4. Project management: Costs, weight, planning, documentation
5. Tire testing and tire properties
6. Wheel technology including Design and manufacturing methods, Wheeltesting
7. Tire pressure: Indirect and direct measuring systems
8. Tire testing subjective and objective

Learning Objectives:

The students are informed about the interactions of tires, wheels and chassis. They have an overview of the processes regarding the tire and wheel development. They have knowledge of the physical relationships.

**Organizational issues**

Voraussichtliche Termine, nähere Informationen und eventuelle Terminänderungen:  
siehe Institutshomepage.

**Literature**

Manuskript zur Vorlesung  
Manuskript to the lecture



### 3.340 Course: Tractors [T-MACH-105423]

**Responsible:** Simon Becker  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Marcus Geimer  
Hon.-Prof. Dr. Martin Kremmer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113080	<a href="#">Tractors</a>	2 SWS	/	Kremmer, Stein
Exams					
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105423	<a href="#">Tractors</a>	Geimer		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

The assessment consists of an written exam taking place in the recess period (90 min).

#### Prerequisites

none

#### Recommendation

Basic knowledge in mechanical engineering.

**Annotation****Learning Outcomes**

After completion of the course the Students know:

- important problems in agritechnological developments
- Customer requirements and their implementation in tractors
- Tractor technology in width and depth

**Content**

Tractors are one of the most underestimated vehicles in regard to performance und technics. Almost none vehicle is as multifunctional and fulfilled with high-tech as a tractor. Automatic guidance, special chassis suspension or special concepts of power trains are one of the topics where tractors are in leading position in technologies. During the lecture an overview about the design and construction and application area is given. A close look will be taken on the historical background, legal requirements, ways of development, agricultural organizations and the process of development itself.

In detail the following topics will be dealt with:

- agricultural organization / legal requirements
- history of tractors
- tractor engineering
- tractor mechanics
- chassis suspension
- combustion engine
- transmission
- interfaces
- hydraulics
- wheels and tyres
- cabin
- electrics and electronics

**Literature**

- K.T. Renius: Traktoren - Technik und ihre Anwendung; DLG Verlag (Frankfurt), 1985
- E. Schilling: Landmaschinen - Lehr- und Handbuch für den Landmaschinenbau; Schilling-Verlag (Köln), 1960

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Tractors**

2113080, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

Tractors are one of the most underestimated vehicles in regard to performance und technics. Almost none vehicle is as multifunctional and fulfilled with high-tec as a tractor. Automatic guidance, special chassis suspension or special concepts of power trains are one of the topics where tractors are in leading position in technologies

During the lecture an overview about the design and construction and application area is given. A close look will be taken on the historical backround, legal requirements, ways of development, agricultural organizations and the proces of development itself.

In detail the following topics will be dealt with:

- agricultural organization / legal requirements
- history of tractors
- tractor engineering
- tractor mechanics
- chassis suspension
- combustion engine
- transmission
- interfaces
- hydraulics
- wheels and tyres
- cabin
- electrics and electronics

basic knowledge in mechanical engineering

- regular attendance: 21 hours
- self-study: 92 hours

**Organizational issues**

Ort/Zeit siehe Institutshomepage

**Literature**

- K.T. Renius: Traktoren - Technik und ihre Anwendung; DLG Verlag (Frankfurt), 1985
- E. Schilling: Landmaschinen - Lehr- und Handbuch für den Landmaschinenbau; Schilling-Verlag (Köln), 1960

**3.341 Course: Tribology [T-MACH-105531]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Martin Dienwiebel  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Matthias Scherge

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
8

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2181114	<a href="#">Tribology</a>	5 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Dienwiebel, Scherge

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination (ca. 40 min)  
no tools or reference materials

**Prerequisites**

admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises [T-MACH-109303]

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-109303 - Exercises - Tribology](#) must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Tribology**

2181114, WS 21/22, 5 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
**Online**

## Content

- Chapter 1: Friction  
adhesion, geometrical and real area of contact, Friction experiments, friction powder, tribological stressing, environmental influences, tribological age, contact models, Simulation of contacts, roughness.
- Chapter 2: Wear  
plastic deformation at the asperity level, dissipation modes, mechanical mixing, Dynamics of the third body, running-in, running- in dynamics, shear stress.
- Chapter 3: Lubrication  
base oils, Stribeck plot, lubrication regimes (HD, EHD, mixed lubrication), additives, oil characterization, solid lubrication.
- Chapter 4: Measurement Techniques  
friction measurement, tribometer, dissipated frictional power, conventional wear measurement, continuous wear measurement(RNT)
- Chapter 5: Roughness  
profilometry, surface roughness parameters, evaluation length and filters, bearing ratio curve, measurement error
- Chapter 6: Accompanying Analysis  
multi-scale topography measurement, chemical surface analysis, structural analysis, mechanical analysis

Exercises are used for complementing and deepening the contents of the lecture as well as for answering more extensive questions raised by the students.

The student can

- describe the fundamental friction and wear mechanisms, which occur in tribologically stressed systems
- evaluate the friction and wear behavior of tribological systems
- explain the effects of lubricants and their most important additives
- identify suitable approaches to optimize tribological systems
- explain the most important experimental methods for the measurement of friction and wear, and is able to use them for the characterisation of tribo pairs
- choose suitable methods for the evaluation of roughness and topography from the nm-scale to the mm-scale and is able to interpret the determined values in respect to their effect on the tribological behavior
- describe the most important surface-analytical methods and their physical principles for the characterization of tribologically stressed sliding surfaces

preliminary knowledge in mathematics, mechanics and materials science recommended

regular attendance: 45 hours

self-study: 195 hours

oral examination (ca. 40 min)

no tools or reference materials


admission to the exam only with successful completion of the exercises





## Literature

1. Fleischer, G. ; Gröger, H. ; Thum: Verschleiß und Zuverlässigkeit. 1. Auflage. Berlin : VEB-Verlag Technik, 1980
2. Persson, B.J.N.: Sliding Friction, Springer Verlag Berlin, 1998
3. M. Dienwiebel, and M. Scherge, Nanotribology in automotive industry, In: Fundamentals of Friction and Wear on the Nanoscale; Editors: E. Meyer and E. Gnecco, Springer, Berlin, 2007.
4. Scherge, M., Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K.: Fundamental wear mechanism of metals. Wear 255, 395–400 (2003)
5. Shakhvorostov, D., Pöhlmann, K., Scherge, M.: An energetic approach to friction, wear and temperature. Wear 257, 124–130 (2004)

## T

**3.342 Course: Turbine and Compressor Design [T-MACH-105365]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169462	<a href="#">Turbine and compressor Design</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Bauer
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105365	<a href="#">Turbine and Compressor Design</a>			Bauer
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105365	<a href="#">Turbine and Compressor Design</a>			Bauer, Schulz

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, duration: 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

Exams Thermal Turbomachinery I &amp; II successfully passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105363 - Thermal Turbomachines I](#) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-MACH-105364 - Thermal Turbomachines II](#) must have been passed.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Turbine and compressor Design**2169462, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**



**Content**

The lecture is intended to expand the knowledge from Thermal Turbomachines I+II.

Thermal Turbomaschinen, general overview

Design of a turbomachine: Criteria and development

Radial machines

Transonic compressors

Combustion chambers

Multi-spool installations

The students have the ability to:

- describe special types of components, such as e.g. radial machines and transonic compressors
- explain and evaluate the operation of components and machines
- interpret and apply the physical principles
- design individual components in a practical approach

regular attendance: 21 h

self-study: 42 h

Exam:

oral

Duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesung findet in Präsenz statt, sofern es die COVID-Inzidenzwerte zulassen.

**Literature**

Münzberg, H.G.: Gasturbinen - Betriebsverhalten und Optimierung, Springer Verlag, 1977

Traupel, W.: Thermische Turbomaschinen, Bd. I-II, Springer Verlag, 1977, 1982

## T


**3.343 Course: Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method [T-MACH-110330]**





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
Dr.-Ing. Tom-Alexander Langhoff

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2162257	<a href="#">Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Dyck, Langhoff, Böhlke
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-110330	<a href="#">Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method</a>	Böhlke, Langhoff		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Successful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam "Introduction to the Finite Element Method" (see 76-T-MACH-105320)

For students of Mechanical Engineering (BSc) that have chosen the Major Field "Continuum Mechanics" the prerequisites consist of successfully solving the written homework sheets as well as the computational homework sheets during the associated computer tutorials.

For students of Mechanical Engineering that have chosen a different Major Field and for students from different fields of study the prerequisites consist of successfully solving only the written homework sheets.

**Annotation**

Knowledge of the contents of the courses "Continuum Mechanics of Solids and Fluids" and "Mathematical Methods of Continuum Mechanics" as well as the corresponding tutorials are expected.

Due to capacity reasons it is possible that not all students of this course can be admitted to the computer tutorials. Students of the bachelor's degree program in mechanical engineering who have chosen the Major Field Continuum Mechanics (SP-Nr 13) will be admitted to the computer tutorials in any case.

If additional places are available in the computer tutorials for this course, these will be allocated according to the BSc average grade.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Tutorial Introduction to the Finite Element Method**

2162257, SS 2021, 1 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)  
Online**

**Content**

See lecture "Introduction to the Finite Element Method"

**Literature**

siehe Vorlesung "Einführung in die Finite-Elemente-Methode"

**T****3.344 Course: Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics [T-MACH-110379]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-MACH-104847 - Major Field Fundamentals of Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Exams			
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-110400	<a href="#">Tutorial Mathematical Methods in Micromechanics</a>	Böhlke

**Competence Certificate**

Successfully solving the homework sheets. Details are given in the first lecture.

**T****3.345 Course: Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics [T-MACH-111027]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Böhlke**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

Exams			
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-111027	<a href="#">Tutorial Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics</a>	Böhlke

**Competence Certificate**

Written homework problems

Successful participation in this course allows for registration to the Exam "Nonlinear Continuum Mechanics" (see 76-T-MACH-111026)

**Prerequisites**

none



### 3.346 Course: Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer [T-MACH-105406]

**Responsible:** Hon.-Prof. Dr. Thomas Schulenberg  
Dr. Martin Wörner

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 21/22	2169470	<a href="#">Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Schulenberg, Wörner
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105406	<a href="#">Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer</a>			Schulenberg

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

oral exam, duration: approximately 30 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used during the exam

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Two-Phase Flow and Heat Transfer

2169470, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Content

The students can describe two-phase flows with heat transfer as phenomena occurring in steam generators and condensers (e.g. in power stations or refrigerators). They can distinguish different flow regimes and transitions and apply two-phase flow models. The students are qualified to explain the characteristics of different flow examples (e.g. pressure drop of two phase flows, pool boiling, forced convective boiling, condensation) and can analyze two-phase flow instabilities.

- Examples for technical applications
- Definitions and averaging of two-phase flows
- Flow regimes and transitions
- Two-phase models
- Pressure drop of two phase flows
- Pool boiling
- Forced convective boiling
- Condensation
- Two-phase flow instabilities

#### Literature

Vorlesungsskript

**3.347 Course: Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion [T-MACH-108784]****Responsible:** Dr. Christian Day**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2190499	<a href="#">Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion</a>	2 SWS	/	Day, Größe
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-108784	<a href="#">Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion</a>			Day, Bornschein

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

oral examination, approx. 20 Minutes, any time in the year

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Knowledge in 'Fusion Technology A'

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***Vacuum and Tritium Technology in Nuclear Fusion**2190499, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

Introduction

Tritium Handling

Tritium Plant Technologies

Tritium and Breeding

Fundamentals of Vacuum Science and Technology

Fusion Vacuum systems

Matter Injection into the Plasma Chamber

Fuel Cycle of ITER and DEMO

The students have acquired the necessary understanding in order to design and size facilities for tritium operation. They understand the process steps in the tritium plant of a fusion reactor for tritium removal and tritium recovery from tritiated exhaust gas. Furthermore, the students have understood the fundamentals of vacuum physics and are able to design and choose vacuum pumps properly.

recommended is Knowledge in "Fusion Technology A"

oral exam of about 20 min

**Organizational issues**Anmeldung bis 20. April via E-Mail an: [christian.day@kit.edu](mailto:christian.day@kit.edu)

Die Vorlesung findet an 4 Tagen in der Zeit von 08:00-17:15 Uhr am Campus Nord statt. Der Raum wird noch bekanntgegeben. Termine werden mit angemeldeten Teilnehmern Ende April für Juni vereinbart.

**3.348 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I [T-MACH-105154]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114856	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gauterin
WT 21/22	2113806	<a href="#">Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Gauterin
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105154	<a href="#">Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</a>			Gauterin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105154	<a href="#">Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I</a>			Gauterin

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102206

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-102206 - Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I](#) must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I**

2114856, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

1. Perception of noise and vibrations
3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chassis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chassis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113806] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113806]

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

**Literature**

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006
3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt

**Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I**

2113806, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

1. Perception of noise and vibrations
3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chassis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

Learning Objectives:

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chassis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114856] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114856]

**Literature**

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005
2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006
3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt









**T****3.349 Course: Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II [T-MACH-105155]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114825	<a href="#">Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gauterin
ST 2021	2114857	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gauterin
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105155	<a href="#">Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</a>			Gauterin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105155	<a href="#">Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II</a>			Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral Examination

Duration: 30 up to 40 minutes

Auxiliary means: none

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with lecture T-MACH-102205

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-102205 - Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II](#) must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**V****Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II**

2114825, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles

- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114857] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114857]

**Literature**

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II**

2114857, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)  
Online**

**Content**

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles

- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

Learning Objectives:

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

**Organizational issues**

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114825] kombiniert werden.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114825].

**Literature**

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

**3.350 Course: Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials [T-MACH-105237]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Frank Henning  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 21/22	2113102	<a href="#">Vehicle Lightweight design – Strategies, Concepts, Materials</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Henning
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105237	<a href="#">Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials</a>			Henning
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105237	<a href="#">Vehicle Lightweight Design - Strategies, Concepts, Materials</a>			Henning

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam; Duration approx. 90 min

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Vehicle Lightweight design – Strategies, Concepts, Materials**

2113102, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**Strategies in lightweight design

Shape optimization, light weight materials, multi-materials and concepts for lightweight design

Construction methods

Differential, integral, sandwich, modular, bionic

Body construction

Shell, space frame, monocoque

Metallic materials

Steel, aluminium, magnesium, titan

**Aim of this lecture:**

Students learn that lightweight design is a process of realizing a demanded function by using the smallest possible mass. They understand lightweight construction as a complex optimization problem with multiple boundary conditions, involving competences from methods, materials and production.

Students learn the established lightweight strategies and ways of construction. They know the metallic materials used in lightweight construction and understand the relation between material and vehicle body.

**Literature**

- [1] E. Moeller, *Handbuch Konstruktionswerkstoffe : Auswahl, Eigenschaften, Anwendung*. München: Hanser, 2008.
- [2] H.-J. Bargel, *et al.*, *Werkstoffkunde*, 10., bearb. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2008.
- [3] C. Kammer, *Aluminium-Taschenbuch : Grundlagen und Werkstoffe*, 16. Aufl. ed. Düsseldorf: Aluminium-Verl., 2002.
- [4] K. U. Kainer, "Magnesium - Eigenschaften, Anwendungen, Potentiale ", Weinheim [u.a.], 2000, pp. VIII, 320 S.
- [5] A. Beck and H. Altwicker, *Magnesium und seine Legierungen*, 2. Aufl., Nachdr. d. Ausg. 1939 ed. Berlin: Springer, 2001.
- [6] M. Peters, *Titan und Titanlegierungen*, [3., völlig neu bearb. Aufl.] ed. Weinheim [u.a.]: Wiley-VCH, 2002.
- [7] H. Domininghaus and P. Elsner, *Kunststoffe : Eigenschaften und Anwendungen; 240 Tab*, 7., neu bearb. u. erw. Aufl. ed. Berlin: Springer, 2008.

**T****3.351 Course: Vehicle Mechatronics I [T-MACH-105156]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Ammon**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104849 - Major Field Automotive Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	see Annotations	1

**Competence Certificate**

Examinations are no longer offered.

**Prerequisites**

none


**Annotation**




The lecture was cancelled for WT 19/20.

## T

**3.352 Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I [T-MACH-102206]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	2114856	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gauterin
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102206	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</a>			Gauterin
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102206	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics I</a>			Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik I T-MACH-105154

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105154 - Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics I](#) must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics I**2114856, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

1. Perception of noise and vibrations
3. Fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations
3. Tools and methods for measurement, computing, simulation and analysis of noise and vibrations
4. The relevance of tire and chassis for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort: phenomena, influencing parameters, types of construction, optimization of components and systems, conflict of goals, methods of development

An excursion will give insights in the development practice of a car manufacturer or a system supplier.

**Learning Objectives:**

The students know what noises and vibrations mean, how they are generated, and how they are perceived by human beings. They have knowledge about the requirements given by users and the public. They know which components of the vehicle are participating in which way on noise and vibration phenomenon and how they could be improved. They are ready to apply different tools and methods to analyze relations and to judge them. They are able to develop the chassis regarding driving comfort and acoustic under consideration of goal conflicts.

**Organizational issues**

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2113806] kombiniert werden.

Can not be combined with lecture [2113806]

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

**Literature**

1. Michael Möser, Technische Akustik, Springer, Berlin, 2005

2. Russel C. Hibbeler, Technische Mechanik 3, Dynamik, Pearson Studium, München, 2006


3. Manfred Mitschke, Dynamik der Kraftfahrzeuge, Band B: Schwingungen, Springer, Berlin, 1997





Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt



## T

**3.353 Course: Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II [T-MACH-102205]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Frank Gauterin**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
3**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each summer term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2114857	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Gauterin
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102205	<a href="#">Vehicle Ride Comfort &amp; Acoustics II</a>			Gauterin

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Oral examination

**Prerequisites**

Can not be combined with lecture Fahrzeugkomfort und -akustik II T-MACH-105155

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-105155 - Vehicle Comfort and Acoustics II](#) must not have been started.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

## V

**Vehicle Ride Comfort & Acoustics II**2114857, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
Online**Content**

1. Summary of the fundamentals of acoustics and vibrations

2. The relevance of road surface, wheel imperfections, springs, dampers, brakes, bearings and bushings, suspensions, engines and drive train for the acoustic and mechanical driving comfort:

- phenomena
- influencing parameters
- types of construction
- optimization of components and systems
- conflicts of goals
- methods of development

3. Noise emission of motor vehicles

- noise stress
- sound sources and influencing parameters
- legal restraints
- optimization of components and systems
- conflict of goals
- methods of development

**Learning Objectives:**

The students have knowledge about the noise and vibration properties of the chassis components and the drive train. They know what kind of noise and vibration phenomena do exist, what are the generation mechanisms behind, which components of the vehicle participate in which way and how could they be improved. They have knowledge in the subject area of noise emission of automobiles: Noise impact, legal requirements, sources and influencing parameters, component and system optimization, target conflicts and development methods. They are ready to analyze, to judge and to optimize the vehicle with its single components regarding acoustic and vibration phenomena. They are also able to contribute competently to the development of a vehicle regarding the noise emission.

**Organizational issues**

Genaue Termine entnehmen Sie bitte der Institutshomepage.

Kann nicht mit der Veranstaltung [2114825] kombiniert werden.

Scheduled dates:

see homepage of the institute.

Can not be combined with lecture [2114825].

**Literature**

Das Skript wird zu jeder Vorlesung zur Verfügung gestellt.

The script will be supplied in the lectures.

**3.354 Course: Vibration Theory [T-MACH-105290]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Fidlin  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 21/22	2161212	<a href="#">Vibration Theory</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Fidlin
WT 21/22	2161213	<a href="#">Übungen zu Technische Schwingungslehre</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Fidlin, Keller
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105290	<a href="#">Vibration Theory</a>			Fidlin

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 180 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Vibration Theory**

2161212, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**

**Content**

Concept of vibration, superposition of vibration with equal and with different frequencies, complex frequency response.

Vibration of systems with one dof: Free undamped and damped vibration, forced vibration for harmonic, periodic and arbitrary excitation. Excitation of undamped vibration in resonance.

Systems with many degrees of freedom: Eigenvalue problem for undamped vibration, orthogonality of eigenvectors, modal decoupling, approximation methods, eigenvalue problem for damped vibration. Forced vibration for harmonic excitation, modal decomposition for arbitrary forced vibration, vibration absorber.

Vibration of systems with distributed parameters: Partial differential equations as equations of motion, wave propagation, d'Alembert's solution, Ansatz for separation of time and space, eigenvalue problem, infinite number of eigenvalues and eigenfunctions.

Introduction to rotor dynamics: Laval rotor in rigid and elastic bearings, inner damping, Laval rotor in anisotropic bearings, synchronous and asynchronous whirl, rotors with asymmetric shaft.

**Literature**

Klotter: Technische Schwingungslehre, Bd. 1 Teil A, Heidelberg, 1978

Hagedorn, Otterbein: Technische Schwingungslehre, Bd. 1 und Bd. 2, Berlin, 1987

Wittenburg: Schwingungslehre, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1995

**Übungen zu Technische Schwingungslehre**

2161213, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)


**Practice (Ü)**





**Content**

Exercises related to the lecture

**T****3.355 Course: Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics) [T-MACH-105381]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2021	3122031	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Ovtcharova, Maier
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105381	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 20 min.

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Virtual Engineering (Specific Topics)**3122031, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)  
Online****Content**

Students can

- explain the basics of virtual engineering and name exemplary modeling tools and assign them to the corresponding methods and processes
- Formulate validation questions in the product development process and name obvious solution methods
- explain the basics of systems engineering and establish the connection to the product development process
- explain individual methods of the digital factory and present the functions of the digital factory in the context of the product creation process
- explain the theoretical and technical basics of Virtual Reality technology and show the connection to Virtual Engineering

**Organizational issues**

Vorlesungszeiten siehe ILIAS / Lecture times see ILIAS

**Literature**

Lecture slides / Vorlesungsfolien

**3.356 Course: Virtual Engineering I [T-MACH-102123]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

**Type**  
Written examination

**Credits**  
4

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2121352	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Ovtcharova
WT 21/22	2121353	<a href="#">Exercises Virtual Engineering I</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102123	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering I</a>	Ovtcharova		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102123	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering I</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Virtual Engineering I**

2121352, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The course includes:

- Conception of the product (system approaches, requirements, definitions, structure)
- Generation of domain-specific product data (CAD, ECAD, software, ...) and AI methods
- Validation of product properties and production processes through simulation
- Digital twin for optimization of products and processes using AI methods

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- conceptualize complex systems with the methods of virtual engineering and continue the product development in different domains
- model the digital product with regard to planning, design, manufacturing, assembly and maintenance.
- use validation systems to validate product and production in an exemplary manner.
- Describe AI methods along the product creation process.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides

**Exercises Virtual Engineering I**

2121353, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practice (Ü)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**Content**

The theoretical Konzepts and contents of the lecture will be trained within practical relevance by basic functionalities of VE System solutions.

**Organizational issues**

Practice dates will probably be offered on different afternoons (14:00 - 17:15) in two-week intervals at the IMI in Kriegsstrasse 77 / Übungstermine werden voraussichtlich an unterschiedlichen Nachmittagen (14:00 - 17:15) in zweiwöchigem Rhythmus am IMI in der Kriegsstrasse 77 angeboten.


**Literature**





Exercise script / Übungsskript

**3.357 Course: Virtual Engineering II [T-MACH-102124]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104851 - Major Field Product Development and Construction](#)  
[M-MACH-104878 - Specification in Mechanical Engineering](#)  
[M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2122378	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering II</a>	2/1 SWS	Lecture / Practice ( /  )	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102124	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering II</a>	Ovtcharova		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-102124	<a href="#">Virtual Engineering II</a>	Ovtcharova		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination 90 min.

**Prerequisites**

None

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

**Virtual Engineering II**2122378, SS 2021, 2/1 SWS, Language: English, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture / Practice (VÜ)**  
Online**Content**

The course includes:

- Fundamentals (Computer Graphics, VR, AR, MR)
- Hardware and Software Solutions
- Virtual Twin, Validation and application

After successful attendance of the course, students can:

- describe Virtual Reality concepts, as well as explaining and comparing the underlying technologies
- discuss the modeling and computer-internal picture of a VR scene and explain the operation of the pipeline to visualize the scene
- designate different systems to interact with a VR scene and assess the pros and cons of manipulation and tracking devices
- differentiate between static, dynamic and functional Virtual Twins
- describe applications and validation studies with Virtual Twins in the area of building and production


**Organizational issues**





Zusätzliche Übungszeiten (1 SWS) werden zu Vorlesungsbeginn bekannt gegeben / Additional practice times (1 SWS) will be announced at the beginning of the lecture.

**Literature**

Vorlesungsfolien / Lecture slides

**T****3.358 Course: Virtual Reality Practical Course [T-MACH-102149]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jivka Ovtcharova**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104850 - Major Field Mechatronics and Microsystem Technology](#)**Type**  
Examination of another type**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2123375	<a href="#">Virtual Reality Practical Course</a>	3 SWS	Project (P /  )	Ovtcharova, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-102149	<a href="#">Virtual Reality Practical Course</a>			Ovtcharova

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Assessment of another type (graded)

**Prerequisites**

None

**Annotation**

Number of participants is limited

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Virtual Reality Practical Course**2123375, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German/English, [Open in study portal](#)**Project (PRO)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

- Introduction in Virtual Reality (hardware, software, applications)
- Exercises in the task specific software systems
- Autonomous project work in the area of Virtual Reality in small groups

**Organizational issues**

Siehe Homepage zur Lehrveranstaltung

**Literature**

Keine / None





### 3.359 Course: Warehousing and Distribution Systems [T-MACH-105174]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Kai Furmans

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** [M-MACH-104852 - Major Field Production Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2021	2118097	<a href="#">Warehousing and distribution systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Furmans
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105174	<a href="#">Warehousing and Distribution Systems</a>			Furmans

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

#### Competence Certificate

The success control takes place in form of a written examination (60 min) during the semester break (according to §4(2), 1 SPO). If the number of participants is low, an oral examination (according to §4 (2), 2 SPO) may also be offered.

#### Prerequisites

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*



#### Warehousing and distribution systems

2118097, SS 2021, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Lecture (V)**  
**Online**

#### Literature

**ARNOLD, Dieter, FURMANS, Kai (2005)**

Materialfluss in Logistiksystemen, 5. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

**ARNOLD, Dieter (Hrsg.) et al. (2008)**

Handbuch Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

**BARTHOLDI III, John J., HACKMAN, Steven T. (2008)**

Warehouse Science

**GUDEHUS, Timm (2005)**

Logistik, 3. Auflage, Berlin: Springer-Verlag

**FRAZELLE, Edward (2002)**

World-class warehousing and material handling, McGraw-Hill

**MARTIN, Heinrich (1999)**

Praxiswissen Materialflußplanung: Transport, Hanshaben, Lagern, Kommissionieren, Braunschweig, Wiesbaden: Vieweg

**WISSER, Jens (2009)**

Der Prozess Lagern und Kommissionieren im Rahmen des Distribution Center Reference Model (DCRM); Karlsruhe : Universitätsverlag


Eine ausführliche Übersicht wissenschaftlicher Paper findet sich bei:





**ROODBERGEN, Kees Jan (2007)**

Warehouse Literature

T

**3.360 Course: Wave Propagation [T-MACH-105443]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wolfgang Seemann**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104853 - Major Field Theoretical Foundations of Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2161219	<a href="#">Wave Propagation</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Seemann
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105443	<a href="#">Wave Propagation</a>	Seemann		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral exam, 30 min.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:*

V

**Wave Propagation**2161219, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Lecture (V)**  
**Blended (On-Site/Online)****Content**

The course gives an introduction into wave propagation phenomena. This contains both one-dimensional continua (beams, rods, strings) as well as two- and three-dimensional continua. Initial condition problems are treated. Fundamental effects like velocity, group velocity or dispersion are explained. Wave propagation is used to show the limits of structural models like beams. In addition surface waves and acoustic waves are covered.

**Literature**

P. Hagedorn and A. Dasgupta: Vibration and waves in continuous mechanical systems. Wiley, 2007.

**T****3.361 Course: Welding Technology [T-MACH-105170]****Responsible:** Dr. Majid Farajian**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)**Type**  
Oral examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
1**Events**

WT 21/22	2173571	<a href="#">Welding Technology</a>	2 SWS	Block /	Farajian
----------	---------	------------------------------------	-------	---------	----------

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, about 20 minutes

**Prerequisites**

none

**Recommendation**

Basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), materials, processes and production, design.

All the relevant books of the German Welding Institute (DVS: Deutscher Verband für Schweißen und verwandte Verfahren) in the field of welding and joining is recommended.

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Welding Technology**2173571, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Block (B)  
Online**

**Content**

definition, application and differentiation: welding,

welding processes, alternative connecting technologies.

history of welding technology

sources of energy for welding processes

Survey: Fusion welding,

pressure welding.

weld seam preparation/design

welding positions

weldability

gas welding, thermal cutting, manual metal-arc welding

submerged arc welding

gas-shielded metal-arc welding, friction stir welding, laser beam and electron beam welding, other fusion and pressure welding processes

static and cyclic behavior of welded joints,

fatigue life improvement techniques

**learning objectives:**

The students have knowledge and understanding of the most important welding processes and its industrial application.

They are able to recognize, understand and handle problems occurring during the application of different welding processes relating to design, material and production.

They know the classification and the importance of welding technology within the scope of connecting processes (advantages/disadvantages, alternatives).

The students will understand the influence of weld quality on the performance and behavior of welded joints under static and cyclic load.

How the fatigue life of welded joints could be increased, will be part of the course.

**requirements:**

basics of material science (iron- and non-iron alloys), of electrical engineering, of production processes.

**workload:**

The workload for the lecture Welding Technology is 120 h per semester and consists of the presence during the lecture (18 h) as well as preparation and rework time at home (102 h).

**exam:**

oral, ca. 20 minutes, no auxiliary material

**Organizational issues**

Blockveranstaltung im Januar und Februar. Zur Teilnahme an der Vorlesung ist eine Anmeldung beim Dozenten per E-Mail an Farajian@slv-duisburg.de erforderlich. Vorlesungstermine und Hörsaal werden den angemeldeten Teilnehmern Anfang des Jahres mitgeteilt.

**Literature**

Für ergänzende, vertiefende Studien gibt das

Handbuch der Schweißtechnik von J. Ruge, Springer Verlag Berlin, mit seinen vier Bänden

Band I: Werkstoffe

Band II: Verfahren und Fertigung

Band III: Konstruktive Gestaltung der Bauteile

Band IV: Berechnung der Verbindungen

einen umfassenden Überblick. Der Stoff der Vorlesung Schweißtechnik findet sich in den Bänden I und II. Einen kompakten Einblick in die Lichtbogenschweißverfahren bietet das Bändchen

Nies: Lichtbogenschweißtechnik, Bibliothek der Technik Band 57, Verlag moderne Industrie AG und Co., Landsberg / Lech

Im Übrigen sei auf die zahlreichen Fachbücher des DVS Verlages, Düsseldorf, zu allen Einzelgebieten der Fügetechnik verwiesen.

**T****3.362 Course: Windpower [T-MACH-105234]****Responsible:** Norbert Lewald**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104848 - Major Field Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)**Type**  
Written examination**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third**Recurrence**  
Each winter term**Version**  
2

Events					
WT 21/22	2157381	<a href="#">Windpower</a>	2 SWS	/	Lewald, Pritz
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-105234	<a href="#">Windpower</a>	Lewald, Pritz		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-105234	<a href="#">Windpower</a>	Lewald		

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

written exam, 120 minutes

**Prerequisites**



none





*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Windpower**2157381, WS 21/22, 2 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Blended (On-Site/Online)**

**T****3.363 Course: Working Methods in Materials Science and Technology [T-MACH-100288]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Martin Heilmaier**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-104854 - Major Field Materials and Structures for High Performance Systems](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each term	1

**T****3.364 Course: Workshop on Computer-based Flow Measurement Techniques [T-MACH-106707]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hans-Jörg Bauer**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-105134 - Elective Module Mechanical Engineering](#)**Type**  
Completed coursework**Credits**  
4**Grading scale**  
pass/fail**Recurrence**  
Each term**Version**  
1

Events					
ST 2021	2171488	<a href="#">Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
WT 21/22	2171488	<a href="#">Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Bauer, Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2021	76-T-MACH-106707	<a href="#">Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques</a>	Bauer		
WT 21/22	76-T-MACH-106707	<a href="#">Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques</a>	Bauer		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

**Prerequisites**

none

*Below you will find excerpts from events related to this course:***V****Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques**2171488, SS 2021, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)**Practical course (P)**  
**On-Site**

**Content**

Registration during the lecture period via the website.

The laboratory course offers an introduction into the acquisition of basic test data in fluid mechanics applications as well as a basic hands-on training for the application of modern PC based data acquisition methods. The combination of lectures about measurement techniques, sensors, signal converters, I/O systems, bus systems, data acquisition, handling and control routines and tutorials for typical fluid mechanics applications allows the participant to get a comprehensive insight and a sound knowledge in this field. The graphical programming environment LabVIEW from National Instruments is used in this course as it is one of the standard software tools for data acquisition worldwide.

Basic design of measurements systems

- Logging devices and sensors
- Analog to digital conversion
- Program design and programming methods using LabView
- Data handling
- Bus systems
- Design of a computer aided data acquisition system for pressure, temperature and derived parameters
- frequency analysis
- 

regular attendance: 52,5

self-study: 67,5

The students are able to:

- theoretically describe and explain the fundamentals of computer aided measurements and adopt them practically
- apply the basics learned during the lecture to a practical problem in the form of a PC exercise

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

**Organizational issues**

Der aktuelle Status wird auf der ITS-homepage bekannt gegeben.

**Literature**

Germer, H.; Wefers, N.: Meßelektronik, Bd. 1, 1985

LabView User Manual

Hoffmann, Jörg: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, 6., aktualisierte. Aufl. , 2011

**Workshop on computer-based flow measurement techniques**

2171488, WS 21/22, 3 SWS, Language: German, [Open in study portal](#)

**Practical course (P)  
On-Site**



**Content**

Registration during the lecture period via the website.

The laboratory course offers an introduction into the acquisition of basic test data in fluid mechanics applications as well as a basic hands-on training for the application of modern PC based data acquisition methods. The combination of lectures about measurement techniques, sensors, signal converters, I/O systems, bus systems, data acquisition, handling and control routines and tutorials for typical fluid mechanics applications allows the participant to get a comprehensive insight and a sound knowledge in this field. The graphical programming environment LabVIEW from National Instruments is used in this course as it is one of the standard software tools for data acquisition worldwide.

Basic design of measurements systems

- Logging devices and sensors
- Analog to digital conversion
- Program design and programming methods using LabView
- Data handling
- Bus systems
- Design of a computer aided data acquisition system for pressure, temperature and derived parameters
- frequency analysis

regular attendance: 52,5

self-study: 67,5

Lernziele:

Die Studenten können:

- die wesentlichen Grundlagen der rechnergestützten Messwerterfassung theoretisch beschreiben und praktisch anwenden
- nach jedem Lernabschnitt den vorgestellten Stoff anhand eines Beispiels am PC in die Praxis umsetzen

The students are able to:

- theoretically describe and explain the fundamentals of computer aided measurements and adopt them practically
- apply the basics learned during the lecture to a practical problem in the form of a PC exercise

Group colloquia for each topic

Duration: approximately 10 minutes

no tools or reference materials may be used

**Organizational issues**

Ort und Zeit siehe Institutshomepage.

Praktikum findet in Präsenz statt, sofern die COVID-Inzidenzwerte es zulassen.

**Literature**

Germer, H.; Wefers, N.: Meßelektronik, Bd. 1, 1985

LabView User Manual

Hoffmann, Jörg: Taschenbuch der Messtechnik, 6., aktualisierte. Aufl. , 2011